TEACH Public Schools

June 17, 2020 Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday June 17, 2020 at 6:00 PM PDT

Location

TEACH Public Schools
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.
FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Board Meeting June 17, 2020
Time: Jun 17, 2020 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting
https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86505032335

Meeting ID: 865 0503 2335
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,86505032335# US (San Jose)
+13462487799,,86505032335# US (Houston)

Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Germantown)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
Meeting ID: 865 0503 2335
Find your local number: https://us02web.zoom.us/u/kbWwHA6jhi

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**6:00 PM**
	Opening Items			
A.	Call the Meeting to Order		Lori Butler	1 m
B.	Record Attendance and Guests		Shawnna Lawson	3 m
C.	Public Comment	Discuss	Lori Butler	15 m

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must request a speaking slot via email. Please email Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools at mbrown@teachps.org if you wish to address the Board. The email must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and be submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting.

Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time for each subject

		Purpose	Presenter	Time

will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation.

The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

II. CONSENT ITEMS — 6:19 PM

A.	Consent Items	Vote	Lori Butler	3 m

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

1. June 17, 2020 Board Meeting Agenda
2. May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes
3. May 2, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes
4. Comp Therapy 20-21 Rate Sheet

B.	Approval of June 17, 2020 Regular Board Meeting Agenda	Vote	Matthew Brown	
C.	May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Matthew Brown	
D.	May 2, 2020 Special Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Matthew Brown	

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
E.	Comp Therapy 2020-2021 Agreement/Rate Sheet	Vote		

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION — 6:22 PM

A.	Fiscal Report	FYI	Theresa Thompson	10 m

May Financial Report

B.	Executive Compensation	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

Executive staff to receive a scheduled COLA + 2% step raise (total 4.5%)

C.	2020-2021 TEACH Public Schools Annual Operating Budgets	Vote	Theresa Thompson	10 m

Annual budgets for all TEACH Inc. entities:

- TEACH Academy of Technologies
- TEACH Tech Charter High School
- TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School
- TEACH Public Schools

D.	EPA Resolutions	Vote	Matthew Brown	2 m

FY20/21 Resolutions for TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Academy of Technologies & TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

E.	2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

Executive Order N-56-20 requires that all LEAs complete a written report to explain the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency, the major impacts of such closures on students and families, and a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its unduplicated students.

- TEACH Academy of Technologies 2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report
- TEACH Tech Charter High School 2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
	• TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School 2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report			
F.	Health, Dental, Vision, Life Insurance Offering Quote	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Board to consider TEACH switching insurance providers to provide additional employee plan options and cost savings. If approved, switch would start July 1, 2020.			
G.	2020-2021 CharterSAFE Proposal - Teach Inc. DBA TEACH Public	Vote	Matthew Brown	3 m
	CharterSAFE membership renewal proposal for coverage effective July 1, 2020 - July 1, 2021			
H.	2020 - 2021 Meal Service Contract	Vote	Enrique Robles	3 m
I.	E-Rate Agreements	Vote	Enrique Robles	3 m
J.	ASES Contract 20-21	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m
K.	Board Meeting Calendar 2020-2021	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Proposed calendar of regular board meeting dates for 2020-2021 school year. Suggestion to move meeting time from our traditional 6pm time slot to 5pm or 5:30pm.			
L.	Committee Meeting Calendars	Vote	Lori Butler	3 m
	Set committee meeting calendar for 20-21.			
M.	2020-2021 School Calendar and Instructional Minutes	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m
	Approve school calendar and instructional minutes - 180/175 days charter schools and are allowed to shorten instructional year by 5 days without fiscal penalty. Kindergarten ~ 600 hours; Grades 1-3 ~ 840 hours; Grades 4-8 ~ 900 hours; Grades 9-12 ~ 1080 hours			
N.	Consolidated Application Reporting	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
	Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout			

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
	California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the			

IV. Facilities Report — 7:31 PM

A.	Facilities Update	FYI	Jimmy Morales	5 m

V. School Site Reports — 7:36 PM

A.	TEACH Academy of Technologies 20-21 Student Recruitment	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m
B.	TEACH Tech Charter High School 20-21 Student Recruitment	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
C.	TEACH Preparatory Elementary School 20-21 Student Recruitment	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m

VI. Closed Session — 7:51 PM

https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84462903614?pwd=dGxDU01vb1E5Y3VnbC95SklFR2sxZz09

A.	Executive Director/CEO Annual Evaluation	Vote	Lori Butler	10 m

Executive School Leadership Review Evaluation – The board of directors is responsible for hiring and establishing the compensation (salary and benefits) of the executive director by identifying compensation that is "reasonable and not excessive". The board conducting the review should document who was involved and the process used to conduct the review, as well as the disposition of the full board's decision to approve the executive director's compensation (minutes of a meeting are fine for this). The documentation should demonstrate that the board took the comparable

VII. Return to Open Session

VIII. Closing Items — 8:01 PM

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
A.	Upcoming Meetings	FYI	Shawnna Lawson	1 m
	Regular Board Meeting - Wednesday July 15, 2020 at 5pm			
B.	BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m
	Time for board members to make any public comments.			
C.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote	Lori Butler	

Coversheet

May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes

Section: II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item: C. May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material: Minutes for May 13, 2020 Regular Board Meeting on May 13, 2020

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

May 13, 2020 Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday May 13, 2020 at 6:00 PM

Location
TEACH Public Schools
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Board Meeting May 13, 2020
Time: May 13, 2020 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting
https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83878519472

Meeting ID: 838 7851 9472
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,83878519472# US (San Jose)
+12532158782,,83878519472# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Germantown)
Meeting ID: 838 7851 9472
Find your local number: https://us02web.zoom.us/u/kdHJCKAH4X

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), K. Piazza (remote), L. Butler (remote), L. Castillo, S. Burrows (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

Directors Absent
None

Guests Present
E. Robles (remote), F. Williams (remote), M. Brown (remote), M. Pimienta (remote), M. Woodley (remote), R. Carranza, S. Lawson (remote), S. Rhee (remote), S. Torres (remote), T. Thompson (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday May 13, 2020 at 6:02 PM.

B. Record Attendance and Guests

C.

Public Comment

No Public Comments

II. CONSENT ITEMS

A. Consent Items

A. Dragon made a motion to Approve Consent Items - May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Agenda April 22, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes.
S. Burrows seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Castillo	Aye
K. Piazza	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye

B. Approval of May 13, 2020 Regular Board Meeting Agenda

A. Dragon made a motion to approve May 13th, 2020 board meeting agenda.
S. Burrows seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Tucker	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
K. Piazza	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye

C. April, 22 2020 Board Meeting Minutes

A. Dragon made a motion to approve the minutes from April 22, 2020 Regular Board Meeting on 04-22-20.
S. Burrows seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
K. Piazza	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye

Roll Call

L. Butler Aye
S. Tucker Aye
A. Dragon Aye

III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

A. Fiscal Report

Theresa informed the board of the April 2020 financial statements. She went over the cash flow, fund balance, and year-end amounts for TEACH Prep, Academy, Tech, and TPS. She discussed TEACH receiving the Payroll Protection Loan where 75% will be allocated to payroll and 25% allocated to convenience and leasing cost.

B. Paycheck Protection Program

S. Burrows made a motion to approve a check Protection Program.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

L. Castillo Absent
K. Piazza Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
A. Dragon Aye
L. Butler Aye
S. Tucker Aye

C. Coronavirus Update

Dr. Carranza gave an update on the Coronavirus Distance Learning Plans. He informed the board that we are discussing goals and plans for summer school.

D. Board Assessment Report

Lori Butler gave an update on the board assessments taken by the board. She informed TEACH Team on the snapshot status of the strengths and improvement of the Board Members. The Board Members briefly discussed ideas and strategies for an improvement plan.

E. 20-21 School Year Planning

Mr. Brown informed the board members of the conservative estimate with 10% cuts in state revenue. He informed the members that we are scheduled to start school a week before LAUSD.

IV. Facilities Report

A.

Facilities Update

Matt informed the board members of the status of the pending projects at the school sites.

V. School Site Reports

A. TEACH Academy of Technologies

Ms. Torres informed the board of the status of getting in contact with the parents and students for Distance Learning with technology. She discussed what her plan was to target the EL students, SPED, and incoming new students.

B. TEACH Tech Charter High School

Dr. Woodley informed the board of her Distance Learning Data. She explained the number of students that have the technology and how many have been participating along with student enrollment.

C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Mrs.Rhee informed the board of TEACH Prep enrollment, Zoom assignments with participation rate, and summer school.

VI. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meetings

Shawnna informed the board that the next scheduled meeting is June 17, 2020.

B. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

C. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 7:14 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
L. Butler
K. Piazza made a motion to adjourn board meeting.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Tucker	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
L. Castillo	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye

Roll Call

S. Burrows Aye

K. Piazza Aye

Coversheet

May 2, 2020 Special Meeting Minutes

Section: II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item: D. May 2, 2020 Special Meeting Minutes
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material: Minutes for Special Meeting on May 2, 2020

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

Special Meeting

Date and Time
Saturday May 2, 2020 at 5:00 PM

Location
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: March 30th Special Board Meeting
Time: Mar 30, 2020 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting
https://zoom.us/j/647395551

Meeting ID: 647 395 551

One tap mobile
+16699006833,,647395551# US (San Jose)
+13462487799,,647395551# US (Houston)

Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 301 715 8592 US
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 253 215 8782 US
Meeting ID: 647 395 551
Find your local number: https://zoom.us/u/ad0zfNj1Sf

Directors Present
J. Lobdell (remote), L. Butler (remote), S. Burrows (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

Directors Absent
None

Guests Present
M. Brown (remote), R. Carranza (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Saturday May 2, 2020 at 5:04 PM.

B. Record Attendance and Guests

C. Public Comment

II. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION

A. TEACH Public Schools Closure Due to COVID-19

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approved TEACH Public Schools application for a PPP Loan.
S. Tucker seconded the motion.
Dr. Tucker asked what the funds could be used for and what happens if we have remaining funds. Mr. Brown explained that the funds had to be spend within 8 weeks 75% on payroll and the remaining could be spent on leases and utilities. However, we should be able to allocate all the money to payroll within 8 weeks to get the loan turned into a grant.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
L. Butler	Aye
S. Tucker	Aye

III. Closing Items

A. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

B. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 5:12 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
L. Butler

Coversheet

Comp Therapy 2020-2021 Agreement/Rate Sheet

Section: II. CONSENT ITEMS
Item: E. Comp Therapy 2020-2021 Agreement/Rate Sheet
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: CompTherapy_TEACH Public Schools_2020-2021.pdf

Comp Therapy

ASSESSMENT, CONSULTATION, SERVICES, STAFFING AGREEMENT

This Services and Consulting Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into effect as of July 1st, 2020 by and between Comprehensive Therapy Associates, Inc. ("Comp Therapy") 111 N. Jackson St. Suite 202 Glendale, CA 91206 and TEACH Public Schools ("Client"): TEACH Academy of Technologies located at 10045 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90047 and TEACH TECH Charter High School located at 10616 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA, and TEACH Prep Elementary located at 8505 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90047.

RECITALS

Comp Therapy (Comprehensive Therapy Associates, Inc.) is a registered Non-Public Agency (NPA Code: 1A-19-532) with the California Department of Education which engages in providing education and consulting services to education and social services agencies. Client is a California nonprofit public benefit corporation that offers educational programs to students identified at its charter schools ("Service Location"). Client wishes to engage Comp Therapy to provide certain services with respect to education and/or other social services and Comp Therapy wishes to provide such services, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth below:

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the promises and covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. COMMENCEMENT DATE AND TERM

This Agreement shall commence at 12:01 a.m. on July 1st, 2020 (the "Commencement Date"), and shall continue until 11:59 p.m. on June 30th, 2021 (the "Term").

2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMP THERAPY

A. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

a. During this Agreement, Comp Therapy shall comply with all applicable federal and state statutes, laws, ordinances and regulations relating to its business in general and the provision of special education services.

b. Comp Therapy shall ensure that all Comp Therapy Personnel are qualified to provide Services to students under the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA). All instructors and therapists ("Comp Therapy Personnel") provided by Comp Therapy under this Agreement will meet State of California requirements for providing the Services; such as holding an applicable California credential, certification or license and TB test clearance appropriate for providing the requested service. Upon the client's written request, Comp Therapy shall provide a list of all Comp Therapy Personnel that currently serve or will serve students enrolled in the Program. Such list will

Powered by BoardOnTrack

identify the credentials and/or licenses held by each Comp Therapy Personnel. Comp Therapy shall notify Client within a commercially reasonable timeframe of any change concerning Comp Therapy personnel who provide Services directly to students under this Agreement. An officer of Comp Therapy shall certify to Client that Comp Therapy Personnel providing instruction or therapy services hereunder are trained to and accept full responsibility to act as mandated child abuse reporters pursuant to California State Law.

c. Comp Therapy shall conduct all required background and qualification checks, including but not limited to Live Scan fingerprinting of personnel through the Department of Justice ("DOJ") database as required by the applicable law and, upon receipt of DOJ clearance, certify to Client that no Comp Therapy Personnel working with students of Client have been convicted of a violent or serious felony (as defined by applicable law) or are the subject of a criminal action pending upon charges of commission of a violent or serious felony (as defined by applicable law).

d. Comp Therapy shall pay, withhold, and transmit payroll taxes; provide unemployment, workers' compensation, and all other required insurances; and handle unemployment and workers' compensation claims involving Comp Therapy Personnel.

B. INSURANCE

a. Insurance Obligations of Comp Therapy. Comp Therapy shall procure and maintain the following insurance while this Agreement is in effect:

i. General and Professional Liability. General and professional liability insurance covering all activities of Comp Therapy Personnel at Client's facilities in performance of Comp Therapy obligations under this Agreement with coverage of not less than- One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any incident ,Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) annual aggregate per incident, and Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000) excess liability policy for a maximum of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per aggregate limit Comp Therapy agrees to provide Client with a Certificate of Insurance naming Client as an additional insured on such general and professional liability insurance policies. Policies will be furnished to Client for review upon request.

ii. Worker's Compensation. Worker's disability compensation insurance covering each Comp Therapy employee providing Services to Client hereunder; insurance shall comply with all applicable legal requirements.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLIENT

A. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

a. Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to this Agreement and to Comp Therapy Personnel, as well as all rules relating to Special Education related requirements.

B. INSURANCE

b. Insurance Obligations of Client. Client shall procure and maintain the following insurance while this Agreement is in effect:

i. General and Professional Liability. General and professional liability insurance covering all activities of Client and Client Personnel at Client's facilities in performance of Client's obligations under this Agreement with coverage of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any incident, and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) annual aggregate per incident and Three Million ($3,000,000) excess liability policy for a maximum of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per aggregate limit. Client agrees to provide Comp Therapy with a Certificate of Insurance naming Comp Therapy as an additional insured on such general liability and professional insurance policies.

ii. Worker's Compensation. Worker's disability compensation insurance covering the activities of each Client employee providing services to students in the Program; insurance shall comply with all applicable legal requirements.

C. <u>ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLIENT</u>

a. Client shall provide Comp Therapy Personnel with a safe and secure work site, any and all appropriate information, equipment, furnishings and space for Comp Therapy Personnel to conduct their work as requested at no additional cost to Comp Therapy.

a. Provide Comp Therapy personnel with all necessary student information, including documents in Client's possession, so that Comp Therapy is able to properly carry out services and duties listed under this Agreement. Such information and documents may include but are not limited to individual needs of students in the Program, evaluations, reports, observations, and details regarding the student's health history.

b. Notify Comp Therapy at least 10 business days in advance of any new Services requested by the Client that were not originally listed on Exhibit A. Unless

otherwise agreed to in advance, Comp Therapy shall have up to 5 business days after such notice to notify the Client whether it has the ability to carry out the new requests, whether the new requested services are outside of its agreed Services to be provided as detailed on Exhibit A, or if the requested service(s) would change any existing fee structure.

4. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payment Terms, Bill Rates, and Fees

A. Client will pay Comp Therapy for Comp Therapy's services at the rate(s) stated on Exhibit A, and will also pay any additional costs or fees set forth in this Agreement.

a. Comp Therapy will provide invoices by the 15th of each month for services provided the preceding month. Comp Therapy will provide Client with copies of service logs from Comp Therapy personnel who provided services at designated Service Location.

b. Fees are due and payable to Comp Therapy within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the invoice. In the event an invoice is not timely paid, Client agrees to pay a service charge on any outstanding amount at the rate of maximum allowed by law or 1% per month whichever is higher. Late payment may also result in immediate suspension of Comp Therapy's services under this agreement at Comp Therapy's sole discretion. If a portion of any invoice is disputed, Client agrees to pay the undisputed portion. Client shall be responsible for any and all related expenses including but not limited to any reasonable attorney and court fees, in relation to collection activates by Comp Therapy for any related unpaid undisputed balances.

c. If a portion of any invoice is disputed, Client agrees to pay the undisputed portion. Comp Therapy and Client shall use their best reasonable good faith efforts to resolve such dispute within the thirty (30) calendars day period following such notice, and Client will provide to Comp Therapy all student and other record materials relevant to the disputed charges. If such dispute cannot be resolved within such thirty (30) day period, either Comp Therapy or Client may terminate this Agreement, with at least a thirty (30) business day written notice and either party, regardless of whether the Agreement is then terminated, shall have the right to submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with Paragraph 10 below. The failure of Client to notify Comp Therapy as to any disputed invoice or portion thereof in writing within thirty days pursuant to this subsection shall be a stipulation by Client that the charges therein are accurate and shall be a waiver of any objection to those charges in any future disputes or proceedings.

5. NO HIRING AGREEMENT

A. Client recognizes that Comp Therapy's employees are a unique and valuable resource of Comp Therapy, who have been trained by Comp Therapy, and that but for this Agreement and Comp Therapy's services rendered to the Client, the Client would not have access to Comp Therapy's employees and knowledge of their true performance and capabilities. In addition, Client recognizes that Comp Therapy employees may have certain legal obligations arising from contract or otherwise to Comp Therapy that may restrict Comp Therapy employees from working for competitors or unfairly working in direct competition with Comp Therapy. As such Client agrees to a 365 day "No Hire" period for any of Comp Therapy's employees. As such, if the Client uses the services of a Comp Therapy Personnel as its direct employee, independent contractor or sub-contractor during or within 365 days after any assignment of Comp Therapy Personnel to Client through Comp Therapy, Client must immediately notify Comp Therapy and pay Comp Therapy a placement fee in the amount of $5,000. Comp Therapy has sole discretion to modify, waive or reduce the placement fee.

6. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

A. Comp Therapy and Client agree to keep confidential and to not disclose to third parties any information provided by Comp Therapy pursuant to or learned by Client during the course of this Agreement unless Client has received the prior written consent of Comp Therapy to make such disclosure. This provision shall survive expiration and termination of this Agreement. Comp Therapy and Client warrant that all of its operations are compliant with all federal and state laws, rules and regulations pertaining to privacy and/or security of personal date. Client agrees that it will not share any "confidential data" with any other vendor without first disclosing to Comp Therapy in writing all data fields and all records to be provided, and receiving written authorization from CTA giving permission for the Client to provide the data to a third party.

7. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

A. Comp Therapy shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Client and Client's parents, subsidiaries, affiliated entities, directors, owners, representatives, attorneys, insurers and employees, from and against all losses, liabilities, expenses, and claims for damages (including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees) which may be asserted or claimed against Client as a result of Comp Therapy's negligence or willful and unlawful conduct, including without limitation any violation or breach of this Agreement.

B. Client shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Comp Therapy and Comp Therapy's parents, subsidiaries, affiliated entities, directors, owners, agents, representatives, attorney, insurers and employees, from and against all losses, liabilities, expenses, and claims for damages (including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees) which may be

Powered by BoardOnTrack

asserted or claimed against Comp Therapy as a result of Client's negligence or willful and unlawful conduct , including without limitation any violation or breach of this Agreement.

8. TERM OF AGREEMENT

A. This Agreement shall begin on the date first written above and shall expire on the date stated in this Agreement or until terminated by either party. Either party may terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon at least sixty (60) business days prior written notice.

B. Comp Therapy reserves the right to immediately terminate this Agreement in the event:

   a. Client breaches any duty under this Agreement, including but not limited to the failure to timely pay any amounts due to Comp Therapy, provided that Comp Therapy gives written notice of such breach and Client does not pay Comp Therapy the amount (plus any interest due thereon within five (5) business days of such notice;

   b. If required by law or regulation; or

   c. If Client becomes insolvent or commits any act of bankruptcy, or a petitioner for involuntary bankruptcy is filed against Client, or Client makes general assignment for the benefit of creditors under the bankruptcy or insolvency laws

C. Upon termination, Comp Therapy shall have no further obligation to provide Client with Comp Therapy Personnel. The provisions regarding Confidential Information and Cooperation shall continue in effect subsequent to and regardless of termination of this Agreement.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

A. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the relationship created between Comp Therapy and Client as a result of this Agreement is strictly that of independent contractors. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to be any partnership, joint venture, principal-agent, fiduciary-beneficiary, or other relationship. Comp Therapy shall be responsible for all compensation, salaries, taxes, withholdings, contributions, benefits (if any), and worker's disability compensation insurance with respect to all Comp Therapy Personnel employed or contracted by such party and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the other party and its officer, directors, agents, contractors, representatives and employees, from and against any and all liability, loss, damages, claims, causes of action, and expenses associated therewith (including without limitation attorney's fees) caused or asserted to have been caused, directly or indirectly, by or as a result of same. The provisions of this Section shall survive the expiration or termination for any reason of this Agreement. Comp Therapy shall complete and submit a Form W-9 to Client prior to rendering services.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

A. The parties intend that the benefits of this Agreement shall inure only to Comp Therapy and Client and not to any third person or party.

B. No waiver, amendment, or modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless the waiver, amendment, or modification is in writing and signed and dated by the party against whom the waiver, amendment, or modification is to be enforced.

C. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, and the remaining portion shall stand in full force and effect, and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated. Any provisions thus affected shall be modified to the extent necessary to bring the provision within the applicable requirements of the law.

C. This Agreement, including attached exhibit(s), constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties regarding its subject matter, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the parties, whether oral or written, relating to its subject matter.

D. The provisions of this Agreement shall benefit and bind the parties and their respective heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns.

E. A party's delay or failure to enforce any of the stated provisions of this Agreement on one or more occasions will not be a waiver of that or any other occasion(s) or of the party's right thereafter to enforce each and every provision of this Agreement.

F. A party shall have no right or power to and shall not purport to transfer or assign this Agreement without prior written consent from the other party.

G. Governing Law: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. It may be executed in several counterparts and constitutes the entire agreement for the service described. If any provision in this contract is held by any court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force. Any legal action arising from, involving or relating to this Agreement shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction located in Los Angeles, California. Both parties agree and hereby release their rights to a trial by jury.

H. Attorney's Fees: If any legal action or any arbitration or other proceedings are brought for the interpretation or enforcement of this Agreement, or any rights of the parties with regard to this Agreement, and/or any related agreement, or because of an alleged dispute, breach, or default, the successful or prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, and any costs associated with any enforcement proceeding.

I. Notices: Any notice, request, demand, consent, approval or other communication required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have gone into

effect (a) on actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, or (b) on receipt if delivery is by facsimile, or (c) five (5) days after deposit in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return requested. Each such notice shall be sent to respective parties at the address indicated below.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Comp Therapy warrants that no part of the total amounts paid by Client shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of Client as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to Comp Therapy in connection with any work contemplated or performed relative to this Agreement. Comp Therapy acknowledges, understands, and agrees that this Agreement shall be null and void as determined by Client if Comp Therapy is an entity in which a controlling interest is held by an individual who is, or within the past six months has been, an employee of Client.

12. NONDISCRIMINATION

A. Comp Therapy hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Agreement or in the employment practices of Comp Therapy on the grounds of that individual's race; color; gender (including gender identity and gender expression); sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions); religious creed (including religious dress and grooming practices); marital/registered domestic partner status; age (forty (40) and over); national origin or ancestry (including native language spoken); physical or mental disability (including HIV and AIDS); medical condition (including cancer and genetic characteristics); taking a leave of absence authorized by law; genetic information; sexual orientation; military and veteran status; or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws.

13. RECORDS

A. Comp Therapy shall maintain documentation for all charges under this Agreement. The books, records, and documents of Comp Therapy, insofar as they relate to work performed or money received under this Agreement, shall be maintained for a period of five (5) full years or longer as required by law from the date of the final payment and shall be subject to audit at any reasonable time and upon reasonable notice by Client or their duly appointed representatives. The financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

14. PRESS RELEASES

A. Comp Therapy shall not refer to the existence of this Agreement, nor use the name of or make reference to Client for any purpose in any releases for public or private dissemination, advertising or other materials, without the prior written consent of Client's Chief Development & Communications Officer. Comp Therapy acknowledges that remedies at

law may be inadequate to provide Client with full compensation in the event of Comp Therapy's breach of this provision, and that Client shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief in the event of any such breach.

15. FERPA/IDEA

A. This Agreement is entered into by Comp Therapy and Client in accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1231(g), et seq., (FERPA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1400, et seq., (IDEA). Comp Therapy hereby acknowledges that all documents which include personally identifiable information contained in or derived from a student's education records are deemed confidential pursuant to FERPA and IDEA. Comp Therapy agrees not to re-disclose any such personally identifiable information without prior written consent as required by law, or unless re-disclosure is otherwise authorized by law. Comp Therapy agrees that nothing in this Agreement may be construed to allow either Comp Therapy or Client to maintain, use, disclose, or share the personally identifiable information in a manner not allowed under Federal or State law or regulation.

B. Comp Therapy agrees to comply with all applicable laws that require notification of individuals in the event of an unauthorized release of personally identifiable information or other event requiring notification, In the event of a breach of any of Comp Therapy's security obligations, or any other event requiring notification under applicable law, Comp Therapy agrees to:

   a. Immediately notify Client of such event with 24 hours of discovery; and
   b. Cooperate with Client to inform all such individuals in accordance with applicable laws; and
   c. Indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Alliance College-Ready Public Schools and its Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors, and related entities and persons, and Alliance Schools and their Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors, and related entities and persons from and against any claims, damages, fees, or other harm related to such a data breach.

C. Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, Comp Therapy will return all personally identifiable information that is in written, electronic, or other tangible form, computer memory, or any hard copy records to Client as well as purge any copies of the personally identifiable information. Comp Therapy agrees to require all employees, contractors, or agents of any kind working on the project to comply with this provision.

Any party may change its address for purposes of this Section by giving the other party written notice as provide in this Section.

The parties, intending to be legally bound, duly execute this Agreement as of the date stated above.

TEACH Public Schools

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Comp Therapy

Printed Name: Daniela Garcia, MS, Special Education Title: Regional Director

Signature: Daniela Garcia Date: 6/9/2020

Comp Therapy
TEACH Public Schools
2020-2021 School Year

Exhibit A

ASSESSMENT, SERVICE AND CONSULTATION FEE

Assessment / Service / Consultation Type	In-Person Hourly Rate	Virtual Hourly Rate
Program Initiation/Set-Up Fee	$ 450 annual one-time	$ 450 annual one-time
Program Administrator/Consultation	$ 130	$ 125
Adapted Physical Education (APE)	$ 130	$ 125
Assistive Technology (AT)	$ 150	$ 145
Augmentative Alternative Communication (AAC)	$ 150	$ 145
Behavior Intervention Implementation (BII) [CPI and ABA Trained]	$ 45	$ 40
Behavior Intervention Development (BID)	$ 105	$ 100
Functional Behavior Assessment (FBA) Completed by Board Certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA)	$ 105	$ 100
Case Manager / Academic Assessment	$ 95	$ 90
Counseling / Mental Health Services **ERICS Counselor** **Marriage and Family Therapist (MFT)** **Pupil Personnel Counselor (PPS)**	 $ 105 $ 105 $ 90	 $ 100 $ 100 $ 85
Deaf and Hard of Hearing (DHH)	$ 130	$ 125
Health Services **Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA)** **Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)** **School Nurse/Registered Nurse (RN)** **Health Assessment** **Vision, Hearing, and Scoliosis Screening**	 $ 35 $ 45 $ 95 $ 300 flat rate $ 6 per student	 $ 32 $ 41 $ 85 $ 85 N/A
Occupational Therapist (OT) **Certified Occupational Therapist Assistant (COTA)**	$ 105 $ 80	$ 100 $ 75
Psycho-Educational Assessment **Psycho-Educational Assessment – Bilingual** **Psycho-Educational Independent Education Evaluation - IEE**	$ 105 $ 125 $ 150	$ 100 $ 120 $ 150
Specialized Academic Instructor (SAI) **Specialized Academic Instructor Aide (SAIA)**	$ 65 $ 40	$ 60 $ 35
Speech-Language Pathologist (SLP) **Speech-Language Pathologist Assistant (SLPA)**	$ 105 $ 70	$ 100 $ 65
Interpreter Services **Translation Services – Written Reports/IEPs**	$ 85 $ 90	$ 80 $ 90

In compliance with California law and code, Comp Therapy and Client must ensure that all its non-exempt employees are provided with the required number of breaks as prescribed by law when services are provided at Client work site.

ASSESSMENTS

Student Unavailable: For all scheduled assessments, Client must provide at least one business day notice of student absence OR change in the school/student schedule which may hinder the assessor's ability to assess the student. Failure to notify the assessor or Comp Therapy of student absence or a change in schedule will result in a 2-hour service charge.

Off Site Hours: Off-site hours will be billed in 15 minute increments. Assessment Reports, IEP Development, Compliance Review, and/or Consultations may be provided/completed off-site.

Rush Rate: Client must submit request for assessment allowing at least 45 days for completion of assessment. If Client requests an assessment to be completed within 30 days or less of deadline Client will be charged RUSH RATE of $135 per hour.

RELATED SERVICES

Minimum Service Charge: There is a 3-hour on-site minimum for all services providers, except BII services have a 4-hour on-site minimum.

Schedule Change: For all scheduled assignments, Client must provide at least one business day notice of student absence OR change in the school/student schedule which the employee will not be able to provide services. Failure to notify the provider or Comp Therapy of student absence or a change in schedule will result in a 3-hour service charge.

BII Student Service: Client will be charged 4-hour service charge if student is absent or schedule change that was not notified to BII provider and BII was in route or at school site. Failure to notify the provider or Comp Therapy of student absence or change in schedule will result in 4-hour service charge. Comp Therapy employees may also work on other duties related within their scope of practice during the time a student is absent from their schedule assignment.

Cancellation of Meetings: If the event that a meeting is cancelled or postponed, Client must inform provider at least one day in advance. Failure to notify the provider change or cancelled meeting will result in a 1-hour service charge. If meeting is cancelled while provider is on site, Client will be billed a 1-hour service charged.

Off Site Hours: Off-site hours will be billed in 15 minute increments which may include: IEP Development, Compliance Review, Documentation/Prep, and Consultations.

Request for Providers: Clients can reserve service providers or assessors in advance; however, Comp Therapy does not guarantee a specific service provider or assessor may be available. When placing providers, Comp Therapy always evaluates the needs of each Client.

IMPORTANT: All provider inquiries and change in providers must first be communicated with Comp Therapy Director and not directly with the provider.

Comp Therapy
TEACH Public Schools
2020-2021 School Year

Billing Descriptions for Related Service Providers

Description	Action Item	Average Billing	Maximum Billing
Direct Services	Provide direct services to students	Start to End Time	Start to End Time
Documentation	Session Notes	5 mins per student	10 mins per student
Prep Time/ Treatment Planning	Prep Time (per school)	30 mins per day	1 hour per day
IEP Development	Preparation for IEP meeting per student - Record/data review - Reporting on previous goals - Parent/teacher consult - Updating present levels of performance - Creating new goals - Updating services - Updating IEP information before/after IEP meeting to reflect IEP team decisions	1 hour	2 hours
IEP Meeting	IEP Meeting	Start to End Time	Start to End Time
Compliance	Review PLP/goals, add one new student to current caseload, update schedule	15	30
	Set-up new caseload of more than one student. Review PLP/goals, create schedule/ groups	Start to End Time	Start to End Time
	Service Delivery Report (weekly, monthly)	15	30
	Progress reports (due during Report Card period; 3-4 times per year)	5 mins per student	10 mins per student
	Collaboration with school site lead / sped team (email, phone, text, in-person, teleconference)	Start to End Time	Start to End Time
Consultation	Teacher/Parent Consultation	Start to End Time	Start to End Time

Coversheet

Fiscal Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: A. Fiscal Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - May 2020-Final.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – May 2020

May Highlights

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, & Teach Prep with surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances projected at year end.
- TPS with Positive Cash Flow, Surplus and Negative Fund Balance projected at year-end
- SBA Payroll Protection Plan Loan funds received in May in the amount of $1.003M -60% should be used for payroll and 25% leasing cost- 75% of loan can be potentially forgiven as a grant if all requirements are met.
- LCAP Extension Date 12.15.2020- However, Schools will need to provide update to Program relating to school closure and reopening (COVID-10 Operation Report) must be BOD approved at the same time as FY20/21 Budget
- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund- funds to be awarded @ 80% of projected FY19 Title I allocation or Academy $**132,188,*** TECH **$97,544,-** Funding to be used so support coronavirus response activities as well as efforts to continue to provide education services and operations- currently there isn't a timeline of when funds will be received- but potentially in FY20/21
- COVID Allocations Received: Academy $7,666** TECH $6,626** Prep $2,309-to be used for maintaining nutrition services, cleaning and disinfecting facilities, personal protective equipment and materials necessary to provide students with opportunities for distance learning
- SB740- Program is currently oversubscribed therefore schools are projected to received only 95% of their calculated apportionment
- P-2 reports submitted to CDE-
  - TEACH Academy Forecasting ADA @434.51 vs. Budget @ 418 (13.51) increase
  - TEACH Tech Forecasting ADA @370.26 vs. Budget 404 (33.74) decrease
  - TEACH Prep- Forecasting ADA @ 133.17 vs. Budget @ 166 (32.83) decrease

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
May 31, 2020

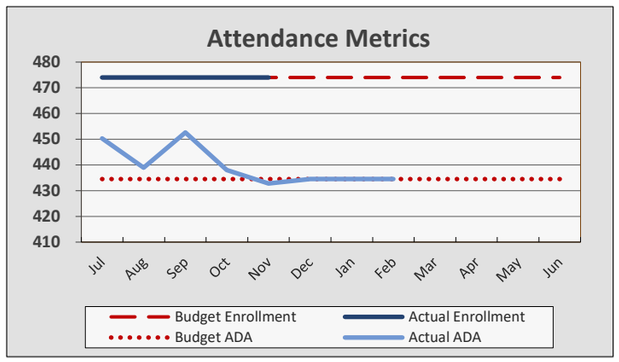
CHARTER IMPACT

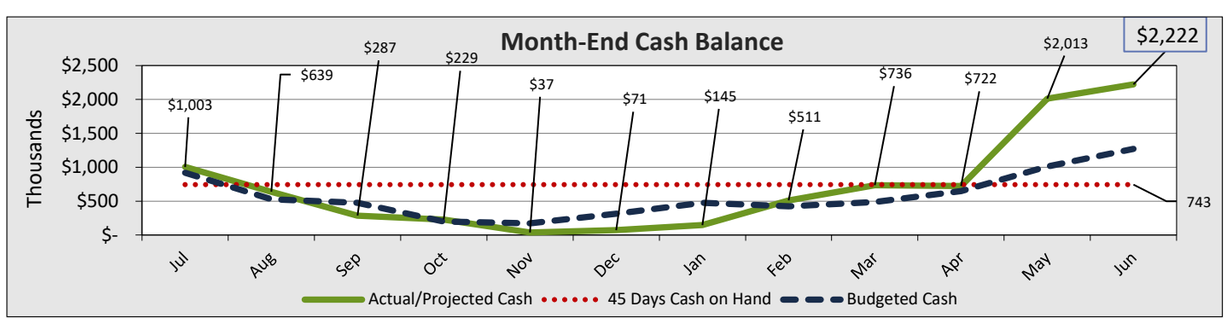
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 3,893,929	$ 3,704,706	$ 189,223	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,469,106	$ 177,199
Federal Revenue	654,318	484,714	169,603	696,708	596,832	99,876
Other State Revenue	776,192	723,582	52,610	995,758	929,857	65,901
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	5,390	5,390	-	5,390
Total Revenue	**$ 5,329,828**	**$ 4,913,003**	**$ 416,826**	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,995,795**	**$ 348,365**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,190,033	$ 1,073,650	$ (116,382)	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,204,206	$ (111,937)
Classified Salaries	416,347	396,803	(19,544)	457,092	446,832	(10,260)
Benefits	537,442	475,302	(62,140)	585,769	528,382	(57,387)
Books and Supplies	695,295	527,192	(168,103)	762,446	568,157	(194,289)
Subagreement Services	528,635	355,985	(172,650)	556,271	392,500	(163,771)
Operations	150,923	199,127	48,204	167,653	216,866	49,212
Facilities	1,014,048	932,346	(81,702)	977,562	1,017,105	39,543
Professional Services	981,332	1,036,037	54,705	1,089,497	1,135,572	46,075
Depreciation	92,428	55,000	(37,428)	101,419	60,000	(41,419)
Interest	14,172	-	(14,172)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 5,620,654**	**$ 5,051,443**	**$ (569,211)**	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,569,619**	**$ (459,693)**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast @ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	*474*	*474*	*440*
ADA	*440*	*435*	*418*
Attendance Rate	*92.7%*	*91.7%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*96.2%*	*96.2%*	*96.2%*
Revenue per ADA		*$14,601*	*$14,344*
Expenses per ADA		*$13,876*	*$13,324*

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (290,826)**	**$ (138,440)**	**$ (152,386)**	**$ 314,848**	**$ 426,176**	**$ (111,327)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940		2,423,940	2,423,940	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,133,115**	**$ 2,285,500**		**$ 2,738,789**	**$ 2,850,116**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*35.4%*	*41.0%*		*45.4%*	*51.2%*	





TEACH Tech Charter High School
Board Summary

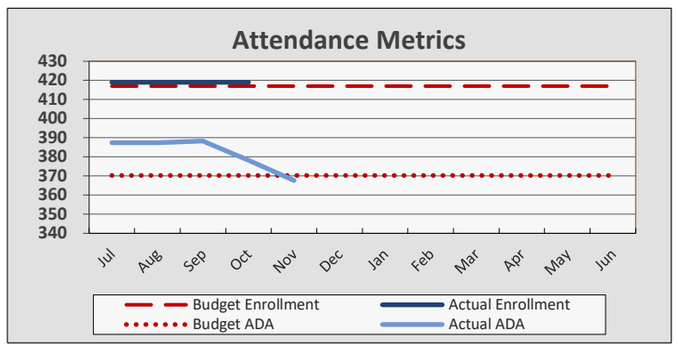
May 31, 2020

CHARTER IMPACT

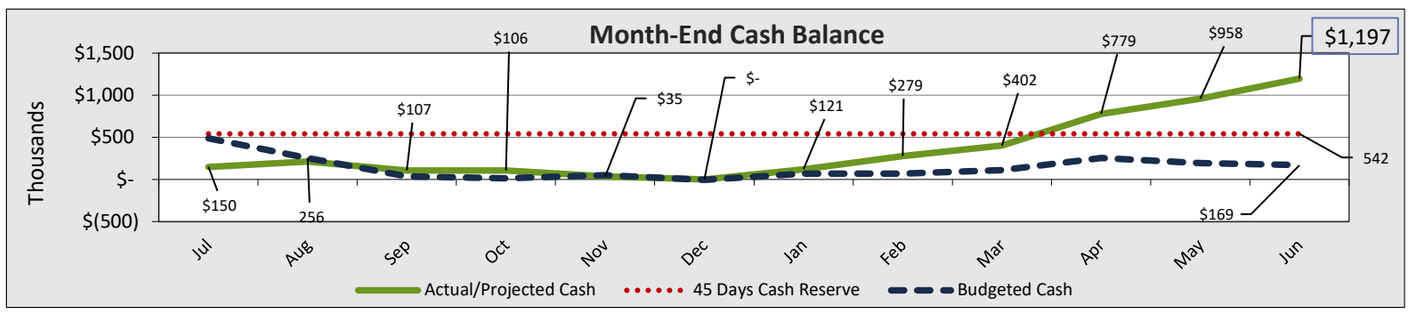
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,006,423	$ 4,127,046	$ (120,623)	$ 4,748,670	$ 5,173,590	$ (424,920)
Federal Revenue	355,277	430,763	(75,486)	369,493	542,060	(172,567)
Other State Revenue	590,627	592,368	(1,741)	766,782	787,032	(20,251)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	27,047	27,047	-	27,047
Total Revenue	**$ 4,979,373**	**$ 5,150,177**	**$ (170,803)**	**$ 5,911,991**	**$ 6,502,682**	**$ (590,691)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,240,129	$ 1,384,870	$ 144,741	$ 1,379,029	$ 1,554,678	$ 175,649
Classified Salaries	341,141	546,950	205,809	372,128	612,115	239,986
Benefits	467,292	480,280	12,988	512,849	533,096	20,247
Books and Supplies	452,181	540,035	87,853	462,742	582,609	119,867
Subagreement Services	236,043	102,318	(133,725)	244,232	112,750	(131,482)
Operations	148,020	1,132,590	984,570	160,815	142,650	(18,165)
Facilities	214,624	1,129,214	914,590	237,897	1,231,870	993,973
Professional Services	881,169	130,888	(750,281)	981,827	1,240,172	258,345
Depreciation	39,403	22,917	(16,486)	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,020,001**	**$ 5,470,061**	**$ 1,450,059**	**$ 4,394,676**	**$ 6,034,940**	**$ 1,640,263**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast @ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	*419*	*417*	*425*
ADA	*382*	*370*	*404*
Attendance Rate	*91.1%*	*88.8%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*93.8%*	*93.8%*	*93.8%*
Revenue per ADA		*$15,967*	*$16,106*
Expenses per ADA		*$11,869*	*$14,947*



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 959,372**	**$ (319,884)**	**$ 1,279,256**	**$ 1,517,315**	**$ 467,742**	**$ 1,049,572**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,225,117**	**$ (54,139)**		**$ 1,783,060**	**$ 733,487**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*27.9%*	*-0.9%*		*40.6%*	*12.2%*	



TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

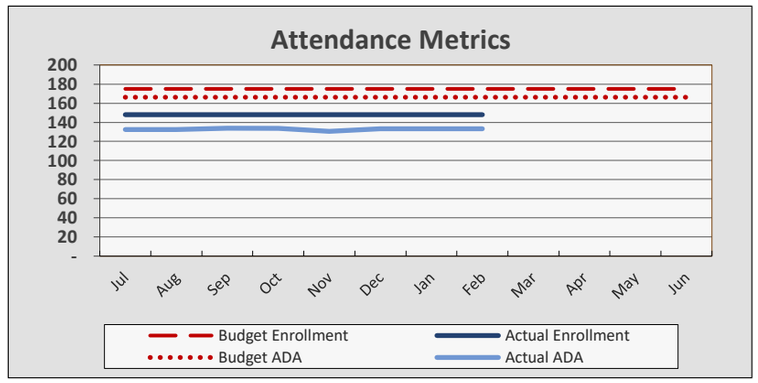
May 31, 2020

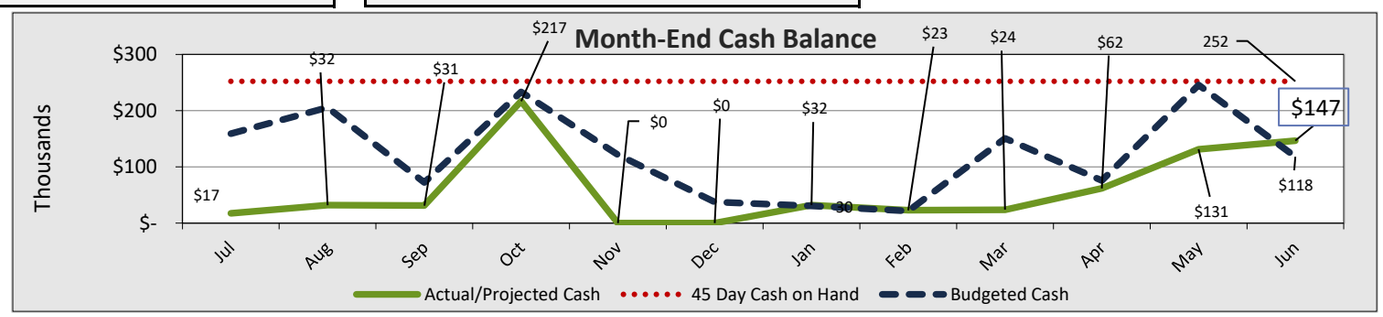
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,214,726	$ 1,382,436	$ (167,710)	$ 1,513,105	$ 1,893,973	$ (380,868)
Federal Revenue	442,395	149,814	292,581	495,895	202,519	293,376
Other State Revenue	170,784	229,763	(58,979)	284,970	320,395	(35,426)
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Revenue	**$ 1,847,905**	**$ 1,762,013**	**$ 85,892**	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,416,887**	**$ (102,917)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 368,652	$ 478,633	$ 109,982	$ 415,855	$ 525,728	$ 109,873
Classified Salaries	186,069	194,372	8,304	208,500	213,056	4,556
Benefits	140,574	180,229	39,655	157,548	197,085	39,537
Books and Supplies	415,854	238,599	(177,255)	420,225	255,606	(164,619)
Subagreement Services	92,497	58,545	(33,951)	98,747	64,500	(34,247)
Operations	30,664	46,422	15,758	40,278	50,430	10,152
Facilities	275,781	406,542	130,760	316,829	443,500	126,671
Professional Services	320,686	421,277	100,591	374,666	462,631	87,965
Depreciation	11,664	2,292	(9,372)	13,013	2,500	(10,513)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,842,441**	**$ 2,026,911**	**$ 184,470**	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,215,035**	**$ 169,376**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 5,464**	**$ (264,898)**	**$ 270,362**	**$ 268,311**	**$ 201,852**	**$ 66,459**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	339,858		339,858	339,858	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 345,322**	**$ 74,961**		**$ 608,170**	**$ 541,711**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*16.9%*	*3.4%*		*29.7%*	*24.5%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	***Forecast @ P2***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*148*	*145*	*175*
ADA	*133*	*133.17*	*166*
Attendance Rate	*89.8%*	*91.8%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.1%*	*95.1%*	*93.8%*
Revenue per ADA		*$17,376*	*$14,538*
Expenses per ADA		*$15,361*	*$13,324*





TEACH Public Schools

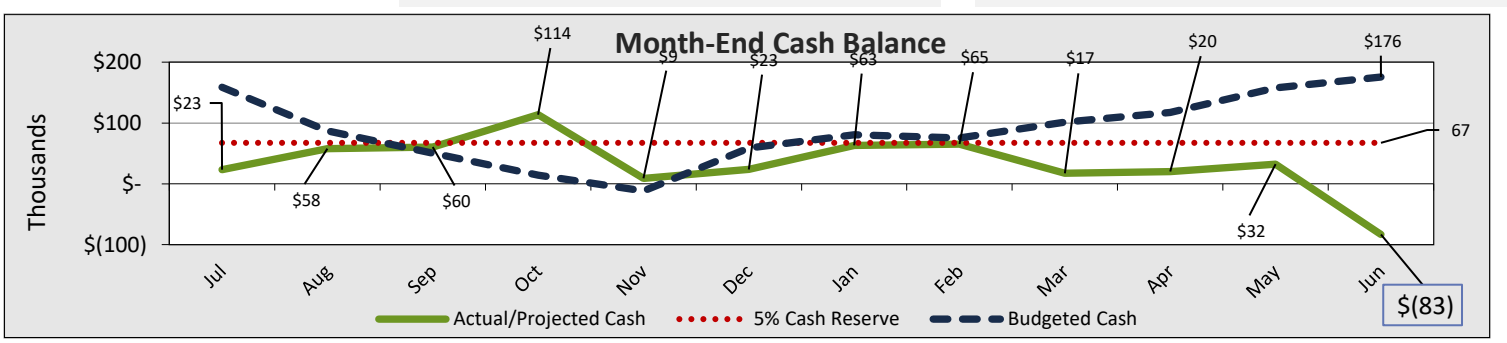
Board Summary

May 31, 2020

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	1,213,427	1,120,367	93,060	1,448,075	1,403,583	44,492
Total Revenue	**$ 1,213,427**	**$ 1,120,367**	**$ 93,060**	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,583**	**$ 44,492**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 505,498	$ 493,143	$ (12,355)	$ 563,778	$ 537,974	$ (25,804)
Classified Salaries	214,786	253,293	38,508	244,552	276,320	31,768
Benefits	205,526	168,643	(36,884)	230,007	183,760	(46,247)
Books and Supplies	63,719	51,684	(12,035)	70,591	54,564	(16,027)
Subagreement Services	2,431	7,273	4,842	3,158	8,000	4,842
Operations	42,458	68,518	26,060	54,024	72,883	18,859
Facilities	111,957	163,992	52,035	126,584	178,900	52,316
Professional Services	69,777	47,198	(22,579)	41,449	51,211	9,762
Depreciation	11,463	10,083	(1,380)	12,519	11,000	(1,519)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,227,615**	**$ 1,263,827**	**$ 36,211**	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,374,612**	**$ 27,950**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (14,188)**	**$ (143,460)**	**$ 129,271**	**$ 101,413**	**$ 28,971**	**$ 72,442**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)		(171,150)	(171,150)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (185,337)**	**$ (314,609)**		**$ (69,737)**	**$ (142,179)**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-13.8%*	*-22.9%*		*-5.2%*	*-10.3%*	



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

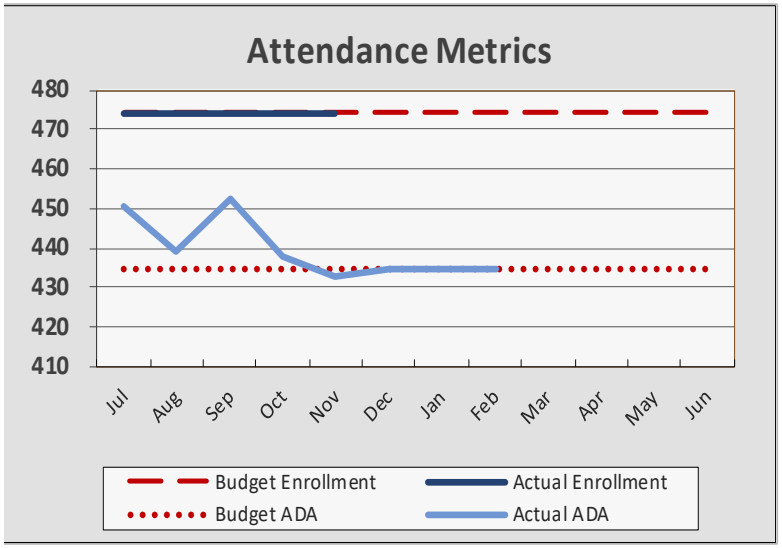
Monthly Financial Presentation – May 2020

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
		Forecast	
	Actual	@ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	474	474	440
ADA	440	435	418
Attendance Rate	92.7%	91.7%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	96.2%	96.2%	96.2%
Revenue per ADA		$14,601	$14,344
Expenses per ADA		$13,876	$13,324

Attendance Metrics



Fall 2019 P1 ADA of 441.14 determines LCFF allocations February 2020- May 2020
Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 434.51 determines LCFF allocations for June 2020- January 2021

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 3,893,929	$ 3,704,706	$ 189,223	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,469,106	$ 177,199
Federal Revenue	654,318	484,714	169,603	696,708	596,832	99,876
Other State Revenue	776,192	723,582	52,610	995,758	929,857	65,901
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	5,390	5,390	-	5,390
Total Revenue	**$ 5,329,828**	**$ 4,913,003**	**$ 416,826**	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,995,795**	**$ 348,365**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)- Prior month Annual March variance was $353K increase

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Increase of $177K is mainly due to:** Increase in P2 ADA by 13.51 compared to approved budget. There was a prior year FY18/19 LCFF adjustment of ($43K) offset by FY18/19 In Lieu of Property Taxes Adjustment for $38K as per updated apportionment schedules from CDE

- **Federal Revenue: Increase of $99.8K is mainly due to:**
  - Federal Nutrition increase of $77K as per increase in enrollment and prior consumption rates-during school closure breakfast and lunch was still being served with increased consumption rates revenue and expense during school closure recorded on Academy's books- See also increase in Nutrition expense
  - Increase of $8.6K Special Education as per increase in enrollment and ADA
  - Increase in Title Funds- Title I $7.8, Title II-$4.1K, & Title IV -$1.6K, funding per updated CDE allocation Schedule

- **Other State Revenue**: **Increase of $65K is mainly due to:**
  - SPED revenue increase of $44K based on increased forecasted enrollment and ADA
  - SB740 increase of $9.2K down from previous $43K increase (due to rate change from $1,147 to $1,184 and increase in projected ADA by 13.51). Award has also been reduced by 5%
  - PY Revenue decreased by ($27K) for receipt of 18/19 ASES $20K and $6.5K in Lottery funds also offset by decrease of ($55.8K) in SB740 due to FY18/19 and FY17/18 adjustments
  - Current ASES grant increased by $23K compared to approved budget along with $7,666 receipt of COVID funds

TAT – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,190,033	$ 1,073,650	$ (116,382)	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,204,206	$ (111,937)
Classified Salaries	416,347	396,803	(19,544)	457,092	446,832	(10,260)
Benefits	537,442	475,302	(62,140)	585,769	528,382	(57,387)
Books and Supplies	695,295	527,192	(168,103)	762,446	568,157	(194,289)
Subagreement Services	528,635	355,985	(172,650)	556,271	392,500	(163,771)
Operations	150,923	199,127	48,204	167,653	216,866	49,212
Facilities	1,014,048	932,346	(81,702)	977,562	1,017,105	39,543
Professional Services	981,332	1,036,037	54,705	1,089,497	1,135,572	46,075
Depreciation	92,428	55,000	(37,428)	101,419	60,000	(41,419)
Interest	14,172	-	(14,172)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 5,620,654**	**$ 5,051,443**	**$ (569,211)**	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,569,619**	**$ (459,693)**

Note: variance explanation(s) are on next slide- Annual Variance per March was ($485K) increase

TAT – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries projected Increase of $112K** is mainly due to Certificated Teachers increase of $77.7K- budgeted amount for 16 positions, currently 15 positions currently filled and forecasted. Five positions terminated month of March therefore variance has decreased from prior month. Teachers substitute Position decrease by $30K as currently no YTD amounts for this purpose- however see increase in Subagreement for Substitute Teachers- Pupil support increased by $37K as 1 position budgeted- currently 2 active positions for Counselors

- **Classified Salaries projected increase of $10.3K is** mainly due to $16K increase in Clerical as per addition of new office staff

- **Benefits projected increase of $57.3K** in due to increase in Health and Welfare by $65K as per increase in eligible employees- YTD based on employee participation and newly hired eligible staff

- **Books and Supplies projected increase of $194K**. Projected Increase of $29K in School Supplies mainly due to uniform purchases . Increase of $92K in Non-Cap Equipment for purchases of 210 Chromebooks, projectors, laptops and furniture. Projected Food Service increase by $76.6K due to increase in consumption rate during school closure-food service still continuing during school closure and pick-up percentage is higher due to community service needs.

- **Subagreement Services projected increase of $164K –**due to projected $58K increase in Special Education services. Forecast updated to reflect prior months' invoices which suggest increase in students to whom services are provided. Projected increase of $146K in Substitute Teacher expenses as prior month invoices appears to be averaging higher than budgeted monthly amounts– Offset by decrease of $67K in Nursing expense – as YTD expense in this category were only $2,805. Note: Educational Consultants expense consist of $74.5K FY18/19 related expenses.

TAT – Expenses

- **Operations decrease by $49K-** Various variances within this cluster with the largest being $13K increase in Insurance fee and $51K decrease in Communications Expense

- **Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases decrease by $39.5K-** Rent expense decrease by $20.4 represents deferred rent adjustment// repairs and maintenance decrease of $26.9K as expenses lower than budgeted.

- **Professional Services decrease by $46K-** Various variance within this cluster the largest variances consisting of the following: General Consulting decreasing by 9.7K, Special Activities decrease of $26K due to school closures , Management fee decrease due to flat rate adjustment of CI Fees, SPED Encroachment increase by $10.4K due to increase in enrollment.

- **Depreciation increase of $41K** is due to new leasehold improvements

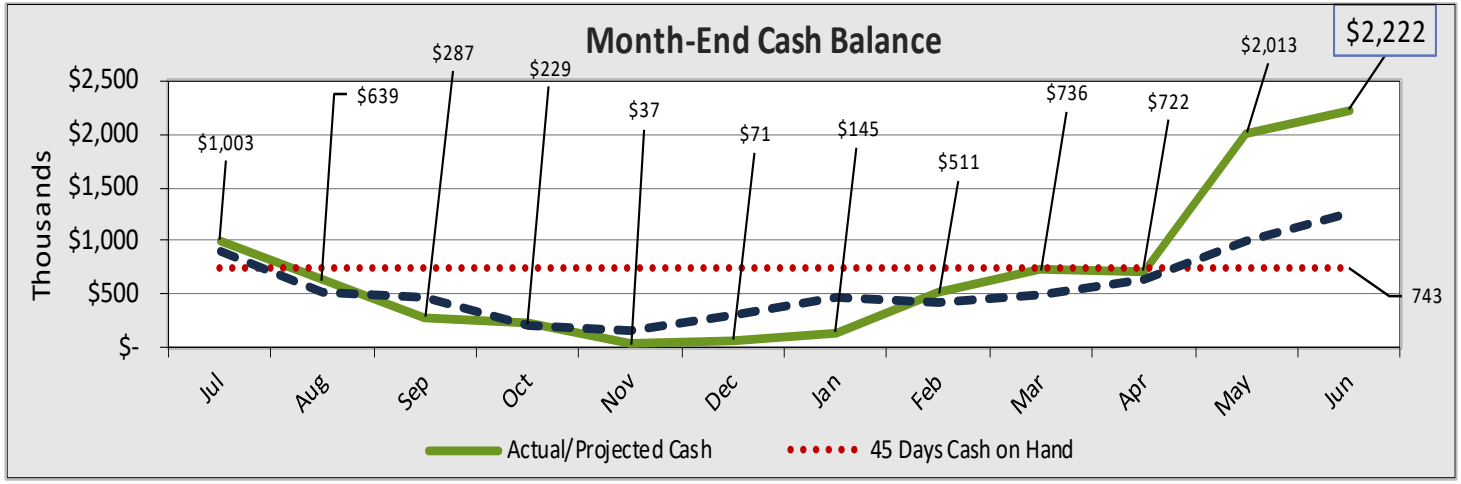
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets ended at year-end well over 3% reserve of $181K.
- Includes $167K of combined intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (290,826)**	**$ (138,440)**	**$ (152,386)**	**$ 314,848**	**$ 426,176**	**$ (111,327)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940		2,423,940	2,423,940	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,133,115**	**$ 2,285,500**		**$ 2,738,789**	**$ 2,850,116**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*35.4%*	*41.0%*		*45.4%*	*51.2%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $2.2M/135 DCOH-above $743K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $419K (ADCOH is 159.92)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.473, bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes $167K receipt intercompany transfers in June
- Includes projected building improvements of $91K for Concrete/Awnings/Privacy Screens
- Includes 1.03M for receipt of SBA PPP loan funds



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

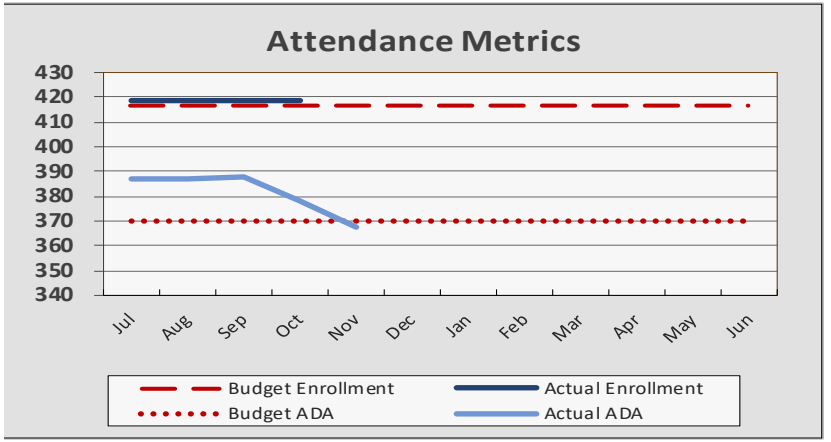
Monthly Financial Presentation – May 2020

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
		Forecast	
	Actual	@ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	419	417	425
ADA	382	370	404
Attendance Rate	91.1%	88.8%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		$15,967	$16,106
Expenses per ADA		$11,869	$14,947

Attendance Metrics



Fall 2019 P1 ADA of 381.30 determines LCFF Allocation from February 2020 until May 2020

Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 370.26 determines LCFF Allocation from June 2020 until January 2021

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,006,423	$ 4,127,046	$ (120,623)	$ 4,748,670	$ 5,173,590	$ (424,920)
Federal Revenue	355,277	430,763	(75,486)	369,493	542,060	(172,567)
Other State Revenue	590,627	592,368	(1,741)	766,782	787,032	(20,251)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	27,047	27,047	-	27,047
Total Revenue	**$ 4,979,373**	**$ 5,150,177**	**$ (170,803)**	**$ 5,911,991**	**$ 6,502,682**	**$ (590,691)**

Note: See Variance Explanations on next slide(s)- Projected Annual Variance was ($584K) decrease in April

TTHS - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Projected Decrease of $425K** as per projected decrease in P2 ADA by (33.74) compared to approved budget and ($31K) decrease for FY18/19 LFFF Adjustments offset by FY18/19 $31.6K in In Lieu Property Tax adjustments.
- **Federal Revenue: Projected Decrease of $173K is mainly due to:**
  - Child Nutrition decrease of $178K as per decrease in projected ADA review of prior reimbursement submission- variance subject to change based on consumption rates/expense proportionally decreased- forecast has been updated to remove April-May revenue due to school closures- Lunch services revenue and expense are recorded on Academy's books for applicable months of service. See also decrease in Nutrition Expense of $164K
- **Other State Revenue: Projected Decrease of $20K** mainly due to $16K Decrease in SPED Revenue as per decrease in ADA//$17K decrease increase in State Nutrition as per decrease in ADA//$47K decrease in SB740 as per decrease in ADA as well as 5% decrease in projected award amount as program is oversubscribed// Prior Revenue increased by $21K for FY18/19 Lottery Adjustments and Assessment adjustments.
- **Local Revenue increase by $27K-** mainly due to receipt of $23K in USAC credits

TTHS - Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,240,129	$ 1,384,870	$ 144,741	$ 1,379,029	$ 1,554,678	$ 175,649
Classified Salaries	341,141	546,950	205,809	372,128	612,115	239,986
Benefits	467,292	480,280	12,988	512,849	533,096	20,247
Books and Supplies	452,181	540,035	87,853	462,742	582,609	119,867
Subagreement Services	236,043	102,318	(133,725)	244,232	112,750	(131,482)
Operations	148,020	1,132,590	984,570	160,815	142,650	(18,165)
Facilities	214,624	1,129,214	914,590	237,897	1,231,870	993,973
Professional Services	881,169	130,888	(750,281)	981,827	1,240,172	258,345
Depreciation	39,403	22,917	(16,486)	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,020,001**	**$ 5,470,061**	**$ 1,450,059**	**$ 4,394,676**	**$ 6,034,940**	**$ 1,640,263**

Variance explanation on next slide (s)- Annual Variance decrease in April was $1.59M

TTHS – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of $175K** is mainly due to:
  - **Decrease in Certificated Teachers of $221K** as 21 full positions were budgeted, currently 17 positions filled
  - **Increase of $43K in Certificated Admin** as one Admin position reclassed from Classified Administration.
- **Classified Salaried decrease of $240K-** is mainly due to Decrease of $147K in Instructional Salaries as 10 positions budgeted with 6 filled and forecasted/ Decrease of $77K in Classified Administration as one position reclassed to Certificated Administration and one termination in March
- **Benefits increase of $20K-**mainly due to $64K increase in Health and Welfare as per increase in participation and $33K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries
- **Book and supplies decease by $119K** and is due to projected:
  - Increase of $33K in Textbook –YTD $81k for Textbooks purchase
  - Increase of $17.6K in School Supplies
  - Decrease of $27K in Software
  - Increase of $21K in Non-Cap Equipment- $43K for Chromebooks
  - Decrease of $164K in Food Service as per decrease in enrollment and ADA also forecast updated to removed related expense April and May due to school closure- See decrease in Federal Nutrition Revenue of $178K.

TTHS – Expenses

- **Subagreement Service increase by $131K** and is mainly due to projected increase in SPED services by $109K based on needs of students also SPED TA position still open- need additional support from outside vendors. Substitute Teacher projected increase of $18K and Security projected increase by $16.5K

- **Operations increase of $18K** and is due to projected insurance increase of $13K and based on new policy amounts and $15K increase in janitorial fees.

- **Facilities decrease of $994K** includes Rent Expense decrease of $1.0M due to w/o of $775K in deferred lease liability for old Red Hook Lease and Decrease of $132K in rent expense due to current 6-month lease with Wooten. Additional rent increase $30K for Parking Lot Lease write off $18.9K of deferred rent for old Red Hook Lease parking lot lease.
- **Professional/Consulting decrease of $258K** and is mainly due to $27K decrease in General Consulting, $62K decrease in Special Activities as previous months expenses lower than budget only $4K remaining in forecast due to school closure~ Management Fee projected decrease of $101K as per decrease in revenue and updated allocation of flat rate CI management fee between schools and $21K decrease in SPED Encroachments as per decrease in ADA

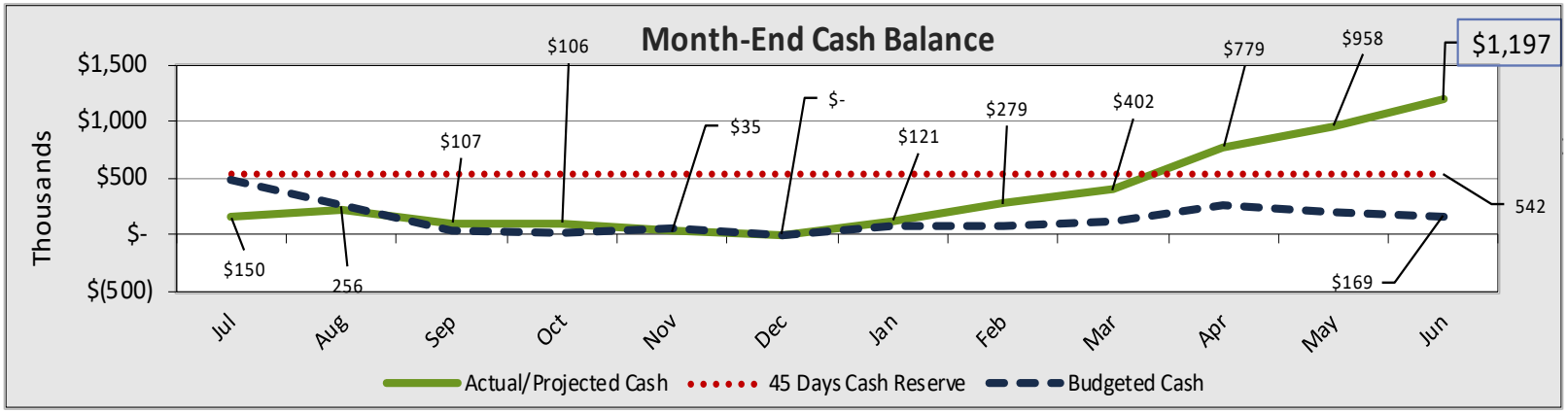
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of $132K
- Includes $99K of intercompany receivables/payables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 959,372**	**$ (319,884)**	**$ 1,279,256**	**$ 1,517,315**	**$ 467,742**	**$ 1,049,572**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,225,117**	**$ (54,139)**		**$ 1,783,060**	**$ 733,487**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*27.9%*	*-0.9%*		*40.6%*	*12.2%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.2M/99 DCOH- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $271K (ADCOH is 121.98)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.88 bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $99K in transfers for intercompany receivables amounts in June



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

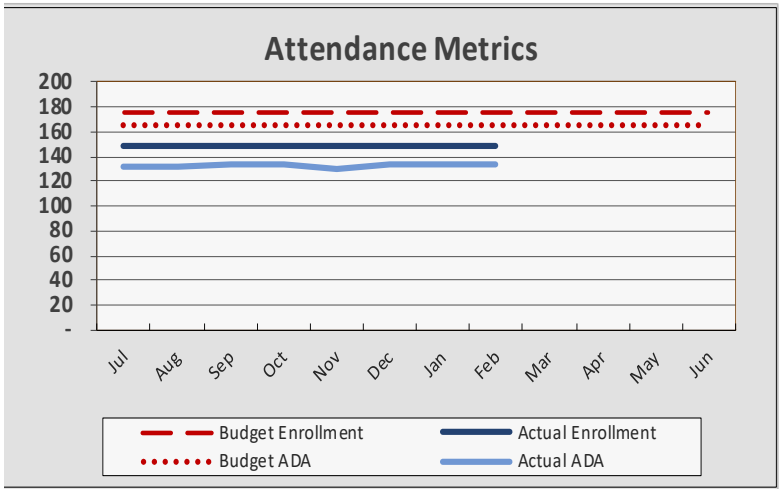
Monthly Financial Presentation – May 2020

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
		Forecast	
	Actual	@ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	148	145	175
ADA	133	133.17	166
Attendance Rate	89.8%	91.8%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.1%	95.1%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		$17,376	$14,538
Expenses per ADA		$15,361	$13,324

Attendance Metrics



Fall 2019 P1 ADA 132.85 determines LCFF allocation from February 2020 to May 2020.
Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 133.17 determines LCFF allocation from June 2020 to January 2021

TES – Revenue

- **State Aid Decrease of $381K-** Is mainly due to projected 33.83 decrease in P2 ADA from/to 166/133.

- **Federal Revenue increase of $294 –** Is mainly due to Child Nutrition decrease of $32K as April and May revenue removed from forecast due to school closure in addition to previous months decrease in revenue as per decrease in enrollment// Title I Fund increase of **$12K** due to updated preliminary allocation of CDE~ Increase of $**317K** of PCSGP funds

- **Other State Revenue decrease of $35K -** is mainly due to decrease of **$4K** in SPED as per decrease in ADA// Child Nutrition decrease **$3.6K** as April and May revenue removed from forecast due to School Closure // SB740 decrease of **$41K** as per decrease ADA along with 5% decrease in Award amounts as program is oversubscribed. Increase in Prior Year revenue due to receipt of **$17K** in FY18/19 Lottery funds.

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,214,726	$ 1,382,436	$ (167,710)	$ 1,513,105	$ 1,893,973	$ (380,868)
Federal Revenue	442,395	149,814	292,581	495,895	202,519	293,376
Other State Revenue	170,784	229,763	(58,979)	284,970	320,395	(35,426)
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Revenue	**$ 1,847,905**	**$ 1,762,013**	**$ 85,892**	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,416,887**	**$ (102,917)**

Note- Projected Annual Variance in April ($122K) decrease

TES – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	$ 368,652	$ 478,633	$ 109,982	$ 415,855	$ 525,728	$ 109,873
Classified Salaries	186,069	194,372	8,304	208,500	213,056	4,556
Benefits	140,574	180,229	39,655	157,548	197,085	39,537
Books and Supplies	415,854	238,599	(177,255)	420,225	255,606	(164,619)
Subagreement Services	92,497	58,545	(33,951)	98,747	64,500	(34,247)
Operations	30,664	46,422	15,758	40,278	50,430	10,152
Facilities	275,781	406,542	130,760	316,829	443,500	126,671
Professional Services	320,686	421,277	100,591	374,666	462,631	87,965
Depreciation	11,664	2,292	(9,372)	13,013	2,500	(10,513)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,842,441**	**$ 2,026,911**	**$ 184,470**	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,215,035**	**$ 169,376**

Note variance explanations on next slide – Annual Variance in April was $152K decrease

TES – Expense

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of $108K** is due to $131K decrease in Certificate Salaried with the removal of 1 budgeted Certificated Teacher from forecast due to non hire, split salary of 2 teachers who were budgeted at full salary, one resignation in March. Bonuses $18K projected for certificated teachers not included in original budget

- **Benefits decrease of $39K** is mainly due to $17.7K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries~$11K projected decrease in Health and Benefits benefit as rates are adjusted as per enrollment and participation

- **Books and Supplies increase of $165K** is mainly due to projected- Textbooks increase of $21K- School Supplies increase of $64K increase for Meet the Masters purchase and Delta Education ~ Projected increase in Software of $36.6K for purchases of software licenses (TCI and Ellavation).~ $80K increase in Non-Cap equipment for purchase of furniture-books and supplies expense are offset by PCSGP Revenue-see above. Food Service decrease of $35K as per decrease in enrollment in addition to removal of April and May expense from forecast due to school closures.

TES – Expense

- **Subagreement Services increase of $34K** is mainly due to projected increase of $10K in SPED services due to increase in services//Substitute Teacher increase of $18K for substitute teacher as prior months' invoices are averaging higher than budgeted amounts~ Security projected to increase by $18.5K for increase in services

- **Facilities decrease of $126K** is mainly due to w/o of $231K deferred revenue for Red Hook lease in April 2020 as Wooten Lease began.

- **Professional/Consulting Services *decrease of $88K*** due to projected decrease in Special Activities of $19.8K as minimal field trips taken this fiscal year. Managements Fee decrease of ($50K) as per decrease in Revenue and SPED Encroachment fees decrease of ($21K) as per decrease in ADA/Enrollment

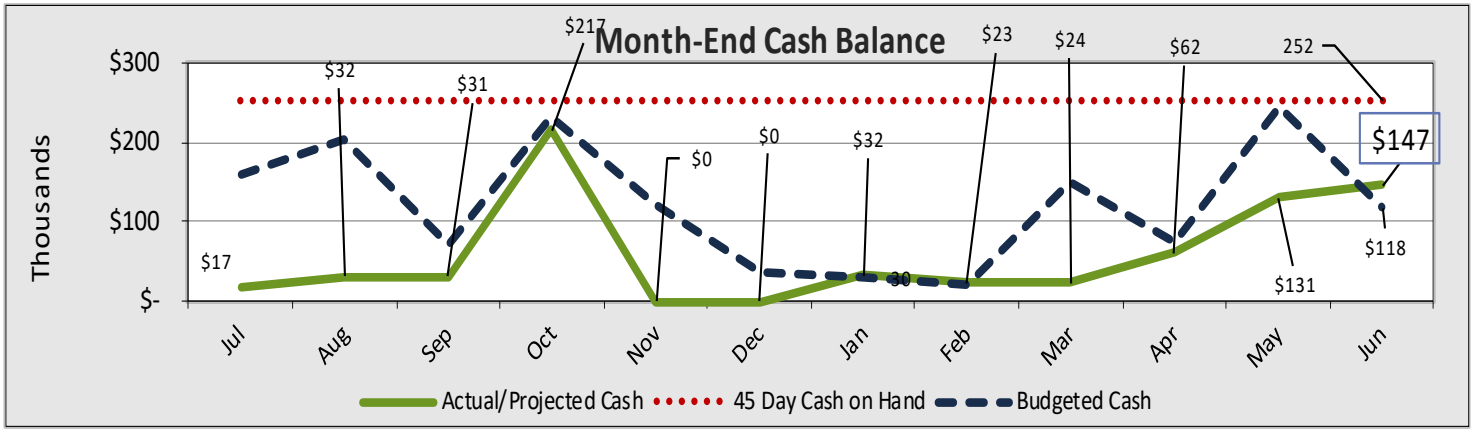
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus $268K forecasted at year-end mainly due to projected w/o of $266K in deferred rent in April 2020.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement of $102K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 5/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 5,464**	**$ (264,898)**	**$ 270,362**	**$ 268,311**	**$ 201,852**	**$ 66,459**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	339,858		339,858	339,858	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 345,322**	**$ 74,961**		**$ 608,170**	**$ 541,711**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*16.9%*	*3.4%*		*29.7%*	*24.5%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $147M/26DCOH- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $135K (ADCOH is 52.89)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.311 above bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $17K in transfers for intercompany receivables/payable amounts in June
- Includes $60K receipt of Charter School Financing Loan funds



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – May 2020

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected increased by $44K and subject to changed based on updated revenue from school locations

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	1,213,427	1,120,367	93,060	1,448,075	1,403,583	44,492
Total Revenue	**$ 1,213,427**	**$ 1,120,367**	**$ 93,060**	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,583**	**$ 44,492**

Note- Projected Annual variance in March was $44K increase

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 505,498	$ 493,143	$ (12,355)	$ 563,778	$ 537,974	$ (25,804)
Classified Salaries	214,786	253,293	38,508	244,552	276,320	31,768
Benefits	205,526	168,643	(36,884)	230,007	183,760	(46,247)
Books and Supplies	63,719	51,684	(12,035)	70,591	54,564	(16,027)
Subagreement Services	2,431	7,273	4,842	3,158	8,000	4,842
Operations	42,458	68,518	26,060	54,024	72,883	18,859
Facilities	111,957	163,992	52,035	126,584	178,900	52,316
Professional Services	69,777	47,198	(22,579)	41,449	51,211	9,762
Depreciation	11,463	10,083	(1,380)	12,519	11,000	(1,519)
Total Expenses	**$ 1,227,615**	**$ 1,263,827**	**$ 36,211**	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,374,612**	**$ 27,950**

- Certificated Salaries increase of $26K as per addition of Bonus pay as not included in budget.
- Classified Salaried decrease by $31K as Other Classified decreased by $45K.(4 part-time budgeted vs. two current part-time employees)
- Benefits increased by $46K as per $55K increase in Health and Benefits as per increase in participation.
- Facilities decrease of $52K as per decrease in repairs and maintenance-majority of repairs performed in P/Y-Taxes decrease of $20K as expense booked on school locations
- Note- Overall Projected Annual Variance April 2020 was $2K increase
-

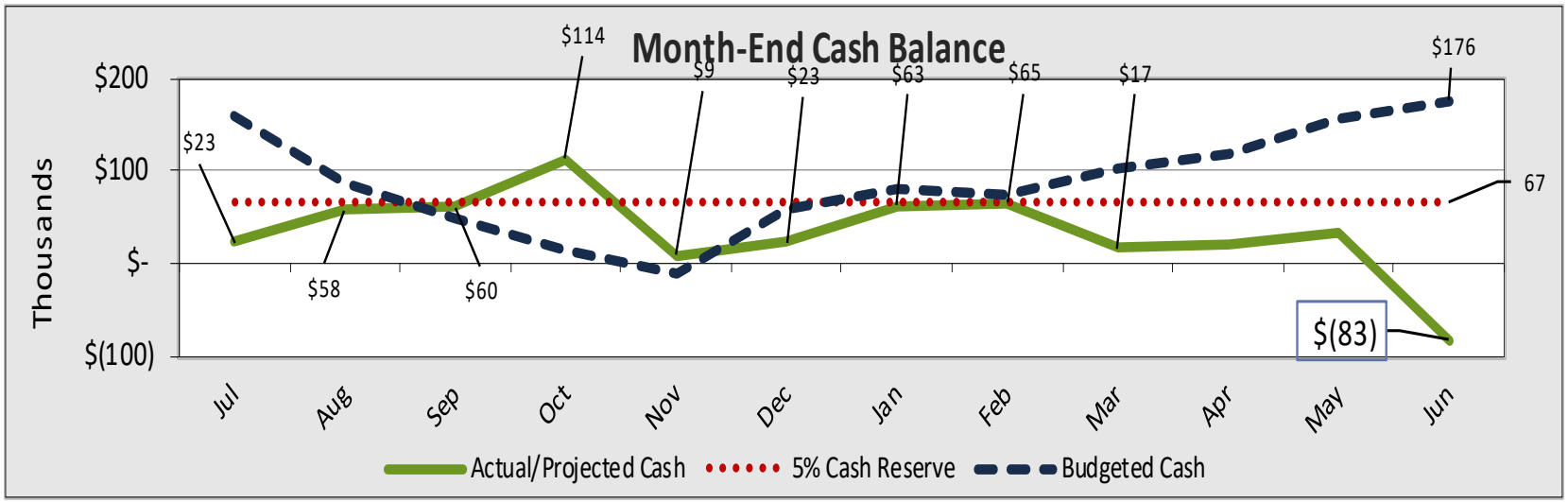
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end $101K with ending negative fund balance of $69.7K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 05/31/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (14,188)**	**$ (143,460)**	**$ 129,271**	**$ 101,413**	**$ 28,971**	**$ 72,442**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)		(171,150)	(171,150)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (185,337)**	**$ (314,609)**		**$ (69,737)**	**$ (142,179)**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-13.8%*	*-22.9%*		*-5.2%*	*-10.3%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $83K
- Includes $107K in transfers for intercompany receivables/payables to be cleared in June



TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

May 31, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 2,013,040	$ 957,520	$ 131,370	$ 32,313	$ 63,377	$ 1,737,335	$ 2,337		$ 4,937,291
Accounts Receivable	166,364	-	-	24,000	-	-	-		190,364
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,064	4,698	-		5,762
Public Funding Receivables	99,395	-	77,349	-	-	-	-		176,744
Due To/From Related Parties	167,613	98,959	(17,758)	(106,847)	-	(141,967)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	73,598	21,876	16,552	22,118	-	-	-		134,144
Total Current Assets	2,520,010	1,078,355	207,512	(28,416)	64,440	1,600,066	2,337		5,444,304
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,237,775	126,506	104,819	55,674	10,072,961	20,662,107	-		32,259,841
Deposits	5,000	22,611	99,750	17,580	-	-	-		144,941
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	237,911	(1,755)	-	(236,156)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	1,226,822	1,752,031	-		2,978,852
Securities	-	-	-	-	299,756	-	-		299,756
Total Long Term Assets	1,242,775	149,117	204,569	73,254	11,837,449	22,412,383	-	(236,156)	35,683,389
Total Assets	$ 3,762,785	$ 1,227,471	$ 412,081	$ 44,837	$ 11,901,889	$ 24,012,449	$ 2,337	$ (236,156)	41,127,694

Note- Current Assets more than Current Liabilities

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

May 31, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ (3,663)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ (3,663)
Accrued Liabilities	86,152	4,109	6,759	230,175	-	-	-		$ 327,196
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	359,613	389,035	-		$ 748,647
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	95,703	-		$ 95,703
Deferred Rent, Current Port	21,032	(1,755)	-	-	-	-	-	(19,278)	$ -
Notes Payable, Current Port	396,528	-	30,000	-	-	-	-		$ 426,528
Total Current Liabilities	500,050	2,355	36,759	230,175	359,613	484,738	-	(19,278)	1,594,411
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curre	216,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,878)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Curre	912,742	-	30,000	-	-	-	-		942,742
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	22,310,000	-		34,810,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(260,771)	(477,001)	-		(737,772)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(210,588)	-	-		(210,588)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,914,416			1,914,416
Total Long-Term Liabilities	1,129,621	-	30,000	-	12,028,640	23,747,415	-	(216,878)	36,718,797
Total Liabilities	$ 1,629,670	$ 2,355	$ 66,759	$ 230,175	$ 12,388,253	$ 24,232,152	$ -	$ (236,156)	$ 38,313,208
Total Net Assets	2,133,115	1,225,117	345,322	(185,338)	(486,364)	(219,703)	2,337	-	2,814,486
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 3,762,785	$ 1,227,471	$ 412,081	$ 44,837	$ 11,901,889	$ 24,012,449	$ 2,337	$ (236,156)	$ 41,127,694

Note- Current Assets more than Current Liabilities

Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 19/20
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 434.51

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA =**	**418.00**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	126,196	126,196	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	288,778	288,778	288,778	288,778	272,051	**2,815,320**	2,876,262	(60,941)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	161,121	-	-	161,122	-	-	231,353	-	-	-	145,369	**698,965**	629,543	69,422
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,659)	29,156	(8,499)	(8,499)	(8,499)	**-**	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	59,436	118,871	79,248	79,248	79,247	79,248	79,248	138,683	194,714	80,451	80,451	92,912	(29,736)	**1,132,020**	963,302	168,718
	59,436	245,067	366,565	306,401	306,400	467,523	306,401	365,836	711,186	398,385	360,730	373,191	379,185	**4,646,305**	**4,469,106**	**177,199**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	4,737	9,584	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	11,138	13,920	6,309	6,309	6,309	-	**90,129**	81,510	8,619
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	28,857	35,289	41,916	56,406	-	-	124,903	-	91,542	29,195	-	**408,108**	330,414	77,694
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	39,337	-	-	119,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,164	**164,767**	156,989	7,778
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,516	-	-	3,313	-	-	12,502	-	-	-	722	**22,053**	17,919	4,134
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,913	-	-	8,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	**11,651**	10,000	1,651
	4,737	9,584	80,075	44,566	48,281	185,350	15,103	11,138	151,325	6,309	97,851	35,504	6,886	**696,708**	**596,832**	**99,876**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	13,886	27,743	18,502	18,502	18,502	18,502	18,502	32,378	40,465	18,340	18,340	9,170	-	**252,831**	208,406	44,425
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,315	2,919	3,337	4,388	-	-	10,058	-	7,853	2,957	-	**33,827**	29,830	3,997
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,524	-	-	-	115,262	-	142,952	**488,738**	479,446	9,292
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,565**	6,565	(0)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,225	-	-	19,577	-	-	50,142	**89,944**	85,272	4,672
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	76	-	(1,794)	-	-	26,565	-	(54,190)	290	1,794	-	-	**(27,259)**	-	(27,259)
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,240	7,666	35,861	-	-	14,345	**151,112**	120,337	30,775
	13,886	27,819	20,817	19,627	21,839	29,455	295,816	125,618	3,999	74,068	143,249	12,127	207,439	**995,758**	**929,857**	**65,901**
Other Local Revenue															-	
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	-	-	-	**5,390**	-	5,390
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	-	-	-	**5,390**	**-**	**5,390**
Total Revenue	**78,059**	**282,469**	**467,457**	**370,594**	**376,520**	**682,327**	**617,319**	**502,591**	**871,899**	**478,762**	**601,830**	**420,823**	**593,510**	**6,344,160**	**5,995,795**	**348,365**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	10,332	98,300	79,865	91,088	91,662	91,506	86,447	82,068	82,359	57,234	66,491	66,288	-	**903,640**	825,882	(77,758)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	30,000	30,000
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	6,543	-	-	-	-	30,509	-	-	-	-	-	27,698	-	**64,750**	55,915	(8,835)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	8,645	-	-	6,000	6,000	14,411	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	-	**108,053**	70,981	(37,072)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,196	20,903	9,968	14,883	14,883	19,141	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	-	**177,274**	165,600	(11,674)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	15,226	5,075	5,075	6,598	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**62,425**	55,828	(6,597)
	33,716	119,204	105,059	117,046	117,621	162,166	118,571	114,193	114,484	89,358	98,615	126,109	-	**1,316,142**	**1,204,206**	**(111,937)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,460	16,216	21,074	29,527	21,652	17,555	8,505	18,911	31,594	8,893	8,360	11,240	-	**194,986**	206,140	11,154
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,517	-	**9,517**	23,936	14,419
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	13,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**13,125**	-	(13,125)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,800	12,565	2,852	8,496	8,332	9,346	7,500	11,520	11,325	9,475	11,420	10,713	-	**113,343**	97,357	(15,987)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,045	13,396	21,944	(2,184)	8,410	18,432	5,959	11,980	13,720	6,049	6,095	9,275	-	**126,121**	119,399	(6,721)
	24,305	42,176	45,870	48,964	38,393	45,332	21,964	42,411	56,639	24,417	25,875	40,745	-	**457,092**	**446,832**	**(10,260)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	5,052	20,384	17,965	19,127	17,955	21,487	19,439	18,639	18,689	14,392	15,975	19,060	-	**208,163**	201,102	(7,061)
3202 PERS	4,175	5,609	7,094	14,240	8,061	6,823	4,622	7,951	11,152	5,264	5,552	7,402	-	**87,944**	92,941	4,997
3301 OASDI	1,490	2,598	2,836	3,344	2,689	3,119	1,670	2,938	3,820	1,822	1,913	2,209	-	**30,449**	27,704	(2,745)
3311 Medicare	837	2,336	2,187	2,404	2,259	3,006	2,035	2,268	2,478	1,647	1,802	2,133	-	**25,391**	23,940	(1,451)
3401 Health and Welfare	12,031	12,929	10,092	11,103	18,563	14,057	15,069	15,093	19,240	14,672	17,327	12,993	-	**173,172**	107,660	(65,512)
3501 State Unemployment	136	2,898	2,688	1,865	1,141	822	6,831	3,789	2,739	420	492	953	-	**24,774**	20,279	(4,495)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,007	1,007	1,007	10,375	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	-	**21,454**	23,115	1,660
3901 Other Benefits	125	1,218	1,691	1,364	1,199	1,269	1,180	1,076	1,076	711	942	2,571	-	**14,421**	31,641	17,220
	24,854	48,979	45,561	63,822	52,875	51,590	51,853	52,761	60,201	39,935	45,011	48,327	-	**585,769**	**528,382**	**(57,387)**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 434.51

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast		Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																		
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	15,081	3,910	4,662	-	-	-	536	-	-	-	24,090	-	**48,279**		48,279	(0)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	**1,045**		1,045	(0)
4302	School Supplies	-	11,555	2,329	7,450	1,857	9,468	2,768	1,053	142	377	-	1,000	-	**37,999**		9,405	(28,594)
4305	Software	1,460	6,209	3,845	7,993	4,735	4,735	4,463	5,185	4,588	5,192	6,344	4,807	-	**59,556**		57,684	(1,872)
4310	Office Expense	38	1,346	1,909	12,602	782	232	738	1,167	1,007	2,400	1,111	1,950	-	**25,281**		30,000	4,719
4311	Business Meals	-	57	-	275	256	-	320	-	-	152	-	125	-	**1,184**		1,500	316
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	87,202	2,447	10,518	-	4,718	7,879	10,057	657	573	23,160	5,000	-	**152,211**		60,000	(92,211)
4700	Food Services	-	200	29,526	79,591	51,819	11,346	26,599	26,405	31,183	80,202	70,019	30,000	-	**436,889**		360,244	(76,646)
		1,499	121,650	43,965	123,957	59,448	30,499	42,766	44,403	37,577	88,896	100,635	67,152	-	**762,446**		**568,157**	**(194,289)**
Subagreement Services																		
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,805	-	-	-	-	**2,805**		70,000	67,195
5102	Special Education	-	-	12,095	21,618	20,998	11,509	11,788	14,454	20,369	12,074	569	13,500	-	**138,974**		80,000	(58,974)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	11,238	16,080	25,570	17,160	22,051	21,771	14,800	60,290	-	8,000	-	**196,961**		50,000	(146,961)
5104	Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			**-**		2,500	2,500
5105	Security	1,515	1,877	11,343	6,106	3,160	3,570	6,072	6,257	3,565	2,246	5,207	3,636	-	**54,553**		40,000	(14,553)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	1,800	2,336	8,060	14,281	18,746	-	36,663	(9,570)	74,528	13,634	2,500	-	**162,978**		150,000	(12,978)
		1,515	3,677	37,013	51,863	64,009	50,985	39,911	79,145	31,970	149,139	19,409	27,636	-	**556,271**	-	**392,500**	**(163,771)**
Operations and Housekeeping																		
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	-	250	-	**428**		4,500	4,072
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	790	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-	125	150	-	**1,230**		4,500	3,270
5400	Insurance	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	-	**39,806**		27,000	(12,806)
5501	Utilities	4,043	2,748	4,051	10,435	8,522	3,376	5,039	4,568	4,835	1,629	5,160	5,864	-	**60,269**		70,366	10,096
5502	Janitorial Services	-	1,660	1,374	1,407	1,454	1,401	1,455	1,377	1,767	1,517	1,517	1,400	-	**16,328**		12,000	(4,328)
5900	Communications	-	7,149	3,876	5,357	4,779	4,481	3,225	3,783	4,361	5,607	(3,496)	5,500	-	**44,622**		96,000	51,378
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	25	(62)	16	-	302	26	800	167	3,446	250	-	**4,970**		2,500	(2,470)
		7,360	15,664	12,643	20,454	18,088	12,739	13,338	13,071	15,080	12,415	10,069	16,731	-	**167,653**		**216,866**	**49,212**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																		
5601	Rent	51,359	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	-	**841,002**		861,435	20,433
5603	Equipment Leases	3,283	5,109	3,919	3,014	2,201	1,675	15,390	1,756	6,828	(3,228)	3,958	3,333	-	**47,237**		40,000	(7,237)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,600	-	-	-	125	-	**3,125**		1,500	(1,625)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	71,085	339	-	(78)	-	76,384	-	(136,731)	-	**11,000**		12,000	1,000
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,086	10,279	5,871	(2,135)	1,394	6,131	2,250	1,554	12,314	1,454	25,000	-	**75,198**		102,170	26,972
		54,642	87,981	85,984	80,670	142,937	75,194	94,706	77,313	80,167	157,256	77,198	(36,486)	-	**977,562**		**1,017,105**	**39,543**
Professional/Consulting Services																		
5801	IT	121	121	121	286	121	561	4,796	121	121	121	-	150	-	**6,636**		14,000	7,364
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	4,093	-	-	-	551	-	-	**6,594**		7,250	656
5803	Legal	-	-	-	2,072	3,519	-	-	-	-	-	1,954	1,500	-	**9,046**		15,000	5,954
5804	Professional Development	1,022	797	897	1,397	6,596	1,797	2,422	3,093	1,797	1,872	1,172	1,745	-	**24,606**		25,000	394
5805	General Consulting	-	16,653	1,962	3,563	5,171	-	-	4,565	(2,805)	1,562	5,608	2,000	-	**38,278**		48,000	9,722
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	25	(1,000)	-	1,630	-	-	374	500	-	**1,853**		28,424	26,571
5807	Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	50	8	15	30	15	-	15	25	-	**173**		250	77
5808	Printing	-	-	71	51	-	-	-	573	-	44	367	400	-	**1,505**		4,000	2,495
5809	Other taxes and fees	400	1,575	998	176	153	64	806	82	1,802	28	38	400	-	**6,523**		4,000	(2,523)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	-	433	258	-	-	**1,316**		-	(1,316)
5811	Management Fee	14,116	33,835	50,735	42,207	42,767	71,746	65,420	54,840	95,035	52,614	64,099	70,045	-	**657,458**		674,527	17,069
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,417	4,833	3,222	3,222	3,222	3,222	3,223	5,639	8,304	3,305	3,305	1,878	671	**46,463**		44,691	(1,772)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,332	-	-	2,030	-	-	2,072	-	1,250	**7,684**		5,000	(2,684)
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,141	28,283	18,855	18,855	18,855	17,000	20,710	32,996	41,237	18,690	18,690	10,979	16,622	**275,914**		265,430	(10,484)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	3,529	-	-	**5,446**		-	(5,446)
		32,216	86,110	78,810	72,152	82,812	93,398	101,485	108,144	145,505	78,668	102,032	89,622	18,543	**1,089,497**		**1,135,572**	**46,075**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 434.51

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	9,292	8,991	-	**101,419**	60,000	(41,419)
	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	9,292	8,991	-	**101,419**	**60,000**	**(41,419)**
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	-	(15,460)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	**-**	**(15,460)**
Total Expenses	**189,296**	**530,638**	**463,749**	**588,724**	**585,977**	**532,270**	**495,452**	**542,289**	**552,470**	**650,363**	**489,425**	**390,116**	**18,543**	**6,029,312**	**5,569,619**	**(459,693)**
															-	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(111,237)**	**(248,168)**	**3,707**	**(218,130)**	**(209,457)**	**150,058**	**121,867**	**(39,697)**	**319,429**	**(171,601)**	**112,406**	**30,707**	574,966	**314,848**	- **426,176**	**(111,327)**
														5%		
Cash Flow Adjustments															***1.473***	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(111,237)	(248,168)	3,707	(218,130)	(209,457)	150,058	121,867	(39,697)	319,429	(171,601)	112,406	30,707	574,966	**314,848**	**Coverage 1.20**	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	9,292	8,991	-	**101,419**		
Public Funding Receivables	316,414	86,654	(201,236)	289,024	(45,254)	(313,323)	145,562	289,911	(453,471)	318,510	35,565	99,395	(593,510)	**(25,756)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(139,453)	(296,372)	(186,815)	(64,530)	(33,707)	133,490	55,641	79,786	321,200	(126,494)	178,570	167,613	-	**88,927**		
Prepaid Expenses	(43,847)	(8,039)	15,417	(22,575)	(8,585)	29,501	5,282	(2,494)	14,277	(21,422)	4,569	-	-	**(37,915)**		
Other Assets	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,900**		
Accounts Payable	(86,743)	60,286	-	(59,462)	136,887	23,883	(174,109)	(660)	-	69,599	(73,261)	-	18,543	**(85,038)**		
Accrued Expenses	(1,952)	(640)	15,420	80,374	(21,453)	7,356	(38,773)	39,857	19,582	(94,744)	(643)		-	**4,384**		
Other Liabilities	(1,082)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	-	**(17,709)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(51,595)	39,759		(64,951)	(13,728)	-	(44,827)	-	-	10,091	-	(91,425)	-	**(216,678)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(8,866)	(4,433)	(4,433)	1,025,567	(4,433)	-	**972,373**		
Total Change in Cash	(116,026)	(363,659)	(351,895)	(57,689)	(192,735)	34,098	74,267	365,885	224,632	(13,014)	1,290,554	209,337				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,118,621	1,002,595	638,936	287,042	229,352	36,617	70,715	144,983	510,868	735,500	722,486	2,013,040	**159.92**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**1,002,595**	**638,936**	**287,042**	**229,352**	**36,617**	**70,715**	**144,983**	**510,868**	**735,500**	**722,486**	**2,013,040**	**2,222,377**	**135**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 370.26

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA =**	**404.00**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	164,721	164,721	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	400,283	400,283	400,283	400,283	296,925	**3,709,989**	4,162,378	(452,389)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	16,372	-	-	16,371	-	-	24,378	-	-	-	16,931	**74,052**	80,750	(6,698)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,333)	25,330	(6,333)	(6,333)	(6,333)	**(2)**	-	(2)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	49,977	99,954	91,769	41,503	66,636	66,636	66,636	116,613	185,058	69,538	69,538	80,253	(39,479)	**964,631**	930,462	34,169
	49,977	264,675	272,862	338,001	363,134	379,505	363,134	413,111	603,386	495,151	463,488	474,203	268,043	**4,748,670**	**5,173,590**	**(424,920)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	3,983	8,059	5,352	5,352	5,352	5,352	5,352	9,366	13,377	5,453	5,453	6,680	-	**79,129**	78,731	398
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	22,937	-	21,875	54,946	-	-	45,533	-	-	-	-	**145,291**	324,083	(178,793)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	29,027	-	-	88,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**117,036**	115,840	1,196
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,512	-	-	2,177	-	-	3,812	-	-	-	7,536	**18,037**	13,405	4,632
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	**10,000**	10,000	-
	3,983	8,059	61,828	7,852	27,226	150,484	12,852	9,366	62,722	5,453	5,453	6,680	7,536	**369,493**	**542,060**	**(172,567)**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	11,676	23,328	15,557	15,557	15,557	15,557	15,557	27,225	38,889	15,852	15,852	7,181	-	**217,790**	201,302	16,489
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,370	-	1,807	4,577	-	-	3,781	-	-	-	-	**12,535**	29,935	(17,400)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,838	-	-	-	96,919	-	125,712	**416,469**	463,101	(46,633)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	15,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15,347**	14,366	981
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,963	-	-	16,419	-	-	43,262	**76,644**	78,328	(1,684)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	168	-	-	-	-	5,308	-	15,700	195	-	-	-	**21,371**	-	21,371
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,626	-	-	-	-	**6,626**	-	6,626
	11,676	23,496	17,928	15,557	17,364	35,481	231,666	27,225	64,996	32,466	112,771	7,181	168,973	**766,782**	**787,032**	**(20,251)**
Other Local Revenue																
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,500**	-	3,500
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,547	-	-	-	-	**23,547**	-	23,547
	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	23,547	-	-	-	-	**27,047**	**-**	**27,047**
Total Revenue	**65,636**	**298,729**	**352,618**	**361,410**	**407,725**	**565,470**	**608,651**	**449,702**	**754,650**	**533,070**	**581,712**	**488,065**	**444,553**	**5,911,991**	**6,502,682**	**(590,691)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	6,408	96,527	94,774	95,026	96,934	93,266	90,146	92,699	90,146	73,031	75,867	83,999	-	**988,823**	1,209,995	221,172
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,050**	-	(1,050)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	12,000	-	-	-	-	36,008	-	-	-	-	1,500	30,577	-	**80,086**	74,102	(5,984)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	7,690	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	**72,755**	70,981	(1,774)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	18,228	24,352	15,753	20,667	20,667	26,867	20,667	13,870	13,870	13,870	13,870	13,333	-	**216,014**	172,000	(44,014)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,996	(3,996)	-	-	-	-	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**20,301**	27,600	7,299
	42,551	126,795	120,438	118,662	123,516	163,831	116,728	112,484	115,007	97,891	102,227	138,900	-	**1,379,029**	**1,554,678**	**175,649**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,692	7,794	10,445	18,351	15,030	14,424	6,039	15,714	2,889	8,366	11,040	6,033	-	**117,816**	264,880	147,064
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,715	-	**6,715**	26,353	19,638
2300 Classified Administrators'	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	5,417	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	-	-	-	**38,750**	116,000	77,250
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,414	5,047	9,241	9,460	9,199	5,753	3,125	9,842	9,316	7,311	9,513	10,747	-	**91,968**	122,502	30,534
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,588	8,839	1,558	10,700	12,807	16,630	6,498	11,499	13,305	7,665	13,297	7,492	-	**116,879**	82,379	(34,499)
	15,861	25,846	25,410	42,678	41,203	42,223	19,829	41,222	29,676	23,342	33,850	30,988	-	**372,128**	**612,115**	**239,986**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,099	21,682	20,837	20,923	19,078	21,445	19,960	19,235	19,666	16,739	17,224	22,120	-	**226,008**	259,389	33,380
3202 PERS	-	22	441	411	376	319	120	373	(2,062)	-	-	-	-	**0**	-	(0)
3301 OASDI	964	1,587	1,785	2,397	2,535	2,606	1,221	2,539	1,824	1,431	2,460	1,456	-	**22,805**	37,951	15,146
3311 Medicare	839	2,192	2,093	2,318	2,370	2,972	1,968	2,214	2,083	1,743	1,964	2,203	-	**24,959**	31,397	6,438
3401 Health and Welfare	13,184	13,021	10,385	11,391	20,942	11,295	16,459	16,714	16,043	14,778	16,368	15,500	-	**176,078**	112,280	(63,798)
3501 State Unemployment	714	2,994	1,628	1,195	1,415	1,094	6,611	3,912	1,204	528	454	609	-	**22,358**	22,540	182
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	-	**14,975**	30,315	15,339
3901 Other Benefits	422	1,833	2,657	2,636	2,521	2,673	2,256	2,086	2,086	1,982	2,090	2,421	-	**25,665**	39,224	13,560
	24,470	44,578	41,074	42,519	50,484	43,653	49,844	48,321	42,091	38,449	41,808	45,557	-	**512,849**	**533,096**	**20,247**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 370.26

		Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	28,671	13,249	1,384	-	34,980	267	3,351	267	267	250	-	**82,684**	50,000	(32,684)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	422	-	-	-	270	209	442	-	969	-	3,294	-	**5,606**	8,900	3,294
4302	School Supplies	4,010	7,483	7,533	10,733	1,978	4,556	2,996	5,148	304	2,957	5,771	2,500	-	**55,970**	38,370	(17,600)
4305	Software	1,182	1,782	5,809	2,334	1,540	1,540	2,484	3,206	2,609	3,057	4,520	2,500	-	**32,564**	56,120	23,556
4310	Office Expense	159	1,105	2,599	8,439	2,060	6,689	1,302	2,469	504	2,918	(317)	1,500	-	**29,426**	30,000	574
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	108	80	-	127	-	-	17	-	**332**	200	(132)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	45,339	-	10,783	131	2,741	1,198	5,487	199	-	-	500	-	**66,377**	45,000	(21,377)
4700	Food Services	-	-	22,879	58,423	31,758	9,507	19,266	19,187	13,972	28,767	(13,976)	-	-	**189,782**	354,019	164,237
		5,351	56,131	67,491	103,961	38,851	25,413	62,515	36,204	21,066	38,935	(3,736)	10,561	-	**462,742**	**582,609**	**119,867**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		-
5102	Special Education	-	-	9,086	11,673	25,765	16,741	22,063	18,986	19,091	9,671	3,242	3,242	-	**139,558**	30,000	(109,558)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	289	5,429	10,694	6,817	1,953	6,936	5,742	3,035	12,209	-	-	-	**53,103**	35,000	(18,103)
5104	Transportation	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	-	150		**805**	7,500	6,695
5105	Security	1,227	882	6,309	4,547	2,073	3,242	4,696	4,874	3,592	1,324	-	4,000	-	**36,764**	20,250	(16,514)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	797	7,511	(1,477)	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	-	**14,003**	20,000	5,997
		2,024	8,682	19,646	27,710	35,452	22,732	34,491	30,398	26,514	24,355	4,039	8,189	-	**244,232**	**112,750**	**(131,482)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	-	-	-	**867**	2,000	1,133
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	61	62	-	124	-	124	125	17	-	**511**	200	(311)
5400	Insurance	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	**38,449**	25,000	(13,449)
5501	Utilities	6,808	8,386	8,606	16,070	4,428	5,194	3,015	4,956	5,552	3,555	294	4,500	-	**71,363**	67,950	(3,413)
5502	Janitorial Services	733	1,433	733	2,427	1,225	3,726	2,403	2,460	2,403	2,403	2,125	2,500	-	**24,570**	10,000	(14,570)
5900	Communications	-	1,325	1,961	2,413	2,096	2,407	2,411	1,532	2,207	2,419	3,498	2,500	-	**24,769**	35,000	10,231
5901	Postage and Shipping	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	14	75	75	-	**286**	2,500	2,214
		10,840	14,347	14,504	24,115	11,014	14,593	11,033	12,301	13,366	12,586	9,320	12,796	-	**160,815**	**142,650**	**(18,165)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	91,024	90,965	90,965	72,346	104,359	71,343	(688,917)	67,949	67,949	44,342	62,047	67,949	-	**142,322**	1,155,538	1,013,216
5602	Additional Rent	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	9,088	7,057	(13,636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**30,740**	-	(30,740)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	1,548	1,675	81	1,756	1,756	(3,593)	-	1,250	-	**4,472**	15,000	10,528
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	**91**	1,000	909
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	25,522	-	25,522	-	70,085	-	-	(55,297)	-	-	-	(51,045)	-	**14,788**	-	(14,788)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	5,120	2,234	1,948	12,807	5,012	5,033	1,988	1,526	250	1,543	2,995	5,028	-	**45,483**	60,332	14,849
		128,724	100,257	125,493	92,210	190,092	85,108	(700,483)	15,933	69,955	42,292	65,042	23,273	-	**237,897**	**1,231,870**	**993,973**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	121	121	121	121	121	121	3,531	121	121	121	-	121	-	**4,737**	7,500	2,763
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	551	2,818	-	**8,052**	7,500	(552)
5803	Legal	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	**1,017**	8,000	6,983
5804	Professional Development	-	180	2,000	-	635	1,000	4,225	731	-	-	(625)	500	-	**8,646**	22,000	13,354
5805	General Consulting	1,875	1,180	1,125	-	493	-	-	1,100	-	925	-	550	-	**7,248**	35,000	27,753
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	850	6,650	4,732	3,334	3,922	7,131	3,189	2,989	2,916	-	500	-	**36,214**	98,260	62,046
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	8	15	-	-	-	35	9	-	**67**	85	19
5808	Printing	-	1,514	71	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	150	-	**3,154**	5,000	1,846
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	1,420	100	522	7,500	-	2,300	(10,300)	141	28	27	150	-	**1,888**	1,500	(388)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	433	258	400	-	**1,661**	4,800	3,139
5811	Management Fee	12,994	35,213	39,904	41,167	45,567	60,553	64,655	49,724	77,080	57,531	62,096	66,985	-	**613,469**	728,910	115,441
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,436	4,873	3,500	3,075	3,170	3,248	3,248	5,686	9,340	3,418	3,418	382	1,693	**47,487**	51,736	4,249
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,592	-	-	1,712	-	-	1,640	-	1,250	**6,194**	5,000	(1,194)
5814	SPED Encroachment	11,891	23,782	15,854	15,854	15,854	14,295	17,414	27,745	39,631	16,155	16,155	7,530	12,954	**235,115**	256,381	21,266
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	962	500	-	**3,379**	5,000	1,621
5820	Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500		**3,500**	3,500	-
		29,667	69,132	71,274	66,525	78,266	83,147	105,251	82,196	129,301	81,527	84,884	84,761	15,897	**981,827**	**1,240,172**	**258,345**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	**43,157**	25,000	(18,157)
		3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	**43,157**	**25,000**	**(18,157)**
Total Expenses		**263,183**	**448,902**	**488,781**	**521,831**	**572,328**	**484,149**	**(297,039)**	**382,813**	**450,731**	**363,132**	**341,189**	**358,778**	**15,897**	**4,394,676**	**6,034,940**	**1,640,263**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 370.26

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(197,547)**	**(150,173)**	**(136,163)**	**(160,421)**	**(164,603)**	**81,321**	**905,690**	**66,888**	**303,919**	**169,938**	**240,523**	**129,287**	**428,656**	**1,517,315**	**467,742**	**1,049,572**
														35%		
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(197,547)	(150,173)	(136,163)	(160,421)	(164,603)	81,321	905,690	66,888	303,919	169,938	240,523	129,287	428,656	**1,517,315**	**1.88**	
Cash flows from operating activities															**Coverage 1.20**	
Depreciation/Amortization	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	**43,157**		
Public Funding Receivables	279,365	74,178	(58,445)	221,600	(23,682)	(140,772)	(24,028)	225,487	18,372	34,816	49,314	-	(444,553)	**211,652**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,957)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(42,957)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	27,038	154,015	49,292	(137,519)	82,357	(45,245)		(179,542)	(330,789)	214,567	217	98,959	-	**(66,649)**		
Prepaid Expenses	2,099	2,397	3,263	(1,165)	(6,605)	9,432	72,481	(2,039)	(9,076)	3,629	6,990	-	-	**81,405**		
Other Assets	(5,000)	-	-	8,078	-	-	-	(1,061)	141,967	-	-	-	-	**143,985**		
Accounts Payable	(25,244)	-	-	-	35,321	5,665	(24,472)	(24,593)	-	12,443	(12,443)	-	15,897	**(17,426)**		
Accrued Expenses	(1,826)	(37,489)	8,626	59,806	(33,058)	47,663	(43,269)	96,635	22,278	(45,683)	(111,714)	-	-	**(38,031)**		
Other Liabilities	23,010	22,952	22,952	4,332	36,345	3,329	(707,886)	(27,754)	(27,754)	(15,950)	1,755	7,656	-	**(657,012)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(4,376)	-	-	-	-	(18,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(22,524)**		
Total Change in Cash	105,591	64,638	(107,024)	(1,837)	(70,473)	(35,156)	121,164	157,777	122,672	377,513	178,395	239,656				
Cash, Beginning of Month	44,260	149,852	214,490	107,466	105,629	35,156	-	121,164	278,940	401,612	779,125	957,520	**121.98**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**149,852**	**214,490**	**107,466**	**105,629**	**35,156**	**-**	**121,164**	**278,940**	**401,612**	**779,125**	**957,520**	**1,197,175**	**99**	**DCOH**		

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/9/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

ADA = 133.17	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End	Annual	Original ADA = 166.25	Favorable /
Revenues																
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	29,992	29,992	151,030	53,986	53,986	101,196	53,986	134,264	134,266	134,265	134,264	135,004	**1,146,231**	1,477,592	(331,361)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	3,468	-	-	3,467	-	-	12,967	-	-	-	6,732	**26,634**	33,250	(6,616)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	**(6,705)**	-	(6,705)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	10,585	21,170	14,114	46,980	59,296	19,353	(17,460)	37,182	82,208	24,228	24,228	32,151	(7,090)	**346,945**	383,131	(36,186)
	10,585	51,162	47,574	198,010	113,282	76,806	83,737	91,168	228,098	157,153	157,152	165,074	133,305	**1,513,105**	**1,893,973**	**(380,868)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	844	1,707	3,152	1,755	1,501	1,706	1,706	2,986	6,058	1,900	1,927	2,719	-	**27,962**	32,419	(4,456)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	10,502	12,853	14,445	32,347	-	-	30,404	-	-	-	-	**100,550**	132,312	(31,762)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,912	**36,912**	24,938	11,974
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,869	**3,869**	2,850	1,019
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	113,222	-	-	157,681	-	-	45,699	-	-	-	**316,602**	-	316,602
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	**10,000**	-	10,000
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**	10,000	(10,000)
	844	1,707	13,654	127,830	15,946	34,053	159,388	2,986	36,462	47,599	1,927	12,719	40,781	**495,895**	**202,519**	**293,376**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	2,473	4,941	9,163	5,101	4,365	4,960	4,960	8,681	17,688	5,523	5,523	5,523	-	**78,901**	82,889	(3,988)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	489	1,168	1,230	2,633	-	-	2,582	-	-	-	-	**8,103**	11,733	(3,630)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,055	-	-	20,527	-	88,207	**149,789**	190,689	(40,899)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,169**	1,169	(0)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,613	-	-	3,498	-	-	20,455	**27,566**	33,915	(6,349)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	**17,132**	-	17,132
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,309	-	-	-	-	**2,309**	-	2,309
	2,473	4,941	9,652	6,269	5,595	8,762	25,705	49,736	22,580	9,021	26,050	5,523	108,663	**284,970**	**320,395**	**(35,426)**
Other Local Revenue																
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	**20,000**	-	20,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	**20,000**	**-**	**20,000**
Total Revenue	**13,902**	**57,810**	**70,880**	**332,109**	**134,823**	**119,621**	**268,830**	**143,889**	**287,140**	**213,772**	**205,129**	**183,316**	**282,749**	**2,313,970**	**2,416,887**	**(102,917)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	851	27,747	27,068	21,904	23,025	29,989	29,989	29,886	27,747	27,747	27,747	29,150	-	**302,852**	433,478	130,626
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	8,081	-	-	-	-	-	10,365	-	**18,446**	-	(18,446)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,749	4,540	2,774	7,688	7,688	9,994	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	-	**94,556**	92,250	(2,306)
	16,600	32,287	29,841	29,592	30,713	48,064	37,677	37,573	35,435	35,435	35,435	47,203	-	**415,855**	**525,728**	**109,873**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	4,607	12,947	10,202	10,573	9,840	3,399	10,692	10,752	8,132	9,680	10,200	-	**101,023**	108,680	7,657
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,980	-	**4,980**	-	(4,980)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,742	5,737	10,767	4,778	4,645	4,241	3,521	5,009	5,520	3,898	4,853	4,393	-	**61,105**	52,717	(8,388)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	-	600	8,295	5,410	5,500	6,957	2,845	4,637	145	2,560	1,585	2,858	-	**41,392**	51,659	10,267
	3,742	10,944	32,008	20,390	20,718	21,039	9,764	20,338	16,417	14,590	16,118	22,432	-	**208,500**	**213,056**	**4,556**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	2,839	5,521	5,103	5,060	5,252	6,789	6,443	6,425	6,059	6,059	6,059	8,450	-	**70,059**	87,797	17,738
3202 PERS	-	-	1,998	978	237	417	80	(2,304)	(1,407)	-	-	-	-	**(0)**	-	0
3301 OASDI	224	671	1,968	1,253	1,274	1,294	595	1,250	1,007	894	989	1,395	-	**12,813**	13,209	396
3311 Medicare	290	622	891	720	741	997	682	833	745	719	741	1,042	-	**9,022**	10,712	1,690
3401 Health and Welfare	2,013	2,167	1,801	2,042	9,458	1,344	3,873	3,879	3,879	3,834	4,104	3,800	-	**42,195**	53,060	10,865
3501 State Unemployment	658	920	702	341	362	405	2,280	1,481	557	160	71	417	-	**8,353**	8,820	467
3601 Workers' Compensation	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	1,006	-	**5,765**	10,343	4,578
3901 Other Benefits	25	486	854	779	779	926	926	926	926	926	926	864	-	**9,341**	13,143	3,802
	6,482	10,820	13,750	11,607	18,535	12,604	15,310	12,923	12,199	13,024	13,321	16,974	-	**157,548**	**197,085**	**39,537**

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/9/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

ADA = 133.17	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End	Annual	Original	Favorable /
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	16,891	17,020	5,786	220	-	-	-	-	-		-	**39,917**	19,200	(20,717)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	4,508	-	-	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,851**	420	(4,431)
4302 School Supplies	-	15,816	8,099	25,999	490	1,596	2,452	11,827	171	620	-	250	-	**67,319**	3,740	(63,579)
4305 Software	13,069	9,695	2,104	6,188	3,419	3,419	3,283	4,005	3,408	4,011	3,414	3,500	-	**59,516**	22,950	(36,566)
4310 Office Expense	-	700	3,361	2,672	1,540	817	1,120	721	779	726	1,580	500	-	**14,515**	20,000	5,485
4311 Business Meals	108	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	74	21	-	**464**	250	(214)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	6,402	861	20,372	77,054	-	1,587	11,192	547	6,485	170	100	-	**124,771**	45,000	(79,771)
4700 Food Services	-	-	10,545	32,076	24,299	6,285	11,357	11,120	8,633	14,192	(9,633)	-	-	**108,873**	144,046	35,173
	13,176	37,121	41,966	104,327	112,589	12,337	20,140	38,865	13,694	26,034	(4,394)	4,371	-	**420,225**	**255,606**	**(164,619)**
Subagreement Services																
5102 Special Education	-	-	709	374	6,647	2,116	5,906	3,083	7,240	4,945	1,395	3,000	-	**35,414**	25,000	(10,414)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	3,463	7,540	6,116	3,711	-	229	3,190	2,865	-	500	-	**27,614**	9,500	(18,114)
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	**100**	5,000	4,900
5105 Security	-	2,229	4,468	6,041	2,242	2,686	3,861	5,971	2,352	475	754	2,500	-	**33,579**	15,000	(18,579)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	**2,040**	10,000	7,960
	-	2,229	8,640	15,845	15,005	8,512	9,767	9,283	12,781	8,285	2,149	6,250	-	**98,747**	**64,500**	**(34,247)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,503	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,561**	2,500	(61)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	83	-	**208**	1,000	792
5400 Insurance	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	-	**15,832**	7,500	(8,332)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,970	-	**5,970**	23,880	17,910
5502 Janitorial Services	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,659	829	1,756	-	**4,420**	7,200	2,780
5900 Communications	-	401	407	1,139	(202)	316	319	357	359	1,508	3,070	400	-	**8,073**	7,500	(573)
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	-	14	75	85	-	**3,214**	850	(2,364)
	3,822	1,895	1,785	2,458	1,117	1,635	1,639	4,717	1,679	4,500	5,419	9,614	-	**40,278**	**50,430**	**10,152**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	20,427	33,998	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	(180,711)	35,410	35,410	-	**278,744**	398,000	119,256
5603 Equipment Leases	-	861	269	1,954	755	755	(605)	960	414	336	741	800	-	**7,241**	2,500	(4,741)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	**83**	1,000	917
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	4,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	-	**5,309**	5,000	(309)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,452	702	1,105	95	1,811	1,650	2,836	881	-	581	4,337	-	**25,451**	37,000	11,549
	20,427	46,311	48,715	50,803	53,487	50,310	48,790	51,540	49,040	(180,375)	36,732	41,047	-	**316,829**	**443,500**	**126,671**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	121	121	121	231	121	121	5,016	121	121	692	-	125	-	**6,907**	8,000	1,093
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	551	-	-	**5,234**	5,000	(234)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	**375**	4,500	4,125
5804 Professional Development	-	2,740	3,200	-	-	1,517	-	496	-	-	-	-	-	**7,953**	7,500	(453)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,750	150	5,000	383	1,502	-	1,173	-	750	-	-	-	**10,707**	10,000	(707)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	-	-	150	25	-	-	-	500	-	**999**	21,318	20,319
5807 Bank Charges	-	0	-	-	15	8	15	-	-	-	-	20	-	**58**	200	142
5808 Printing	-	221	86	-	1,047	-	-	7,972	-	-	591	-	-	**9,917**	-	(9,917)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	9	3,000	5	1,150	(4,115)	150	29	168	-	-	**397**	-	(397)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	433	258	250	-	**1,511**	3,000	1,489
5811 Management Fee	4,154	8,325	9,567	34,384	15,641	14,197	28,372	12,771	30,112	23,198	22,321	19,773	-	**222,816**	273,604	50,788
5812 District Oversight Fee	459	918	1,445	1,119	1,293	514	920	1,609	3,717	1,063	1,063	1,063	(52)	**15,131**	18,940	3,809
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,328	-	-	1,358	-	-	1,358	-	625	**4,669**	2,500	(2,169)
5814 SPED Encroachment	1,799	3,598	6,670	3,713	3,177	10,696	(3,475)	6,319	12,876	4,020	4,020	11,677	19,473	**84,563**	105,569	21,006
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	962	150	-	**3,429**	2,500	(929)
	6,933	17,672	23,188	44,779	26,004	28,560	34,881	30,217	46,975	30,185	31,292	33,933	20,046	**374,666**	**462,631**	**87,965**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**13,013**	2,500	(10,513)
	698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**13,013**	**2,500**	**(10,513)**
Total Expenses	**71,879**	**160,098**	**200,711**	**280,662**	**279,029**	**183,921**	**179,317**	**206,804**	**189,569**	**(46,973)**	**137,422**	**183,172**	**20,046**	**2,045,659**	**2,215,035**	**169,376**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(57,978)**	**(102,289)**	**(129,831)**	**51,447**	**(144,206)**	**(64,299)**	**89,513**	**(62,915)**	**97,572**	**260,745**	**67,707**	**144**	**262,702**	**268,311**	**201,852**	**66,459**
														13%		

TEACH PREP

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 6/9/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

ADA = 133.17	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End	Annual	Original	Favorable /
Cash Flow Adjustments															*1.311*	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(57,978)	(102,289)	(129,831)	51,447	(144,206)	(64,299)	89,513	(62,915)	97,572	260,745	67,707	144	262,702	**268,311**	Coverage 1.20	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**13,013**		
Public Funding Receivables	20,938	1,506	7,056	(84,931)	(27,002)	11,686	(47,911)	(11,643)	(154,217)	144,458	179,996	31,651	(282,749)	**(211,160)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	59,097	94,794	93,021	126,223	(59,652)	(5,493)	15,672	50,961	(57,099)	(81,061)	(154,154)	(17,758)	-	**64,550**		
Prepaid Expenses	460	(11,436)	(669)	(47,467)	2,282	4,798	3,404	(19)	32,894	3,482	3,539	-	-	**(8,732)**		
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(99,500)**		
Accounts Payable	(13,544)	11,565	(23,212)	18,058	(6,488)	26,315	(37,886)	20,849	(20,849)	3,758	(3,758)	-	20,046	**(5,145)**		
Accrued Expenses	2,258	(118)	4,307	18,930	2,777	11,555	22,594	(22,405)	86,959	(78,882)	(24,973)	-	-	**23,004**		
Other Liabilities	(430)	33,998	47,744	47,743	14,578	14,578	14,578	14,578	14,578	(216,121)	-	-	-	**(14,178)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(10,710)	(14,541)	-	(5,005)	-	-	(29,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(59,574)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**60,000**		
Total Change in Cash	(98,712)	14,298	(764)	185,859	(216,850)	(0)	31,994	(9,244)	1,187	37,728	69,705	15,386				
Cash, Beginning of Month	116,168	17,456	31,755	30,991	216,850	0	-	31,994	22,750	23,937	61,664	131,370	52.89	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**17,456**	**31,755**	**30,991**	**216,850**	**0**	**0**	**31,994**	**22,750**	**23,937**	**61,664**	**131,370**	**146,756**	26	DCOH		
45 Days	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*	*252,205*				

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 06/09/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA = 0.00**	
Other Local Revenue																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	-	**64,927**	61,200	3,727
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	14,972	60,706	83,688	101,091	87,311	129,905	142,006	100,237	185,634	116,432	131,924	103,759	125,477	**1,383,142**	1,342,383	40,759
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	**5**	-	5
	20,382	66,116	89,099	106,501	92,722	135,315	147,417	105,648	191,045	121,843	137,339	109,170	125,477	**1,448,075**	**1,403,583**	**44,492**
Total Revenue	**20,382**	**66,116**	**89,099**	**106,501**	**92,722**	**135,315**	**147,417**	**105,648**	**191,045**	**121,843**	**137,339**	**109,170**	**125,477**	1,448,075	1,403,583	44,492
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1175 Admin Extra	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	-	**13,449**	-	(13,449)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	57,187	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	-	**550,329**	537,974	(12,355)
	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	57,187	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	58,281	-	**563,778**	**537,974**	**(25,804)**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	**6,750**	-	(6,750)
2300 Classified Administrators'	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	8,883	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**84,050**	82,000	(2,050)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,736	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	5,408	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	6,859	-	**54,443**	49,920	(4,523)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	5,833	8,081	13,376	15,339	9,133	805	7,318	9,133	9,298	5,833	5,833	9,324	-	**99,309**	144,400	45,091
	17,403	19,075	24,370	26,333	20,127	15,096	18,312	20,127	20,292	16,827	16,827	29,767	-	**244,552**	**276,320**	**31,768**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	6,412	5,052	9,564	7,043	7,042	8,062	7,043	7,043	7,043	7,043	7,042	9,752	-	**88,140**	89,842	1,702
3202 PERS	-	0	186	325	(0)	(259)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	**252**	-	(252)
3301 OASDI	1,062	1,165	1,494	1,615	1,231	919	3,226	1,231	1,241	1,026	1,026	2,140	-	**17,375**	17,132	(243)
3311 Medicare	835	752	1,202	1,017	927	1,034	899	921	924	874	874	1,340	-	**11,599**	11,807	208
3401 Health and Welfare	9,098	9,057	6,132	7,001	5,612	8,951	5,589	5,324	8,204	6,607	6,238	8,200	-	**86,013**	30,450	(55,563)
3501 State Unemployment	-	82	353	474	205	(245)	2,233	544	170	-	-	319	-	**4,133**	5,880	1,747
3601 Workers' Compensation	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	1,294	-	**6,357**	11,400	5,044
3901 Other Benefits	681	973	1,308	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	2,158	2,289	1,437	-	**16,139**	17,249	1,111
	18,548	17,542	20,698	19,151	16,693	20,137	20,665	16,738	19,257	18,168	17,929	24,481	-	**230,007**	**183,760**	**(46,247)**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	506	2,817	-	728	-	-	2,418	-	-	275	-	125	-	**6,869**	1,500	(5,369)
4305 Software	203	203	1,049	1,127	648	1,007	648	648	648	3,195	797	648	-	**10,819**	2,500	(8,319)
4310 Office Expense	2,207	7,444	4,126	4,164	1,162	315	4,471	2,619	982	1,719	4,541	1,500	-	**35,248**	30,000	(5,248)
4311 Business Meals	248	228	159	154	88	262	230	-	-	-	-	47	-	**1,415**	564	(851)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	4,215	(3,731)	7,348	274	131	352	879	1,260	-	169	790	4,552	-	**16,239**	20,000	3,761
	7,379	6,960	12,681	6,447	2,029	1,936	8,645	4,526	1,630	5,358	6,128	6,872	-	**70,591**	**54,564**	**(16,027)**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	**45**	500	455
5105 Security	-	-	-	(475)	-	672	-	867	867	500	-	682	-	**3,113**	7,500	4,387
	-	-	-	(475)	-	672	-	867	867	500	-	727	-	**3,158**	**8,000**	**4,842**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,135	-	1,420	1,263	1,198	1,083	64	1,318	660	(460)	(3)	75	-	**8,753**	21,000	12,247
5300 Dues & Memberships	194	386	317	317	256	255	317	194	194	-	125	194	-	**2,748**	1,672	(1,076)
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	185	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,599	-	**2,831**	13,226	10,395
5501 Utilities	275	1,116	150	4,554	1,335	1,388	1,388	1,195	1,261	1,220	1,440	1,250	-	**16,573**	15,000	(1,573)
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	**6,000**	12,000	6,000
5900 Communications	847	1,034	1,669	1,359	1,191	1,446	1,454	1,198	923	213	170	1,200	-	**12,704**	7,500	(5,204)
5901 Postage and Shipping	398	275	118	183	866	590	849	244	18	459	168	249	-	**4,416**	2,485	(1,931)
	3,848	2,811	3,674	7,860	4,894	4,763	4,073	4,149	3,056	1,432	1,900	11,566	-	**54,024**	**72,883**	**18,859**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 06/09/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	8,976	9,228	7,322	-	**91,422**	87,862	(3,560)
5602 Additional Rent	1,205	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,923	1,795	-	**18,117**	21,538	3,421
5603 Equipment Leases	-	274	-	552	436	398	274	460	-	-	-	460	-	**2,854**	1,500	(1,354)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	**50**	8,000	7,950
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,083	-	**2,083**	25,000	22,917
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,787	3,692	2,125	230	82	-	82	277	-	784	82	2,917	-	**12,058**	35,000	22,942
	10,314	12,753	10,913	9,570	9,306	9,186	9,144	9,524	8,788	11,227	11,232	14,627	-	**126,584**	**178,900**	**52,316**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	196	75	612	-	**6,393**	2,500	(3,893)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	551	-	-	**5,234**	8,500	3,266
5803 Legal	-	-	-	13,463	-	-	20,082	(30)	-	-	-	(32,412)	-	**1,104**	4,000	2,896
5804 Professional Development	-	1,150	2,500	-	-	100	-	1,716	-	-	(1,050)	1,800	-	**6,216**	18,000	11,784
5805 General Consulting	-	1,200	150	-	300	-	-	750	-	750	-	1,500	-	**4,650**	15,000	10,350
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	-	-	-	25	-	1,800	-	-	-	**2,149**	1,500	(649)
5807 Bank Charges	110	125	125	110	115	115	145	115	115	115	115	150	-	**1,455**	1,500	45
5808 Printing	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	21	-	**494**	211	(283)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	52,878	(52,778)	2,211	1,500	-	69	(1,550)	-	838	(1,468)	-	-	**1,700**	-	(1,700)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	698	1,113	2,016	904	1,236	1,272	570	-	433	258	-	-	**8,500**	-	(8,500)
5811 Management Fee	-	825	-	75	225	450	-	169	-	(19)	138	-	-	**1,863**	-	(1,863)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560	17	3	111	-	-	**1,691**	-	(1,691)
	722	57,489	(46,222)	20,312	2,156	2,513	24,913	3,938	744	4,115	(903)	(28,329)	-	**41,449**	**51,211**	**9,762**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,519**	11,000	(1,519)
	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,519**	**11,000**	**(1,519)**
Total Expenses	**100,357**	**151,401**	**86,710**	**135,085**	**101,092**	**112,545**	**131,638**	**105,755**	**100,520**	**103,513**	**98,999**	**119,047**	**-**	**1,346,662**	**1,374,612**	**27,950**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(79,974)**	**(85,285)**	**2,388**	**(28,584)**	**(8,370)**	**22,770**	**15,779**	**(108)**	**90,525**	**18,330**	**38,340**	**(9,877)**	**125,477**	**101,412**	**28,971**	**72,442**
														8%		
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(79,974)	(85,285)	2,388	(28,584)	(8,370)	22,770	15,779	(108)	90,525	18,330	38,340	(9,877)	125,477	**101,412**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	**12,519**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(125,477)	**(125,477)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	(5,411)	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	53,317	47,564	44,502	75,826	73,002	(87,752)	(45,356)	(1,708)	(80,159)	9,988	(24,632)	(106,847)	-	**(42,253)**		
Prepaid Expenses	360	2,613	5,108	270	(5,554)	10,155	2,300	2,035	(5,150)	596	698	-	-	**13,430**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(3,024)	669	(2,842)	963	(660)	3,325	(3,457)	(171)	-	-	-	-	-	**(5,197)**		
Accrued Expenses	(14,144)	75,054	(49,849)	6,543	(162,452)	66,595	71,021	2,795	(52,831)	(26,999)	(3,326)	-	-	**(87,593)**		
Other Liabilities	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	-	-	-	-	**(14,892)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-		(1,404)	(1,209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(2,613)**		
Total Change in Cash	(44,122)	34,549	2,680	53,211	(104,634)	14,495	39,688	2,244	(48,214)	2,971	12,135	(115,668)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	67,310	23,188	57,737	60,417	113,628	8,993	23,489	63,177	65,421	17,207	20,177	32,313				
Cash, End of Month	**23,188**	**57,737**	**60,417**	**113,628**	**8,993**	**23,489**	**63,177**	**65,421**	**17,207**	**20,177**	**32,313**	**(83,355)**				

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 288,778	$ 266,606	$ 22,172	$ 2,254,491	$ 2,343,050	$ (88,559)	$ 2,876,262
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	553,596	472,157	81,439	629,543
State Aid - Prior Year	(8,499)	-	(8,499)	16,998	-	16,998	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	80,451	73,802	6,649	1,068,844	889,499	179,345	963,302
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	360,730	340,408	20,322	3,893,929	3,704,706	189,223	4,469,106
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	6,309	7,949	(1,640)	83,820	73,561	10,259	81,510
Federal Child Nutrition	91,542	31,389	60,153	378,913	236,246	142,667	330,414
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	158,603	156,989	1,614	156,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	21,331	17,919	3,412	17,919
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	11,651	-	11,651	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	97,851	39,339	58,512	654,318	484,714	169,603	596,832
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	18,340	20,325	(1,985)	243,661	188,081	55,580	208,406
State Child Nutrition	7,853	2,834	5,019	30,870	21,329	9,541	29,830
School Facilities (SB740)	115,262	119,862	(4,600)	345,786	359,585	(13,799)	479,446
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	6,565	6,565	(0)	6,565
State Lottery	-	-	-	39,802	39,719	83	85,272
Prior Year Revenue	1,794	-	1,794	(27,259)	-	(27,259)	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	136,767	108,303	28,464	120,337
Total Other State Revenue	143,249	143,020	229	776,192	723,582	52,610	929,857
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390	-
Total Revenues	**$ 601,830**	**$ 522,768**	**$ 79,063**	**$ 5,329,828**	**$ 4,913,003**	**$ 416,826**	**$ 5,995,795**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 66,491	$ 75,080	$ 8,589	$ 837,353	$ 750,802	$ (86,551)	$ 825,882
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	2,727	2,727	-	27,273	27,273	30,000
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	37,052	27,957	(9,095)	55,915
Pupil Support Salaries	12,166	5,915	(6,251)	95,887	65,066	(30,821)	70,981
Administrators' Salaries	14,883	13,800	(1,083)	162,391	151,800	(10,591)	165,600
Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	5,075	0	57,350	50,753	(6,598)	55,828
Total Certificated Salaries	98,615	102,598	3,982	1,190,033	1,073,650	(116,382)	1,204,206
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	8,360	18,740	10,380	183,746	187,400	3,654	206,140
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	11,968	11,968	23,936
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	13,125	-	(13,125)	-
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	11,420	8,851	(2,569)	102,630	88,506	(14,124)	97,357
Other Classified Salaries	6,095	10,470	4,375	116,846	108,929	(7,917)	119,399
Total Classified Salaries	25,875	38,061	12,186	416,347	396,803	(19,544)	446,832
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated pos	15,975	17,134	1,159	189,103	179,300	(9,803)	201,102
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified po	5,552	7,917	2,365	80,542	82,535	1,993	92,941
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,913	2,360	447	28,240	24,602	(3,638)	27,704
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,802	2,040	238	23,258	21,322	(1,937)	23,940
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	17,327	8,972	(8,356)	160,179	98,688	(61,491)	107,660
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positic	492	1,014	522	23,821	19,265	(4,556)	20,279
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	1,007	1,969	962	20,447	20,586	139	23,115
Other Benefits, certificated positions	942	2,637	1,694	11,851	29,004	17,154	31,641
Total Benefits	45,011	44,041	(969)	537,442	475,302	(62,140)	528,382

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	24,189	48,279	24,090	48,279
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	865	1,045	180	1,045
School Supplies	-	784	784	36,999	8,621	(28,378)	9,405
Software	6,344	4,807	(1,537)	54,749	52,877	(1,872)	57,684
Office Expense	1,111	2,500	1,389	23,989	27,500	3,511	30,000
Business Meals	-	125	125	1,059	1,375	316	1,500
Noncapitalized Equipment	23,160	-	(23,160)	146,554	60,000	(86,554)	60,000
Food Services	70,019	32,749	(37,270)	406,889	327,494	(79,395)	360,244
Total Books & Supplies	100,635	40,965	(59,670)	695,295	527,192	(168,103)	568,157
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	5,833	5,833	2,805	64,167	61,361	70,000
Special Education	569	7,273	6,704	125,474	72,727	(52,747)	80,000
Substitute Teacher	-	4,545	4,545	188,961	45,455	(143,506)	50,000
Transportation	-	227	227	-	2,273	2,273	2,500
Security	5,207	3,636	(1,570)	50,917	36,364	(14,553)	40,000
Other Educational Consultants	13,634	15,000	1,366	160,478	135,000	(25,478)	150,000
Total Subagreement Services	19,409	36,515	17,106	528,635	355,985	(172,650)	392,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	-	-	178	4,500	4,322	4,500
Dues & Memberships	125	375	250	1,080	4,125	3,045	4,500
Insurance	3,317	2,250	(1,067)	36,489	24,750	(11,739)	27,000
Utilities	5,160	5,864	704	54,406	64,502	10,096	70,366
Janitorial Services	1,517	1,000	(517)	14,928	11,000	(3,928)	12,000
Communications	(3,496)	8,000	11,496	39,122	88,000	48,878	96,000
Postage and Shipping	3,446	250	(3,196)	4,720	2,250	(2,470)	2,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	10,069	17,739	7,670	150,923	199,127	48,204	216,866
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	71,786	1	769,216	789,649	20,433	861,435
Equipment Leases	3,958	3,333	(625)	43,903	36,667	(7,237)	40,000
Other Leases	-	125	125	3,000	1,375	(1,625)	1,500
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	1,000	1,000	147,731	11,000	(136,731)	12,000
Repairs and Maintenance	1,454	8,514	7,060	50,198	93,656	43,458	102,170
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	77,198	84,759	7,561	1,014,048	932,346	(81,702)	1,017,105
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	1,167	1,167	6,486	12,833	6,347	14,000
Audit & Taxes	551	-	(551)	6,594	7,250	656	7,250
Legal	1,954	1,250	(704)	7,546	13,750	6,204	15,000
Professional Development	1,172	2,500	1,328	22,861	22,500	(361)	25,000
General Consulting	5,608	4,800	(808)	36,278	43,200	6,922	48,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	374	-	(374)	1,353	28,424	27,071	28,424
Bank Charges	15	25	10	148	225	77	250
Printing	367	400	33	1,105	3,600	2,495	4,000
Other Taxes and Fees	38	400	362	6,123	3,600	(2,523)	4,000
Payroll Service Fee	258	-	(258)	1,316	-	(1,316)	-
Management Fee	64,099	56,211	(7,888)	587,413	618,316	30,903	674,527
District Oversight Fee	3,305	3,404	99	43,914	37,047	(6,867)	44,691
County Fees	2,072	-	(2,072)	6,434	3,750	(2,684)	5,000
SPED Encroachment	18,690	23,889	5,199	248,313	241,541	(6,772)	265,430
Public Relations/Recruitment	3,529	-	(3,529)	5,446	-	(5,446)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	102,032	94,045	(7,987)	981,332	1,036,037	54,706	1,135,572

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	9,292	5,000	(4,292)	92,428	55,000	(37,428)	60,000
Total Depreciation	9,292	5,000	(4,292)	92,428	55,000	(37,428)	60,000
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	14,172	-	(14,172)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	14,172	-	(14,172)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 489,425**	**$ 463,723**	**$ (25,701)**	**$ 5,620,654**	**$ 5,051,442**	**$ (569,212)**	**$ 5,569,619**
Change in Net Assets	**112,406**	**59,044**	**53,361**	**(290,826)**	**(138,440)**	**(152,386)**	**426,176**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,020,709			2,423,940			
Net Assets, End of Period	**2,133,115**			**2,133,115**			

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 400,283	$ 471,019	$ (70,736)	$ 3,012,781	$ 3,220,339	$ (207,558)	$ 4,162,378
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	57,121	60,563	(3,442)	80,750
State Aid - Prior Year	(6,333)	-	(6,333)	12,664	-	12,664	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	69,538	84,318	(14,780)	923,857	846,145	77,712	930,462
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	463,488	555,337	(91,849)	4,006,423	4,127,046	(120,623)	5,173,590
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	5,453	8,933	(3,480)	72,449	69,798	2,651	78,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	30,788	(30,788)	145,291	231,720	(86,429)	324,083
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	117,036	115,840	1,196	115,840
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	10,501	13,405	(2,904)	13,405
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	5,453	39,721	(34,268)	355,277	430,763	(75,486)	542,060
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	15,852	22,840	(6,988)	210,609	178,461	32,148	201,302
State Child Nutrition	-	2,844	(2,844)	12,535	21,404	(8,869)	29,935
School Facilities (SB740)	96,919	115,775	(18,856)	290,757	347,326	(56,569)	463,101
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	15,347	14,366	981	14,366
State Lottery	-	-	-	33,382	30,810	2,572	78,328
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	21,371	-	21,371	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	6,626	-	6,626	-
Total Other State Revenue	112,771	141,459	(28,688)	590,627	592,368	(1,741)	787,032
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	-
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	23,547	-	23,547	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	27,047	-	27,047	-
Total Revenues	**$ 581,712**	**$ 736,517**	**$ (154,805)**	**$ 4,979,373**	**$ 5,150,177**	**$ (170,804)**	**$ 6,502,682**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 75,867	$ 110,000	$ 34,133	$ 904,823	$ 1,099,996	$ 195,172	$ 1,209,995
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	1,050	-	(1,050)	-
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	1,500	-	(1,500)	49,508	37,051	(12,458)	74,102
Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	-	66,840	65,066	(1,775)	70,981
Administrators' Salaries	13,870	14,333	463	202,680	157,667	(45,014)	172,000
Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	2,509	(2,566)	15,226	25,091	9,865	27,600
Total Certificated Salaries	102,227	132,757	30,530	1,240,129	1,384,870	144,741	1,554,678
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	11,040	23,840	12,800	111,783	241,040	129,257	264,880
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	13,176	13,176	26,353
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	9,667	9,667	38,750	106,333	67,583	116,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,513	11,137	1,623	81,221	111,366	30,145	122,502
Other Classified Salaries	13,297	7,345	(5,952)	109,386	75,034	(34,352)	82,379
Total Classified Salaries	33,850	51,988	18,138	341,141	546,950	205,809	612,115

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	17,224	22,150	4,925	203,889	231,057	27,168	259,389
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	2,460	3,223	763	21,349	33,911	12,562	37,951
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,964	2,677	713	22,756	27,993	5,237	31,397
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated posi	16,368	9,357	(7,011)	160,578	102,923	(57,655)	112,280
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated p	454	1,127	673	21,749	21,413	(336)	22,540
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificate	1,248	2,585	1,337	13,727	27,027	13,300	30,315
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,090	3,269	1,178	23,243	35,956	12,712	39,224
Total Benefits	41,808	44,387	2,579	467,292	480,280	12,988	533,096
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	267	-	(267)	82,434	50,000	(32,434)	50,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	2,312	8,900	6,588	8,900
School Supplies	5,771	3,198	(2,573)	53,470	35,173	(18,297)	38,370
Software	4,520	4,677	156	30,064	51,443	21,379	56,120
Office Expense	(317)	2,500	2,817	27,926	27,500	(426)	30,000
Business Meals	-	17	17	316	183	(132)	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	65,877	45,000	(20,877)	45,000
Food Services	(13,976)	32,184	46,160	189,782	321,835	132,053	354,019
Total Books & Supplies	(3,736)	42,574	46,310	452,181	540,035	87,853	582,609
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	3,242	2,727	(515)	136,316	27,273	(109,043)	30,000
Substitute Teacher	-	3,182	3,182	53,103	31,818	(21,285)	35,000
Transportation	-	682	682	655	6,818	6,163	7,500
Security	-	1,841	1,841	32,764	18,409	(14,355)	20,250
Other Educational Consultants	797	2,000	1,203	13,206	18,000	4,794	20,000
Total Subagreement Services	4,039	10,432	6,393	236,043	102,318	(133,725)	112,750
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	-	-	867	2,000	1,133	2,000
Dues & Memberships	125	17	(108)	495	183	(311)	200
Insurance	3,204	2,083	(1,121)	35,245	22,917	(12,329)	25,000
Utilities	294	5,663	5,369	66,863	62,288	(4,576)	67,950
Janitorial Services	2,125	833	(1,292)	22,070	9,167	(12,903)	10,000
Communications	3,498	2,917	(581)	22,269	32,083	9,815	35,000
Postage and Shipping	75	250	175	211	2,250	2,039	2,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	9,320	11,763	2,442	148,020	130,888	(17,132)	142,650
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	62,047	96,295	34,247	74,374	1,059,243	984,870	1,155,538
Additional Rent	-	-	-	30,740	-	(30,740)	-
Equipment Leases	-	1,250	1,250	3,222	13,750	10,528	15,000
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	917	917	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	65,833	-	(65,833)	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2,995	5,028	2,033	40,456	55,304	14,849	60,332
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	65,042	102,656	37,614	214,624	1,129,214	914,590	1,231,870

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	625	625	4,616	6,875	2,259	7,500
Audit & Taxes	551	-	(551)	5,234	7,500	2,266	7,500
Legal	-	667	667	350	7,333	6,983	8,000
Professional Development	(625)	2,200	2,825	8,146	19,800	11,654	22,000
General Consulting	-	3,500	3,500	6,698	31,500	24,803	35,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	35,714	98,260	62,546	98,260
Bank Charges	35	9	(27)	58	77	19	85
Printing	367	500	133	3,004	4,500	1,496	5,000
Other Taxes and Fees	27	150	123	1,738	1,350	(388)	1,500
Payroll Service Fee	258	400	142	1,261	4,400	3,139	4,800
Management Fee	62,096	60,742	(1,354)	546,484	668,167	121,683	728,910
District Oversight Fee	3,418	5,553	2,135	45,412	41,270	(4,142)	51,736
County Fees	1,640	-	(1,640)	4,944	3,750	(1,194)	5,000
SPED Encroachment	16,155	23,074	6,919	214,631	233,307	18,676	256,381
Public Relations/Recruitment	962	500	(462)	2,879	4,500	1,621	5,000
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	84,884	97,920	13,037	881,169	1,132,590	251,421	1,240,172
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,754	2,083	(1,670)	39,403	22,917	(16,486)	25,000
Total Depreciation	3,754	2,083	(1,670)	39,403	22,917	(16,486)	25,000
Total Expenses	**$ 341,189**	**$ 496,560**	**$ 155,372**	**$ 4,020,001**	**$ 5,470,061**	**$ 1,450,059**	**$ 6,034,940**
Change in Net Assets	**240,523**	**239,957**	**567**	**959,372**	**(319,884)**	**1,279,256**	**467,742**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	984,593			265,745			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$1,225,117**			**$ 1,225,117**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 134,265	$ 227,409	$ (93,144)	$ 876,963	$ 1,022,773	$ (145,810)	$ 1,477,592
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,902	24,938	(5,036)	33,250
State Aid - Prior Year	(1,341)	-	(1,341)	(4,023)	-	(4,023)	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	24,228	48,406	(24,178)	321,884	334,726	(12,842)	383,131
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	157,152	275,815	(118,663)	1,214,726	1,382,436	(167,710)	1,893,973
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	1,927	4,996	(3,069)	25,243	27,423	(2,180)	32,419
Federal Child Nutrition	-	12,570	(12,570)	100,550	94,603	5,947	132,312
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	24,938	(24,938)	24,938
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	2,850	(2,850)	2,850
Title V, Part B - PCSGP	-	-	-	316,602	-	316,602	-
Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	0	-	0	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	1,927	17,566	(15,639)	442,395	149,814	292,581	202,519
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	5,523	12,774	(7,251)	73,378	70,115	3,263	82,889
State Child Nutrition	-	1,115	(1,115)	8,103	8,389	(286)	11,733
School Facilities (SB740)	20,527	47,672	(27,145)	61,582	143,017	(81,435)	190,689
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	(0)	1,169
State Lottery	-	-	-	7,111	7,074	37	33,915
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	17,132	-	17,132	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	2,309	-	2,309	-
Total Other State Revenue	26,050	61,561	(35,511)	170,784	229,763	(58,979)	320,395
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Restricted	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
Total Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
Total Revenues	**$ 205,129**	**$ 354,942**	**$ (149,813)**	**$ 1,847,905**	**$ 1,762,013**	**$ 85,892**	**$ 2,416,887**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 27,747	$ 39,407	$ 11,660	$ 273,702	$ 394,071	$ 120,369	$ 433,478
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	8,081	-	(8,081)	-
Administrators' Salaries	7,688	7,688	-	86,869	84,563	(2,306)	92,250
Total Certificated Salaries	35,435	47,095	11,660	368,652	478,633	109,982	525,728
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	9,680	9,880	200	90,823	98,800	7,977	108,680
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,853	4,499	(354)	56,712	48,218	(8,494)	52,717
Other Classified Salaries	1,585	4,305	2,720	38,534	47,354	8,820	51,659
Total Classified Salaries	16,118	18,684	2,566	186,069	194,372	8,303	213,056
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated po	6,059	7,865	1,805	61,609	79,932	18,323	87,797
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified pc	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	989	1,158	170	11,418	12,051	633	13,209
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	741	954	213	7,980	9,759	1,779	10,712
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	4,104	4,422	318	38,395	48,638	10,243	53,060
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positi	71	441	370	7,936	8,379	443	8,820
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	433	921	488	4,758	9,422	4,664	10,343
Other Benefits, certificated positions	926	1,095	170	8,477	12,048	3,571	13,143
Total Benefits	13,321	16,856	3,535	140,574	180,229	39,655	197,085

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	39,917	19,200	(20,717)	19,200
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	4,851	420	(4,431)	420
School Supplies	-	312	312	67,069	3,428	(63,641)	3,740
Software	3,414	1,913	(1,501)	56,016	21,038	(34,978)	22,950
Office Expense	1,580	1,667	87	14,015	18,333	4,318	20,000
Business Meals	74	21	(54)	443	229	(214)	250
Noncapitalized Equipment	170	-	(170)	124,671	45,000	(79,671)	45,000
Food Services	(9,633)	13,095	22,728	108,873	130,951	22,078	144,046
Total Books & Supplies	(4,394)	17,007	21,401	415,854	238,599	(177,255)	255,606
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	1,395	2,273	878	32,414	22,727	(9,687)	25,000
Substitute Teacher	-	864	864	27,114	8,636	(18,477)	9,500
Transportation	-	455	455	-	4,546	4,546	5,000
Security	754	1,364	609	31,079	13,636	(17,443)	15,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	1,000	1,000	1,890	9,000	7,110	10,000
Total Subagreement Services	2,149	5,955	3,805	92,497	58,546	(33,951)	64,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	-	-	2,561	2,500	(61)	2,500
Dues & Memberships	125	83	(42)	125	917	792	1,000
Insurance	1,319	625	(694)	14,513	6,875	(7,638)	7,500
Utilities	-	1,990	1,990	-	21,890	21,890	23,880
Janitorial Services	829	600	(229)	2,663	6,600	3,937	7,200
Communications	3,070	625	(2,445)	7,673	6,875	(798)	7,500
Postage and Shipping	75	85	10	3,129	765	(2,364)	850
Total Operations & Housekeeping	5,419	4,008	(1,410)	30,664	46,422	15,757	50,430
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	35,410	33,167	(2,243)	243,335	364,833	121,499	398,000
Equipment Leases	741	208	(533)	6,441	2,292	(4,150)	2,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	917	917	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	417	417	4,892	4,583	(309)	5,000
Repairs and Maintenance	581	3,083	2,502	21,113	33,917	12,803	37,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	36,732	36,958	226	275,782	406,542	130,760	443,500
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	667	667	6,782	7,333	551	8,000
Audit & Taxes	551	-	(551)	5,234	5,000	(234)	5,000
Legal	-	375	375	-	4,125	4,125	4,500
Professional Development	-	750	750	7,953	6,750	(1,203)	7,500
General Consulting	-	1,000	1,000	10,707	9,000	(1,707)	10,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	499	21,318	20,819	21,318
Bank Charges	-	20	20	38	180	142	200
Printing	591	-	(591)	9,917	-	(9,917)	-
Other Taxes and Fees	168	-	(168)	397	-	(397)	-
Payroll Service Fee	258	250	(8)	1,261	2,750	1,489	3,000
Management Fee	22,321	22,800	480	203,043	250,804	47,761	273,604
District Oversight Fee	1,063	2,758	1,695	14,120	13,824	(296)	18,940
County Fees	1,358	-	(1,358)	4,044	1,875	(2,169)	2,500
SPED Encroachment	4,020	9,501	5,481	53,413	96,068	42,655	105,569
Public Relations/Recruitment	962	250	(712)	3,279	2,250	(1,029)	2,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	31,292	38,371	7,079	320,686	421,277	100,591	462,631

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,349	208	(1,141)	11,664	2,292	(9,372)	2,500
Total Depreciation	1,349	208	(1,141)	11,664	2,292	(9,372)	2,500
Total Expenses	**$ 137,422**	**$ 185,142**	**$ 47,720**	**$ 1,842,440**	**$ 2,026,911**	**$ 184,470**	**$ 2,215,035**
Change in Net Assets	**67,707**	**169,800**	**(102,093)**	**5,465**	**(264,898)**	**270,362**	**201,852**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	277,616			339,858			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 345,322**			**$ 345,322**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Lease and Rental Income	$ 5,411	$ 5,100	$ 311	$ 59,516	$ 56,100	$ 3,416	$ 61,200
Other Fees and Contracts	131,924	145,280	(13,357)	1,153,906	1,064,267	89,638	1,342,383
Contributions, Unrestricted	5	-	5	5	-	5	-
Total Other Local Revenue	137,339	150,380	(13,041)	1,213,427	1,120,367	93,060	1,403,583
Total Revenues	**$ 137,339**	**$ 150,380**	**$ (13,041)**	**$ 1,213,427**	**$ 1,120,367**	**$ 93,060**	**$ 1,403,583**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Administrators' Salaries	$ 44,831	$ 44,831	$ 0	$ 505,498	$ 493,143	$ (12,355)	$ 537,974
Total Certificated Salaries	44,831	44,831	0	505,498	493,143	(12,355)	537,974
Classified Salaries							
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	0	77,217	75,167	(2,050)	82,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,160	4,160	-	47,584	45,760	(1,824)	49,920
Other Classified Salaries	5,833	12,033	6,200	89,985	132,367	42,382	144,400
Total Classified Salaries	16,827	23,027	6,200	214,786	253,293	38,508	276,320
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	7,042	7,487	444	78,388	82,355	3,967	89,842
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	252	-	(252)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,026	1,428	402	15,236	15,704	469	17,132
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	874	984	110	10,259	10,823	564	11,807
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	6,238	2,538	(3,700)	77,813	27,913	(49,900)	30,450
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	294	294	3,815	5,586	1,771	5,880
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	460	950	490	5,063	10,450	5,387	11,400
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,289	1,437	(851)	14,701	15,812	1,111	17,249
Total Benefits	17,929	15,117	(2,812)	205,526	168,643	(36,884)	183,760
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	125	125	6,744	1,375	(5,369)	1,500
Software	797	208	(589)	10,171	2,292	(7,880)	2,500
Office Expense	4,541	2,500	(2,041)	33,748	27,500	(6,248)	30,000
Business Meals	-	47	47	1,368	517	(851)	564
Noncapitalized Equipment	790	-	(790)	11,687	20,000	8,313	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	6,128	2,880	(3,248)	63,719	51,684	(12,035)	54,564
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	45	45	-	455	455	500
Security	-	682	682	2,431	6,818	4,387	7,500
Total Subagreement Services	-	727	727	2,431	7,273	4,842	8,000
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	(3)	-	3	8,678	21,000	12,322	21,000
Dues & Memberships	125	139	14	2,554	1,533	(1,021)	1,672
Insurance	-	1,102	1,102	233	12,124	11,891	13,226
Utilities	1,440	1,250	(190)	15,323	13,750	(1,573)	15,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	11,000	11,000	12,000
Communications	170	625	455	11,504	6,875	(4,629)	7,500
Postage and Shipping	168	249	81	4,167	2,237	(1,931)	2,485
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,900	4,365	2,465	42,458	68,518	26,060	72,883
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	9,228	7,322	(1,906)	84,100	80,540	(3,560)	87,862
Additional Rent	1,923	1,795	(128)	16,322	19,743	3,421	21,538
Equipment Leases	-	125	125	2,394	1,375	(1,019)	1,500
Other Leases	-	667	667	-	7,333	7,333	8,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	2,083	2,083	-	22,917	22,917	25,000
Repairs and Maintenance	82	2,917	2,835	9,141	32,083	22,942	35,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	11,232	14,908	3,676	111,957	163,992	52,035	178,900

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	75	208	133	5,781	2,292	(3,490)	2,500
Audit & Taxes	551	-	(551)	5,234	8,500	3,266	8,500
Legal	-	333	333	33,515	3,667	(29,849)	4,000
Professional Development	(1,050)	1,800	2,850	4,416	16,200	11,784	18,000
General Consulting	-	1,500	1,500	3,150	13,500	10,350	15,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	2,149	1,500	(649)	1,500
Bank Charges	115	150	35	1,305	1,350	45	1,500
Printing	367	21	(345)	472	190	(283)	211
Other Taxes and Fees	(1,468)	-	1,468	1,700	-	(1,700)	-
Payroll Service Fee	258	-	(258)	8,500	-	(8,500)	-
Management Fee	138	-	(138)	1,863	-	(1,863)	-
Public Relations/Recruitment	111	-	(111)	1,691	-	(1,691)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	(903)	4,013	4,916	69,777	47,198	(22,579)	51,211
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,056	917	(139)	11,463	10,083	(1,380)	11,000
Total Depreciation	1,056	917	(139)	11,463	10,083	(1,380)	11,000
Total Expenses	**$ 98,999**	**$ 110,786**	**$ 11,786**	**$ 1,227,615**	**$ 1,263,826**	**$ 36,211**	**$ 1,374,612**
Change in Net Assets	**38,340**	**39,595**	**(1,255)**	**(14,188)**	**(143,459)**	**129,271**	**28,971**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(223,678)			(171,150)			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (185,338)**			**$ (185,338)**			

C & M LLC

Statement of Activities

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 775,897
Interest Revenue	1,236	22,981
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	11,387	11,387
Total Other Local Revenue	84,409	810,265
Total Revenues	**$ 84,409**	**$ 810,265**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 7,830
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	7,830
Professional/Consulting Services		
Audit & Taxes	-	120
Bank Charges	-	24
Other Taxes and Fees	-	6,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	6,644
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	267,849
Total Depreciation	24,561	267,849
Interest		
Interest Expense	60,716	671,067
Total Interest	60,716	671,067
Total Expenses	**$ 85,989**	**$ 953,390**
Change in Net Assets	**(1,579)**	**(143,125)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(484,784)	(343,238)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (486,364)**	**$ (486,364)**

Wooten Avila

Statement of Activities

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 97,457	$ 381,057
Interest Revenue	2,494	30,390
Total Other Local Revenue	99,952	411,447
Total Revenues	**$ 99,952**	**$ 411,447**
Expenses		
Books & Supplies		
Office Expense	$ -	$ 61
Total Books & Supplies	-	61
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	1,044	5,219
Postage and Shipping	-	29
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,044	5,248
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,291	257,752
Total Depreciation	59,291	257,752
Interest		
Interest Expense	73,618	368,089
Total Interest	73,618	368,089
Total Expenses	**$ 133,953**	**$ 631,150**
Change in Net Assets	**(34,001)**	**(219,703)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(185,702)	-
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (219,703)**	**$ (219,703)**

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended May 31, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Contributions, Unrestricted	$ -	$ 23,227
Total Other Local Revenue	-	23,227
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ 23,227**
Expenses		
Professional/Consulting Services		
Bank Charges	$ 16	$ 80
Scholarships	1,485	20,810
Total Professional/Consulting Services	1,501	20,890
Total Expenses	**$ 1,501**	**$ 20,890**
Change in Net Assets	**(1,501)**	**2,337**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	3,838	-
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

May 31, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 2,013,040	$ 957,520	$ 131,370	$ 32,313	$ 63,377	$ 1,737,335	$ 2,337		$ 4,937,291
Accounts Receivable	166,364	-	-	24,000	-	-	-		190,364
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,064	4,698	-		5,762
Public Funding Receivables	99,395	-	77,349	-	-	-	-		176,744
Due To/From Related Parties	167,613	98,959	(17,758)	(106,847)	-	(141,967)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	73,598	21,876	16,552	22,118	-	-	-		134,144
Total Current Assets	**2,520,010**	**1,078,355**	**207,512**	**(28,416)**	**64,440**	**1,600,066**	**2,337**		**5,444,304**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,237,775	126,506	104,819	55,674	10,072,961	20,662,107	-		32,259,841
Deposits	5,000	22,611	99,750	17,580	-	-	-		144,941
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	237,911	(1,755)	-	(236,156)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	1,226,822	1,752,031	-		2,978,852
Securities	-	-	-	-	299,756	-	-		299,756
Total Long Term Assets	**1,242,775**	**149,117**	**204,569**	**73,254**	**11,837,449**	**22,412,383**	**-**	**(236,156)**	**35,683,389**
Total Assets	**$ 3,762,785**	**$ 1,227,471**	**$ 412,081**	**$ 44,837**	**$ 11,901,889**	**$ 24,012,449**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (236,156)**	41,127,694
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ (3,663)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ (3,663)
Accrued Liabilities	86,152	4,109	6,759	230,175	-	-	-		327,196
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	359,613	389,035	-		748,647
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	95,703	-		95,703
Deferred Rent, Current Port	21,032	(1,755)	-	-	-	-	-	(19,278)	-
Notes Payable, Current Port	396,528	-	30,000	-	-	-	-		426,528
Total Current Liabilities	**500,050**	**2,355**	**36,759**	**230,175**	**359,613**	**484,738**	**-**	**(19,278)**	**1,594,411**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curre	216,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,878)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Curre	912,742	-	30,000	-	-	-	-		942,742
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	22,310,000	-		34,810,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(260,771)	(477,001)	-		(737,772)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(210,588)	-	-		(210,588)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,914,416			1,914,416
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**1,129,621**	**-**	**30,000**	**-**	**12,028,640**	**23,747,415**	**-**	**(216,878)**	**36,718,797**
Total Liabilities	**$ 1,629,670**	**$ 2,355**	**$ 66,759**	**$ 230,175**	**$ 12,388,253**	**$ 24,232,152**	**$ -**	**$ (236,156)**	**$ 38,313,208**
Total Net Assets	2,133,115	1,225,117	345,322	(185,338)	(486,364)	(219,703)	2,337	-	2,814,486
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 3,762,785**	**$ 1,227,471**	**$ 412,081**	**$ 44,837**	**$ 11,901,889**	**$ 24,012,449**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (236,156)**	**$ 41,127,694**

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

May 31, 2020

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Time Warner Cable	6209013041620	4/16/2020	5/16/2020	$ (3,663)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	(3,663)
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ (3,663)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,663)

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended May 31, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62049	CBE	Copier Lease 05/05/19 - 06/04/19	5/8/2020	VOID
62225	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 03/20	5/1/2020	2,206.63
62226	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 03/20 & 04/20	5/1/2020	50,077.63
62227	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee - 03/20	5/1/2020	228.64
62228	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 03/20	5/1/2020	12,074.45
62229	First Note Finance Inc.	Prop - 39 Tracking & Reporting Svcs	5/1/2020	812.05
62230	KS Statebank	Rent - 06/20	5/1/2020	5,721.22
62231	Staples	Office Supplies & School Supplies	5/1/2020	727.40
62232	The CLM Group, Inc.	MPower Annual Subscription Fee FY 2020 - 2021	5/1/2020	1,791.00
62233	The Kendrick Group LLC	E Rate Management FY2020	5/1/2020	1,500.00
62234	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 04/03/20 - 05/02/20	5/1/2020	180.97
62235	Staples	Office Supplies	5/8/2020	1,114.99
62236	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 03/20	5/15/2020	8,411.19
62237	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies & Samsung Gaming Monitor (1)	5/15/2020	378.63
62238	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Credit & LAFD - Permit 03/20	5/15/2020	261.24
62239	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 06/01/20	5/15/2020	242.20
62240	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 06/01/20	5/15/2020	300.00
62241	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 06/01/20	5/15/2020	703.50
62242	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 08/01/20	5/15/2020	314.25
62243	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 08/01/20	5/15/2020	380.40
62244	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 06/01/20	5/15/2020	105.00
62245	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 04/20	5/15/2020	34,573.23
62246	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt & Payroll Svcs 05/20 & 04/20 & Qtr 1 - 2020 Tax Returns	5/15/2020	17,697.50
62247	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins - 05/20	5/15/2020	8,780.00
62248	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of Federal & California Forms FYE 06/30/19	5/15/2020	2,205.00
62249	Los Angeles County Office of Education	Consulting Svcs - 11/19 - 02/20	5/15/2020	1,372.00
62250	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	5/15/2020	235.93
62251	Mark Rabens & Associates	Postcards & Shipping Svcs	5/15/2020	3,111.00
62252	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins - 04/20	5/15/2020	554.26
62253	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	5/15/2020	305.00
62254	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 05/20	5/15/2020	824.45
62255	Selected, Inc	Educator Candidate Pool - 11/12/19 - 11/11/20	5/15/2020	6,000.00
62256	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 03/22/20 - 04/21/20	5/15/2020	850.62
62257	William C. Boyd Jr.	Banner (2)	5/19/2020	120.00
62258	Staples	Foldable Lunch Benches & Bean Bag Chair	5/22/2020	28,949.42
62259	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening Svcs & Food Svcs - 04/08/20 - 05/18/20	5/22/2020	3,445.00
62260	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 06/20	5/26/2020	2,778.00
62261	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 05/20	5/29/2020	1,641.22
62262	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 04/20	5/29/2020	5,222.70
62263	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	5/29/2020	111.96
62264	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 04/20	5/29/2020	2,206.63
62265	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 05/20	5/29/2020	35,446.08
62266	Blue Shield of California	Health Ins - 06/20	5/29/2020	3,134.72
62267	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 04/20	5/29/2020	568.75
62268	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	5/29/2020	109.39
62269	Fidelity Security Life	Life Ins - 06/20	5/29/2020	437.47
62270	Fotorama	PhotoShop Svcs	5/29/2020	374.00

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended May 31, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62271	Guillermo Lopez	Consulting Svcs - 11/19 - 05/20	5/29/2020	1,235.00
62272	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 06/20	5/29/2020	28,266.97
62273	KS Statebank	Rent - 07/20	5/29/2020	5,721.22
62274	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins - 06/20	5/29/2020	411.76
62275	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	5/29/2020	649.00
62276	S&S Worldwide, Inc.	Office Supplies	5/29/2020	2,518.50
62277	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Com	Life Ins - 06/20	5/29/2020	2,204.14
62278	William C. Boyd Jr.	Banner Design (20)	5/29/2020	1,346.28
62279	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs Through - 03/31/20	5/29/2020	1,954.46
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utilities 02/28/20 - 03/30/20	5/1/2020	2,113.70
ACH	CALPERS	PERS 04/20	5/1/2020	7,132.55
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 04/20	5/1/2020	35,228.76
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 04/20	5/4/2020	3,404.92
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	5/8/2020	15.00
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utilities 04/01/20 - 04/29/20	5/14/2020	139.81
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utilities 04/01/20 - 04/29/20	5/14/2020	315.56
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utilities 04/02/20 - 04/30/20	5/15/2020	56.54
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utilities 04/02/20 - 04/30/20	5/15/2020	193.17
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 051420	5/15/2020	7,983.97
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 051520	5/18/2020	623.10
ACH	PlanConnect	403B Pay Date: 051520	5/18/2020	8,050.77
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 051520	5/19/2020	623.10
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 05/20	5/22/2020	824.45
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utilities 03/30/20 - 04/28/20	5/22/2020	1,339.21
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Maintenance Fee	5/13/2020	125.00
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 361,062.66**
Imprest Account				
1096	Mark Rabens & Associates	Recruitment Mailers - Postage	5/5/2020	$ 2,566.80
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 2,566.80**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended May 31, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71553	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 04/05/20 - 05/04/20	5/1/2020	$ 2,206.63
71554	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Special Event Food Svcs - 03/20	5/1/2020	418.00
71555	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 03/20	5/1/2020	9,440.55
71556	Robert Custom Printing Services	Apparel	5/1/2020	378.00
71557	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 05/01/20 - 07/31/20	5/15/2020	1,275.81
71558	College Entrance Examination Board	School Supplies	5/15/2020	3,094.00
71559	College Entrance Examination Board	School Supplies	5/15/2020	1,620.00
71560	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	5/15/2020	130.00
71561	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	5/15/2020	45.30
71562	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 05/20	5/15/2020	2,125.21
71563	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 03/05/20 - 06/04/20	5/29/2020	3,497.54
71564	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 04/20	5/29/2020	3,241.80
71565	Jostens	Graduation Supplies	5/29/2020	1,056.64
71566	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	5/29/2020	16.15
71567	Roto-Rooter Services Company	Plumbing Svcs - 01/15/20	5/29/2020	2,319.64
71568	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	5/29/2020	5.99
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 04/20	5/1/2020	25,146.63
ACH	Southern California Edison - 9482	Utilities 4/8/20 - 5/8/20	5/26/2020	2,328.69
ACH	Wilmington Trust, National Association	Rent - 01/20	5/28/2020	95,702.89
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Outgoing Wire Fee	5/28/2020	35.00
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 154,084.47**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended May 31, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10277	CBE	Copier Lease - 03/05/20 - 04/04/20	5/1/2020	$ 423.31
10278	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 03/20	5/1/2020	3,335.00
10279	Staples	Office Supplies & Round Table	5/8/2020	529.60
10280	A B Print	Printing Svcs	5/15/2020	224.91
10281	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 08/01/20	5/15/2020	240.00
10282	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 08/01/20	5/15/2020	240.00
10283	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 05/01/20 - 06/01/20 & Credit	5/15/2020	274.22
10284	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	5/15/2020	95.20
10285	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 01/20-03/20	5/15/2020	547.50
10286	Sharon Rhee	Reimb -12/19, 01/20 & 05/20	5/15/2020	331.40
10287	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	5/15/2020	47.89
10288	Staples	Office Supplies	5/15/2020	209.96
10289	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 04/20	5/29/2020	1,395.00
10290	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	5/29/2020	486.00
10291	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 04/12/20 - 06/11/20	5/29/2020	3,070.00
10292	Staples	Office Supplies	5/29/2020	149.53
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 04/20	5/1/2020	9,224.87
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 20,824.39**

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended May 31, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81239	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	5/13/2020	$ 87.50
81240	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	5/13/2020	712.98
81241	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	5/15/2020	87.50
81242	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	5/15/2020	712.98
81243	Amazon Capital Services	WiFi Router & WiFi Extender	5/15/2020	388.66
81244	Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps	5/15/2020	32.00
81245	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	5/15/2020	105.96
81246	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	5/15/2020	82.00
81247	Staples	Office Supplies	5/15/2020	167.87
81248	Graziadio Family Development	Rent & NNN Charges - 06/20	5/26/2020	10,442.56
81249	Amazon Capital Services	NETGEAR WiFi Router	5/29/2020	359.57
81250	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee - 04/20	5/29/2020	288.18
81251	Graziadio Family Development	Rent & NNN Increase - 07/19 & Cam Svcs - 2019	5/29/2020	707.88
81252	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	5/29/2020	225.90
81253	Staples	Office Supplies	5/29/2020	34.96
81254	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 05/03/20 - 06/02/20	5/29/2020	170.27
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	285.12
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	367.04
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	609.34
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utilities 03/19/20-04/17/20	5/4/2020	938.36
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	1,018.16
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	1,036.64
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	1,130.88
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt	5/4/2020	1,822.46
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	7.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	7.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	10.00
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	5/5/2020	17.99
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebook.com	5/5/2020	9.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	15.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	25.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/5/2020	35.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	5/14/2020	12.03
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 051420	5/14/2020	546.50
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Beb Monthly	5/15/2020	115.00
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 051520	5/15/2020	546.50
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 051420	5/15/2020	592.19
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 051420	5/15/2020	7,359.07
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 051420	5/15/2020	28,221.52
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 051520	5/18/2020	424.34
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 051520	5/18/2020	7,242.30
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 051520	5/18/2020	27,413.89
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	5/22/2020	119.88
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	5/26/2020	14.22
ACH	Adobe Acropro Subs	Adobe	5/26/2020	179.88
ACH	Hotel.com	Hotels.com	5/26/2020	718.68
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	5/28/2020	3,307.75
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 98,754.51**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
May 31, 2020

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jun-01	Executive School Leadership Review Evaluation – The board of directors is responsible for hiring and establishing the compensation (salary and benefits) of the executive director by identifying compensation that is "reasonable and not excessive". The board conducting the review should document who was involved and the process used to conduct the review, as well as the disposition of the full board's decision to approve the executive director's compensation (minutes of a meeting are fine for this). The documentation should demonstrate that the board took the comparable data into consideration when it approved the compensation.	TEACH	Yes	No	This is an IRS requirement for Executive Director positions. If needed, Charter Impact can
FINANCE	Completed	SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant Program applications (Continuing Schools) - The 2020-21 Online Application will be made available April 30, 2020 and will close June 4, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. Late applications will NOT be accepted. The SB740 Program is intended to provide grants to charter schools to assist with facilities' rent and lease costs associated with the school. Each year applicants must submit a new Application and the Authority will determine eligibility on an annual basis. Charter schools must also meet the FRPM Eligibility requirements each year.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp
FINANCE	Jun-15	Submit Charter Schools Annual Information Survey - The Charter Schools Annual Information Survey has 5 sections: location and school contact information, authorizing agency, site, curriculum and governance information, facilities, retirement and services information, and funding. The funding selection impacts how your school receives revenue payments. All charter schools must be either directly or locally funded. For example: LCFF apportionment funds for a locally funded charter school flow through its local chartering authority whereas funds for a direct funded charter school may flow directly to the county treasurer and then to the charter school. However, the funding type decision may impact the amount of other state and federal funds that a charter school receives, outside the LCFF. This decision may be reconsidered on an annual basis.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/ch/csinfosvy.asp
FINANCE	Jun-17	Local Control and Accountability Plan and COVID-19 Operations Written Report 2020–21 LCAP Changes in Response to COVID-19 - Executive Order N-56-20 extended the deadline for adoption of the 2020–21 LCAP from July 1, 2020, to December 15, 2020. Executive Order N-56-20 requires that all LEAs complete a written report to explain the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency, the major impacts of such closures on students and families, and a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its unduplicated students. The California Department of Education (CDE) is currently developing a COVID-19 Written Report form that may be used for this purpose.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/re/lc/documents/covid19rprtguidance.pdf?utm_campaign=Capitol%20Update&utm_medium=email&_hsmi=87611

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
May 31, 2020

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jun-17	Submit Preliminary Budget Plan to Authorizer - Charter Schools are required to submit their annual budgets to their authorizer by the authorizer-imposed deadline. Authorizers then use the budget to determine if the Charter School has reasonable financial health to sustain operations. The budget must be presented at the same public meeting as the COVID-19 Operations Report, following the budget hearing. COVID-19 Operations Report and budget adoption must be at least 1 day after the public hearing.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar19district.asp
FINANCE	Jun-25	Certification of the 2019-20 Second Principal Apportionment - The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); and funding for several other programs. The Second Principal Apportionment (P-2), certified by June 25, is based on the second period data that LEAs report to CDE in April and May. P-2 supersedes the P-1 Apportionment calculations and is the final state aid payment for the fiscal year ending in June.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/
OPERATIONS	Jun-30	Approve school calendar and instructional minutes - 180/175 days charter schools and are allowed to shorten instructional year by 5 days without fiscal penalty. Kindergarten ~ 600 hours; Grades 1-3 ~ 840 hours; Grades 4-8 ~ 900 hours; Grades 9-12 ~ 1080 hours	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/lcffitfaq.asp
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Parental Involvement Policy - Every local educational agency (LEA) in California must have a parental involvement policy: Federal requirement (LEAs accepting Title I funds). State requirement (California Education Code [EC] for non-Title I schools. Parents must be involved in how the funds reserved for parental involvement will be allocated for parental involvement activities. Keep minutes and sign-in sheets documenting these discussions. The California Department of Education (CDE) reviews the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS) to see if the required reservation has been made.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/parentfamilyinvolve.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
May 31, 2020

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Homeless Education Policy - A Homeless Education Policy is used to ensure that your school is compliant with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act. It is also used to collect the contact information for your required designated homeless liaisons at your school. All schools are required to establish a board approved Homeless Education Policy.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy/strategies.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	School Nutrition Application Due to CDE - Funding supports five school meal and milk programs to assist schools, districts, and other nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and milk to children at reasonable prices or free to qualified applicants. The five programs are the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Seamless Summer Feeding Option (SSFO), Special Milk Program (SMP), and State Meal Program (STMP)	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/eligmaterials.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the district will comply with the legal requirements of each program.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp
GOVERNANCE	Jul-01	Annual review of status of Statement of Information (Form SI-100) - Every California nonprofit must file a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, within 90 days of registering with the California Secretary of State, and every two years thereafter during a specific 6-month filing period based on the original registration date.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://bpd.cdn.sos.ca.gov/corp/pdf/so/corp_so100.pdf
FINANCE	Jul-13	Final Federal Expenditure and ERMHS Report (Special Education) - Financial reporting for year-end actuals are due for El Dorado Charter SELPA members.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://charterselpa.org/fiscal/

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
May 31, 2020

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA TEAM	Jul-15	Annual Attendance Report - Annual Attendance data is reported for the entire school year.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/
FINANCE	Jul-15	SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant 2019-20- Submission for Additional Costs (Facility Invoice Expenditure Report) - Applicants requesting reimbursement for Charter School costs associated with remodeling buildings, deferred maintenance, initially installing or extending service systems and other built-in equipment, improving sites and common area maintenance charges must file by July 15th. CSFA forecasts no funding available for Additional Costs during 2019/20.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp
FINANCE	Jul-15	Extended Due Date - Form 990 - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The form should be reviewed and accepted by the Board prior to filing. During 2020 - due date has been automatically extended to July 15, 2020.	TEACH/CLA	Yes	No	http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025
FINANCE	Jul-31	ASES - 4th Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	Charter Impact or After School Provider	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba/as/pgmdescription.asp
FINANCE	Jul-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 1 - The Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; Title III Immigrant; and Title IV programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the ESSA, will utilize the Federal Cash Management program. Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
May 31, 2020

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jul-31	Public Charter School Grant Program and Dissemination Grant Program - Qtr 4 - The California Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP) Quarterly Expenditure Report (QER) is the accountability document that reflects the dollar amount spent towards work plan activities. A QER is due to the California Department of Education's Charter Schools Division within 30 days of each respective quarter.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/re/pcsgp.asp
FINANCE	Jul-31	PENSEC Pupil Estimates for New and Significantly Expanding Charters - Charter schools in their first year of operation that begin instruction by September 30th, and continuing charter schools that are expanding by adding one or more grade levels, may apply for a special advance on their funding for LCFF State Aid and EPA State Aid, and potentially Federal funding. The special advance is based on estimated ADA and pupil counts.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/pensecinstr19.asp
GOVERNANCE	Jul-31	Annual review of organization's Fiscal Policies - Board approved fiscal policies define the organization's financial operations and internal controls to ensure compliance with industry and government regulations. An annual review is recommended to ensure compliance with current procedures and annually updated regulations. If updates are necessary, revised policies may be documented and presented for Board approval.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	
DATA TEAM	Jul-31	CALPADS EOY 1, 2, 3, and 4 - Course Completion, Program Eligibility/Participation, Homeless Students, Student discipline, Cumulative Enrollment, Student Absence Summary and SpED	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/

Coversheet

Executive Compensation

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: B. Executive Compensation
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Executive Salary Agreements.pdf

June 10, 2020

Dear **Mildred Cunningham**,

On behalf of TEACH Public Schools we are pleased to offer you the following updated terms of employment as ***Executive Director*** at ***TEACH Public Schools Home Office*** effective July 1, 2020. The terms of your position with TEACH Public Schools Home Office are set forth below:

1. Work Schedule.

Workdays and hours shall be consistent with the applicable calendar of workdays and hours for this position.

Initial_____

2. Compensation and Benefits.

Your base salary will be $**1823.11** per pay period, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings including STRS or PERS. You will be paid semi-monthly on the TEACH Public Schools Home Office regularly scheduled pay dates. For employees beginning employment after the start of the scheduled work year, the salary shall be pro-rated dependent upon the start date.

In addition, you will be eligible for the following standard TEACH Public Schools Home Office benefits: life, health, dental, and vision coverage for employees; and you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 403 (b) plan. Additionally, you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 457 3% match plan. Additionally, you may be eligible for vacation and sick leave per year. Sick leave may be cashed out at the end of the school year at the rate of $22 per hour. Additional details about these and further benefits are provided in the Employee Handbook. Additionally, you will be eligible for a 2.5% bonus each semester TEACH Public Schools Home Office meets or exceeds its budgeted ADA. Furthermore, fully credentialed Math & Science teachers will received a $1,000 bonus each semester. Bonuses will be paid out in December & June if applicable. Base salary offer and bonus are contingent upon board approval.

Initial_____

Initial_____

3. At-Will Employment.

In accepting our offer of employment, you certify your understanding that your employment will be on an at-will basis, and that neither you nor any TEACH Public Schools Home Office representative has entered into a contract regarding the terms or the duration of your employment. As an at-will employee, you will be free to terminate your employment with the TEACH Public Schools Home Office at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. Likewise, TEACH Public Schools Home Office will have the right to terminate

your employment at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. By accepting the role of ***Executive Director*** you confirm you understand and agree, that this at-will relationship cannot be changed or retracted, either orally or in writing, or by any policy or conduct, unless you receive a document expressly stating that your employment is no longer at-will, which is signed both by you and the Executive Director and approved by the TEACH Public Schools Board of Directors.

Initial_____

4. Additional Information.

I understand that I am required to attend all in-person professional development trainings and/or meetings.

This letter and the Employee Handbook, contain all of the terms of your employment with TEACH Public Schools Home Office and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and TEACH Public Schools Home Office. This letter may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you, the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools and the TEACH Public Schools Chief Financial Officer.

Initial_____

Upon acceptance of this offer of at-will employment, please sign and return to me.

_____ _____
Dr. Raul Carranza Date
Superintendent, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Matt Brown Date
Chief Financial Officer, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Mildred Cunningham Date

Powered by BoardOnTrack

June 8, 2020

Dear **Matthew Brown**,

On behalf of TEACH Public Schools we are pleased to offer you the following updated terms of employment as ***COO/CFO*** at ***TEACH Public Schools Home Office*** effective July 1, 2020. The terms of your position with TEACH Public Schools Home Office are set forth below:

1. Work Schedule.

Workdays and hours shall be consistent with the applicable calendar of workdays and hours for this position.

Initial_____

2. Compensation and Benefits.

Your base salary will be $**5,953.79** per pay period, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings including STRS or PERS. You will be paid semi-monthly on the TEACH Public Schools Home Office regularly scheduled pay dates. For employees beginning employment after the start of the scheduled work year, the salary shall be pro-rated dependent upon the start date.

In addition, you will be eligible for the following standard TEACH Public Schools Home Office benefits: life, health, dental, and vision coverage for employees; and you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 403 (b) plan. Additionally, you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 457 3% match plan. Additionally, you may be eligible for vacation and sick leave per year. Sick leave may be cashed out at the end of the school year at the rate of $22 per hour. Additional details about these and further benefits are provided in the Employee Handbook. Additionally, you will be eligible for a 2.5% bonus each semester TEACH Public Schools Home Office meets or exceeds its budgeted ADA. Furthermore, fully credentialed Math & Science teachers will received a $1,000 bonus each semester. Bonuses will be paid out in December & June if applicable. Base salary offer and bonus are contingent upon board approval.

Initial_____

Initial_____

3. At-Will Employment.

In accepting our offer of employment, you certify your understanding that your employment will be on an at-will basis, and that neither you nor any TEACH Public Schools Home Office representative has entered into a contract regarding the terms or the duration of your employment. As an at-will employee, you will be free to terminate your employment with the TEACH Public Schools Home Office at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. Likewise, TEACH Public Schools Home Office will have the right to terminate

you confirm you understand and agree, that this at-will relationship cannot be changed or retracted, either orally or in writing, or by any policy or conduct, unless you receive a document expressly stating that your employment is no longer at-will, which is signed both by you and the Executive Director and approved by the TEACH Public Schools Board of Directors.

Initial_____

4. Additional Information.

I understand that I am required to attend all in-person professional development trainings and/or meetings.

This letter and the Employee Handbook, contain all of the terms of your employment with TEACH Public Schools Home Office and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and TEACH Public Schools Home Office. This letter may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you, the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools and the TEACH Public Schools Chief Financial Officer.

Initial_____

Upon acceptance of this offer of at-will employment, please sign and return to me.

_____ _____
Dr. Raul Carranza Date
Superintendent, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Matt Brown Date
Chief Financial Officer, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Matthew Brown Date

Powered by BoardOnTrack

June 8, 2020

Dear **Raul Carranza**,

On behalf of TEACH Public Schools we are pleased to offer you the following updated terms of employment as ***Superintendent*** at ***TEACH Public Schools Home Office*** effective July 1, 2020. The terms of your position with TEACH Public Schools Home Office are set forth below:

1. Work Schedule.

Workdays and hours shall be consistent with the applicable calendar of workdays and hours for this position.

Initial_____

2. Compensation and Benefits.

Your base salary will be $**6,804.25** per pay period, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings including STRS or PERS. You will be paid semi-monthly on the TEACH Public Schools Home Office regularly scheduled pay dates. For employees beginning employment after the start of the scheduled work year, the salary shall be pro-rated dependent upon the start date.

In addition, you will be eligible for the following standard TEACH Public Schools Home Office benefits: life, health, dental, and vision coverage for employees; and you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 403 (b) plan. Additionally, you will be able to participate in the TEACH Public Schools Home Office 457 3% match plan. Additionally, you may be eligible for vacation and sick leave per year. Sick leave may be cashed out at the end of the school year at the rate of $22 per hour. Additional details about these and further benefits are provided in the Employee Handbook. Additionally, you will be eligible for a 2.5% bonus each semester TEACH Public Schools Home Office meets or exceeds its budgeted ADA. Furthermore, fully credentialed Math & Science teachers will received a $1,000 bonus each semester. Bonuses will be paid out in December & June if applicable. Base salary offer and bonus are contingent upon board approval.

Initial_____

Initial_____

3. At-Will Employment.

In accepting our offer of employment, you certify your understanding that your employment will be on an at-will basis, and that neither you nor any TEACH Public Schools Home Office representative has entered into a contract regarding the terms or the duration of your employment. As an at-will employee, you will be free to terminate your employment with the TEACH Public Schools Home Office at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. Likewise, TEACH Public Schools Home Office will have the right to terminate

your employment at any time, with or without cause or advance notice. By accepting the role of ***Superintendent*** you confirm you understand and agree, that this at-will relationship cannot be changed or retracted, either orally or in writing, or by any policy or conduct, unless you receive a document expressly stating that your employment is no longer at-will, which is signed both by you and the Executive Director and approved by the TEACH Public Schools Board of Directors.

Initial_____

4. Additional Information.

I understand that I am required to attend all in-person professional development trainings and/or meetings.

This letter and the Employee Handbook, contain all of the terms of your employment with TEACH Public Schools Home Office and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and TEACH Public Schools Home Office. This letter may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you, the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools and the TEACH Public Schools Chief Financial Officer.

Initial_____

Upon acceptance of this offer of at-will employment, please sign and return to me.

_____ _____
Dr. Raul Carranza Date
Superintendent, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Matt Brown Date
Chief Financial Officer, TEACH Public Schools

_____ _____
Raul Carranza Date

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Coversheet

2020-2021 TEACH Public Schools Annual Operating Budgets

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: C. 2020-2021 TEACH Public Schools Annual Operating Budgets
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: FY21-TEACH-FY21Budget-Board Summary.pdf
FY21-TEACH-FY21Budget-Board Summary- updated 6.16.2020.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary and TEACH Public Schools

FY20-21 Budget Overview

FY21 Budget Highlights

- May Revise released May 14, 2020
- COLA decrease of 10% to LCFF formula vs. 2.29% prior projected increase in January's Proposed Budget net -7.92% - State Funding decrease of 10% for subsequent fiscal years as well
- Further cuts are possible, however strong opposition to current May Revised budget. Governor may reinstate January's 2020 proposed budget however cuts may still happen if Federal funds are cut.
- Budget includes Deferrals to LCFF-State Aid payments in FY21 of 100% of April and 50% of May with payments into FY22.
- Proposed FY21 Budget projects a surplus of : Academy: $298K TECH: $604K Prep: $52K
- Bond Requirement Calculation for Average Days Cash On Hand and Debt Service Reserves are met for all schools
- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund- funds to be awarded @ 80% of projected FY19 Title I allocation or Academy $**132,188,*** TECH **$97,544,-** Funding to be used so support coronavirus response activities as well as efforts to continue to provide education services and operations- currently there isn't a timeline of when funds will be received- but potentially in FY20/21

PLANNING FACTORS

FACTORS	FY19/20	FY20/21	FY21/22	FY22/23
Enrollment:				
TEACH Academy	474	445	500	500
TEACH High	417	440	495	515
TEACH Prep	145	215	285	360
COLA	2.57%	-7.92%	-12.18%	-14.95%
TK-3	$ 7,702.00	$ 7,092.00	7,092.00	7,092.00
4-6	$ 7,818.00	$ 7,199.00	7,199.00	7,199.00
7-8	$ 8,050.00	$ 7,412.00	7,412.00	7,412.00
9-12	$ 9,329.00	$ 8,590.00	8,590.00	8,590.00
Federal Special Education IDEA rate per ADA	$ 195	$ 195	$ 195	$ 195
State Special Education- AB602	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500
SB740 Rate per ADA	$ 1,184	$ 1,121	$ 1,121	$ 1,121
Mandate Cost per ADA K-8	$ 16.86	$ 16.86	$ 16.86	$ 16.86
Mandate Cost per ADA 9-12	$ 46.87	$ 46.87	$ 46.87	$ 46.87
State Lottery Per ADA	$ 207	$ 207	$ 207	$ 207
In-Lieu Tax Rate	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28
Lunch Pick Up %	91%-95%	95%	95%	95%
CAL STRS	17.10%	16.15%	16.02%	17.90%
CAL PERS	20.77%	20.70%	22.84%	26%

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,170,784	$ (475,521)
Federal Revenue	696,708	743,600	46,892
Other State Revenue	995,758	942,466	(53,292)
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	(5,390)
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ (487,310)**

Total Revenue decreased by 8% as LCFF revenue decreased by $475K as per decreased in enrollment from 474 in FY19/20 to 440 in FY20/21. Also decrease in COLA rate by -7.92% Federal revenue includes $135K in Emergency Relief Funding

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,341,414	$ (25,272)
Classified Salaries	457,092	195,814	261,278
Benefits	585,769	505,513	80,256
Books and Supplies	762,446	671,668	90,778
Subagreement Services	556,271	514,140	42,131
Operations	167,653	160,830	6,823
Facilities	977,562	994,328	(16,766)
Professional Services	1,089,497	1,075,750	13,747
Depreciation	101,419	98,700	2,719
Interest	15,460	-	15,460
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 471,155**

Total Expense also decreased also 8% with largest decrease in Classified Salaries of $261K as 7 positions forecasted compared to approx. 17 positions in FY19/20. Other Expenses decreased as per decrease in Enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ (16,155)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,738,788	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*54.6%*	

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,748,670	$ 4,822,461	$ 73,792
Federal Revenue	370,720	559,629	188,909
Other State Revenue	772,474	759,107	(13,367)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	(27,047)
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 222,287**

Total Revenue increased by 4% compared to FY19/20. Although LCFF COLA decrease by -7.92%, Tech's enrollment increased by 23 which helped to offset decrease. Federal revenue includes Emergency Relief Funding of $64K

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,385,125	$ 1,509,047	$ (123,922)
Classified Salaries	362,551	426,664	(64,113)
Benefits	510,833	516,242	(5,409)
Books and Supplies	465,062	648,670	(183,608)
Subagreement Services	271,887	300,600	(28,713)
Operations	164,441	181,700	(17,259)
Facilities	242,644	811,377	(568,733)
Professional Services	991,157	1,094,551	(103,395)
Depreciation	43,157	47,700	(4,543)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ (1,099,696)**

Total Expense increased by 19%- with largest increase in Facilities as $805K was w/o in FY19/20 for deferred rent – full rent expense recognized in FY20/21. Other expenses increases are as per increase in enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,482,055**	**$ 604,646**	**$ (877,409)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	1,747,800	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,747,800**	**$ 2,352,446**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*39.4%*	*42.5%*	

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

Total Revenue increased by 17% compared to FY19/20. Although LCFF COLA decrease by -7.92%, Prep's enrollment increased by 70 which help to offset decrease. Federal revenue decrease as FY20/21 does not include PCSG revenue as it's reimbursable funds. State Revenue increase as per increase in enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

Total Expense increased by 25% as expense amounts increase as per increase in enrollment. Facilities increases by $191K as FY19/20 includes $230K w/o of deferred rent and FY20/21 recognized full rental expense

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

TEACH Public Schools

Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
Other Local Revenue	1,448,075	1,403,477	(44,598)
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ (44,598)**

Total Revenue increased by 3% and based on % percentage of school's revenue- also leasing income not budgeted

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 563,778	$ 559,429	$ 4,349
Classified Salaries	244,552	255,390	(10,838)
Benefits	230,007	224,626	5,381
Books and Supplies	70,591	73,192	(2,601)
Subagreement Services	3,158	4,100	(942)
Operations	54,024	65,000	(10,976)
Facilities	126,584	60,615	65,969
Professional Services	41,449	50,111	(8,662)
Depreciation	12,519	13,000	(481)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ (41,200)**

Total Expense also decreased by 3% as per revenue. Facilities decrease by $65K as FY20/21 does not include rental expense for current location

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 101,413**	**$ 98,015**	**$ (3,398)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(69,737)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (69,737)**	**$ 28,278**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-5.2%*	*2.2%*	

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*474.00*	*445.00*	*500.00*	*500.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*434.51*	*422.75*	*475.00*	*475.00*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ 6,480,747**	**$ 6,481,628**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 5,946,475**	**$ 6,065,780**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ 534,272**	**$ 415,848**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 2,423,940	$ 2,738,788	$ 3,037,481	$ 3,571,753
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	**$ 3,571,753**	**$ 3,987,601**
	45.4%	***54.6%***	***60.1%***	***65.7%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 2,222,377**	**$ 1,341,360**	**$ 1,828,232**	**$ 2,315,640**
Average Days Cash on Hand	135	156	147	171
Debt Service Reserve		2.105	2.446	2.313

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*417.00*	*440.00*	*495.00*	*515.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*370.26*	*409.20*	*460.35*	*478.95*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 6,886,912**	**$ 7,172,197**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ 6,020,461**	**$ 6,303,812**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 1,482,054**	**$ 604,646**	**$ 866,451**	**$ 868,385**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 265,745	$ 1,747,799	$ 2,352,445	$ 3,218,896
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 1,747,799**	**$ 2,352,445**	**$ 3,218,896**	**$ 4,087,281**
	39.4%	***42.5%***	***53.5%***	***64.8%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 1,425,018**	**$ 518,880**	**$ 2,078,524**	**$ 3,015,585**
Average Days Cash on Hand	141	113.44	157.84	203.16
Debt Service Reserve		2.48	2.65	2.59

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

QUESTIONS ?

Attachments:

Board Summary

Multi-Year Projections

FY20-21 Monthly Cash Flow

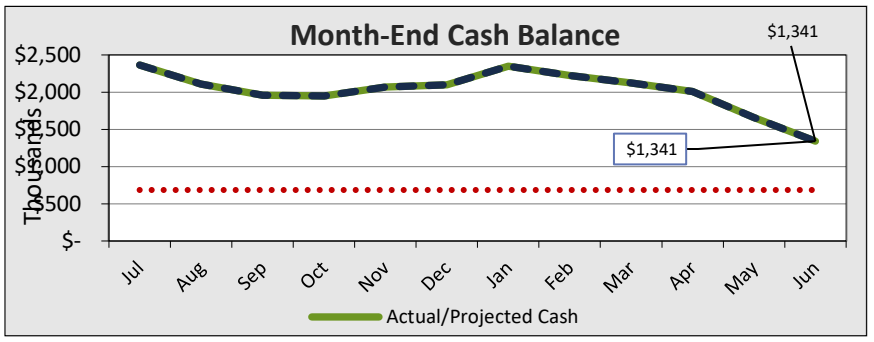
TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,170,784	$ (475,521)
Federal Revenue	696,708	743,600	46,892
Other State Revenue	995,758	942,466	(53,292)
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	(5,390)
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ (487,310)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,341,414	$ (25,272)
Classified Salaries	457,092	195,814	261,278
Benefits	585,769	505,513	80,256
Books and Supplies	762,446	671,668	90,778
Subagreement Services	556,271	514,140	42,131
Operations	167,653	160,830	6,823
Facilities	977,562	994,328	(16,766)
Professional Services	1,089,497	1,075,750	13,747
Depreciation	101,419	98,700	2,719
Interest	15,460	-	15,460
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 471,155**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ (16,155)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,738,788	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*54.6%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*445*	*445*
ADA	*n/a*	*423*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*96.5%*	*96.5%*	*96.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$15,007*	*$13,854*
Expenses per ADA		*$14,262*	*$13,148*



TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*474.00*	*445.00*	*500.00*	*500.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*434.51*	*422.75*	*475.00*	*475.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 2,815,320	$ 2,537,032	$ 2,846,656	$ 2,846,656
8012 Education Protection Account	698,965	532,370	598,169	598,169
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	1,132,020	1,101,382	1,237,508	1,237,508
	4,646,305	4,170,784	4,682,333	4,682,333
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	90,129	82,436	92,625	92,625
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	408,108	338,654	380,510	380,510
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	164,767	164,767	185,131	185,131
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	22,053	22,053	24,779	24,779
8296 Other Federal Revenue	11,651	135,690	-	-
	696,708	743,600	683,045	683,045
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	252,831	211,375	237,500	237,500
8520 Child Nutrition	33,827	32,054	36,016	36,016
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	488,738	460,755	575,225	575,225
8550 Mandated Cost	6,565	7,326	7,128	8,009
8560 State Lottery	89,944	87,509	98,325	98,325
8598 Prior Year Revenue	(27,259)	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	151,112	143,446	161,175	161,175
	995,758	942,466	1,115,369	1,116,250
Other Local Revenue				
8990 Contributions, Restricted	5,390	-	-	-
	5,390	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ 6,480,747**	**$ 6,481,628**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	903,640	1,066,547	1,087,878	1,109,635
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	64,750	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	108,053	91,992	93,832	95,708
1300 Administrators' Salaries	177,274	182,875	186,533	190,263
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	62,425	-	-	-
	1,316,142	1,341,414	1,368,242	1,395,607
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	194,986	78,480	80,050	81,651
2200 Support Salaries	9,517	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	13,125	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	113,343	77,814	79,370	80,958
2900 Other Classified Salaries	126,121	39,520	40,310	41,117
	457,092	195,814	199,730	203,725

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	208,163	216,638	219,192	249,814
3202 PERS	87,944	40,533	45,618	46,531
3301 OASDI	30,449	12,140	12,383	12,631
3311 Medicare	25,391	22,290	22,736	23,190
3401 Health and Welfare	173,172	159,200	161,384	163,612
3501 State Unemployment	24,774	15,190	15,190	15,190
3601 Workers' Compensation	21,454	21,521	21,952	22,391
3901 Other Benefits	14,421	18,000	18,000	18,000
	585,769	505,513	516,455	551,358
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	48,279	44,650	51,172	52,195
4200 Books and Other Materials	1,045	950	1,089	1,111
4302 School Supplies	37,999	35,150	40,284	41,090
4305 Software	59,556	55,005	63,039	64,300
4310 Office Expense	25,281	23,370	26,784	27,319
4311 Business Meals	1,184	1,140	1,307	1,333
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	152,211	140,695	161,246	164,471
4700 Food Services	436,889	370,708	424,857	433,354
	762,446	671,668	769,777	785,173
Subagreement Services				
5101 Nursing	2,805	2,565	2,940	2,998
5102 Special Education	138,974	128,440	147,201	150,145
5103 Substitute Teacher	196,961	182,020	208,607	212,779
5105 Security	54,553	50,445	57,813	58,970
5106 Other Educational Consultants	162,978	150,670	153,683	156,757
	556,271	514,140	570,245	581,649
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	428	400	458	468
5300 Dues & Memberships	1,230	1,200	1,375	1,403
5400 Insurance	39,806	38,700	44,353	45,240
5501 Utilities	60,269	58,600	67,160	68,503
5502 Janitorial Services	16,328	15,900	18,222	18,587
5900 Communications	44,622	41,230	47,252	48,197
5901 Postage and Shipping	4,970	4,800	5,501	5,611
	167,653	160,830	184,322	188,008
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	841,002	882,216	872,972	870,942
5602 Additional Rent	-	(20,788)	(11,543)	(9,514)
5603 Equipment Leases	47,237	46,000	52,719	53,773
5604 Other Leases	3,125	3,000	3,438	3,507
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	11,000	10,700	12,263	12,508
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	75,198	73,200	83,892	85,570
	977,562	994,328	1,013,741	1,016,787
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,636	6,500	7,449	7,598
5802 Audit & Taxes	6,594	6,400	6,528	6,659
5803 Legal	9,046	8,800	8,976	9,156
5804 Professional Development	24,606	23,900	27,391	27,939
5805 General Consulting	38,278	37,200	42,634	43,486
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	1,853	1,800	2,063	2,104
5807 Bank Charges	173	200	229	234
5808 Printing	1,505	1,500	1,719	1,753
5809 Other taxes and fees	6,523	6,300	7,220	7,365
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,316	1,300	1,490	1,520
5811 Management Fee	657,458	658,896	755,139	770,242
5812 District Oversight Fee	46,463	41,708	46,823	46,823
5813 County Fees	7,684	7,500	8,596	8,767
5814 SPED Encroachment	275,914	268,446	301,625	301,625
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	5,446	5,300	5,406	5,514
	1,089,497	1,075,750	1,223,288	1,240,785

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	15,460	-	-	-
	15,460	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 5,946,475**	**$ 6,065,780**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ 534,272**	**$ 415,848**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 2,423,940	$ 2,738,788	$ 3,037,481	$ 3,571,753
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	**$ 3,571,753**	**$ 3,987,601**
	45.4%	***54.6%***	***60.1%***	***65.7%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	314,848	298,693	534,272	415,848
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
Public Funding Receivables	(25,756)	(813,177)	546,948	33,564
Due To/From Related Parties	88,927	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(37,915)	-	-	-
Other Assets	4,900	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(85,038)	9,307	(838)	(1,980)
Accrued Expenses	4,384	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(17,709)	(20,788)	(11,544)	(9,515)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(216,678)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	972,373	(453,751)	(682,640)	(53,196)
Total Change in Cash	1,103,756	(881,017)	486,872	487,408
Cash, Beginning of Year	1,118,621	2,222,377	1,341,360	1,828,232
Cash, End of Year	**$ 2,222,377**	**$ 1,341,360**	**$ 1,828,232**	**$ 2,315,640**
Average Days Cash on Hand	**135**	**156**	**147**	**171**
Debt Service Reserve		**2.105**	**2.446**	**2.313**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA = 434.51**	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	130,380	130,380	234,685	234,685	234,685	234,685	234,685	220,570	220,570	(0)	110,285	551,424	**2,537,032**	2,815,320	(278,288)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	133,093	-	-	133,093	-	-	(1)	-	-	266,186	**532,370**	698,965	(166,595)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	67,921	135,842	90,562	90,562	90,562	90,562	90,562	148,270	74,135	0	37,068	185,338	**1,101,382**	1,132,020	(30,638)
	-	198,302	266,223	458,339	325,246	325,246	458,339	325,246	368,840	294,704	(0)	147,352	1,002,948	**4,170,784**	**4,646,305**	**(475,521)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	4,236	4,236	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,167	7,167	7,167	7,167	7,167	**82,436**	90,129	(7,693)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	16,933	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	64,344	**338,654**	408,108	(69,454)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	41,192	-	-	123,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**164,767**	164,767	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,513	-	-	16,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**22,053**	22,053	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,690	**135,690**	11,651	124,039
	-	4,236	50,941	24,558	39,798	179,913	39,798	39,798	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	207,201	**743,600**	**696,708**	**46,892**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	10,863	10,863	19,553	19,553	19,553	19,553	19,553	18,377	18,377	18,377	18,377	18,377	**211,375**	252,831	(41,456)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,603	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	6,090	**32,054**	33,827	(1,773)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,378	-	-	-	115,189	-	115,189	**460,755**	488,738	(27,983)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,326**	6,565	761
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,486	-	-	22,486	-	-	42,537	**87,509**	89,944	(2,434)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(27,259)	27,259
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	93,240	-	-	-	-	35,862	-	-	14,345	**143,446**	151,112	(7,666)
	-	10,863	10,863	21,156	115,838	29,924	275,462	22,598	21,422	79,770	136,611	21,422	196,538	**942,466**	**995,758**	**(53,292)**
Other Local Revenue																
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	5,390	(5,390)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**5,390**	**(5,390)**
Total Revenue	**-**	**213,401**	**328,027**	**504,053**	**480,882**	**535,083**	**773,598**	**387,642**	**429,601**	**413,813**	**175,950**	**208,114**	**1,406,687**	**5,856,850**	**6,344,160**	**(487,310)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	-	**1,066,547**	903,640	(162,907)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	64,750	64,750
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	-	**91,992**	108,053	16,061
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	-	**182,875**	177,274	(5,601)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	62,425	62,425
	22,906	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	-	**1,341,414**	**1,316,142**	**(25,272)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	-	**78,480**	194,986	116,506
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	9,517	9,517
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	13,125	13,125
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,467	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	-	**77,814**	113,343	35,529
2900 Other Classified Salaries	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	-	**39,520**	126,121	86,601
	6,760	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	-	**195,814**	**457,092**	**261,278**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,699	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	-	**216,638**	208,163	(8,475)
3202 PERS	1,399	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	-	**40,533**	87,944	47,410
3301 OASDI	419	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	-	**12,140**	30,449	18,309
3311 Medicare	430	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	-	**22,290**	25,391	3,101
3401 Health and Welfare	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	-	**159,200**	173,172	13,972
3501 State Unemployment	760	760	760	760	760	760	3,798	3,038	1,519	760	760	760	-	**15,190**	24,774	9,584
3601 Workers' Compensation	415	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	-	**21,521**	21,454	(67)
3901 Other Benefits	347	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	-	**18,000**	14,421	(3,579)
	20,737	43,518	43,518	43,518	43,518	43,518	46,556	45,797	44,278	43,518	43,518	43,518	-	**505,513**	**585,769**	**80,256**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	11,163	11,163	11,163	11,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**44,650**	48,279	3,629
4200	Books and Reference Materials	190	190	190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**950**	1,045	95
4302	School Supplies	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	-	**35,150**	37,999	2,849
4305	Software	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	-	**55,005**	59,556	4,551
4310	Office Expense	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	-	**23,370**	25,281	1,911
4311	Business Meals	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	-	**1,140**	1,184	44
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	28,139	28,139	28,139	28,139	28,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**140,695**	152,211	11,516
4700	Food Services	-	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	-	**370,708**	436,889	66,181
		9,745	82,748	82,748	82,748	82,748	71,395	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	-	**671,668**	**762,446**	**90,778**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	-	**2,565**	2,805	240
5102	Special Education	-	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	-	**128,440**	138,974	10,534
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	-	**182,020**	196,961	14,941
5105	Security	-	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	-	**50,445**	54,553	4,108
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	-	**150,670**	162,978	12,308
		214	33,023	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	-	**514,140**	**556,271**	**42,131**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-	**400**	428	28
5300	Dues & Memberships	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,200**	1,230	30
5400	Insurance	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	-	**38,700**	39,806	1,106
5501	Utilities	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	-	**58,600**	60,269	1,669
5502	Janitorial Services	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	-	**15,900**	16,328	428
5900	Communications	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	-	**41,230**	44,622	3,392
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	-	**4,800**	4,970	170
		12,969	13,006	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	-	**160,830**	**167,653**	**6,823**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	-	**882,216**	841,002	(41,214)
5602	Additional Rent	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	-	**(20,788)**	-	20,788
5603	Equipment Leases	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	-	**46,000**	47,237	1,237
5604	Other Leases	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**3,000**	3,125	125
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	-	**10,700**	11,000	300
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	-	**73,200**	75,198	1,998
		82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	-	**994,328**	**977,562**	**(16,766)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	-	**6,500**	6,636	136
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,133	2,133	2,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,400**	6,594	194
5803	Legal	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	-	**8,800**	9,046	246
5804	Professional Development	-	-	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	-	**23,900**	24,606	706
5805	General Consulting	-	-	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	-	**37,200**	38,278	1,078
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	**1,800**	1,853	53
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**200**	173	(27)
5808	Printing	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,500**	1,505	5
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	-	**6,300**	6,523	223
5810	Payroll Service Fee	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	-	**1,300**	1,316	16
5811	Management Fee	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	-	**658,896**	657,458	(1,437)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	1,983	2,662	4,583	3,252	3,252	4,583	3,252	3,688	2,947	(0)	1,474	10,029	**41,708**	46,463	4,755
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	**7,500**	7,684	184
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	13,422	13,422	24,160	24,160	24,160	24,160	13,046	28,992	28,992	28,992	28,992	15,946	**268,446**	275,914	7,468
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	-	**5,300**	5,446	146
		56,291	71,697	79,816	96,483	93,277	93,877	94,950	80,630	96,412	97,546	92,723	94,197	27,850	**1,075,750**	**1,089,497**	**13,747**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**	101,419	2,719
		8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**	**101,419**	**2,719**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,460	15,460
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15,460**	**15,460**
Total Expenses	**220,708**	**472,128**	**495,794**	**512,462**	**509,256**	**498,503**	**474,475**	**459,396**	**473,658**	**474,033**	**469,211**	**470,684**	**27,850**	**5,558,157**	**6,029,312**	**471,154**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(220,708)**	**(258,727)**	**(167,767)**	**(8,409)**	**(28,374)**	**36,580**	**299,123**	**(71,754)**	**(44,057)**	**(60,220)**	**(293,261)**	**(262,570)**	**1,378,837**	**298,693**	**314,848**	**(16,156)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(220,708)	(258,727)	(167,767)	(8,409)	(28,374)	36,580	299,123	(71,754)	(44,057)	(60,220)	(293,261)	(262,570)	1,378,837	**298,693**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**		
Public Funding Receivables	379,185	-	14,345	-	142,952	50,142	6,886	-	-	-	-	-	(1,406,687)	**(813,177)**		
Accounts Payable	(18,543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,850	**9,307**		
Other Liabilities	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,509)	-	**(20,788)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	-	**(453,751)**		
Total Change in Cash	141,973	(256,689)	(151,385)	(6,371)	116,618	31,539	250,827	(126,936)	(99,240)	(115,402)	(348,443)	(317,510)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	2,222,377	2,364,350	2,107,660	1,956,276	1,949,905	2,066,523	2,098,063	2,348,890	2,221,954	2,122,714	2,007,312	1,658,869	**156.18**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**2,364,350**	**2,107,660**	**1,956,276**	**1,949,905**	**2,066,523**	**2,098,063**	**2,348,890**	**2,221,954**	**2,122,714**	**2,007,312**	**1,658,869**	**1,341,360**	**88**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Board Summary

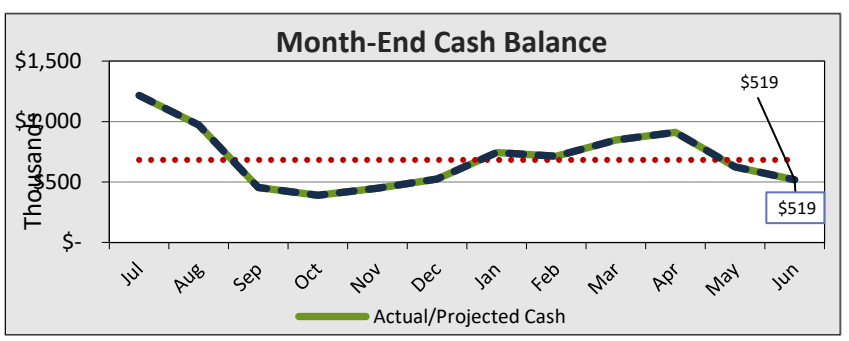
FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,748,670	$ 4,822,461	$ 73,792
Federal Revenue	370,720	559,629	188,909
Other State Revenue	772,474	759,107	(13,367)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	(27,047)
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 222,287**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,385,125	$ 1,509,047	$ (123,922)
Classified Salaries	362,551	426,664	(64,113)
Benefits	510,833	516,242	(5,409)
Books and Supplies	465,062	648,670	(183,608)
Subagreement Services	271,887	300,600	(28,713)
Operations	164,441	181,700	(17,259)
Facilities	242,644	811,377	(568,733)
Professional Services	991,157	1,094,551	(103,395)
Depreciation	43,157	47,700	(4,543)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ (1,099,696)**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*440*	*440*
ADA	*n/a*	*409*	*409*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*93.0%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*92.6%*	*92.6%*	*92.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$14,465*	*$15,008*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,843*	*$13,530*

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,482,055**	**$ 604,646**	**$ (877,409)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	1,747,800	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,747,800**	**$ 2,352,446**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*39.4%*	*42.5%*	



TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*417.00*	*440.00*	*495.00*	*515.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*370.26*	*409.20*	*460.35*	*478.95*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 3,709,989	$ 3,674,541	$ 4,131,263	$ 4,303,585
8012 Education Protection Account	74,052	81,840	92,070	95,790
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	964,631	1,066,081	1,199,341	1,247,799
	4,748,670	4,822,461	5,422,673	5,647,174
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	80,356	79,794	89,768	93,395
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	145,291	314,685	354,020	368,324
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	117,036	80,675	90,759	94,426
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	18,037	18,037	20,292	21,111
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	66,438	-	-
	370,720	559,629	554,839	577,257
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	223,482	204,600	230,175	239,475
8520 Child Nutrition	12,535	29,786	33,509	34,863
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	416,469	445,987	557,484	580,008
8550 Mandated Cost	15,347	17,354	19,179	21,577
8560 State Lottery	76,644	61,380	69,053	71,843
8598 Prior Year Revenue	21,371	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	6,626	-	-	-
	772,474	759,107	909,399	947,765
Other Local Revenue				
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	3,500	-	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	23,547	-	-	-
	27,047	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 6,886,912**	**$ 7,172,197**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	996,955	1,186,112	1,209,834	1,234,031
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	1,050	-	-	-
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	78,586	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	72,755	97,981	99,941	101,939
1300 Administrators' Salaries	215,477	164,050	167,331	170,678
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	20,301	60,904	62,122	63,365
	1,385,125	1,509,047	1,539,228	1,570,012
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	112,809	117,264	119,609	122,001
2200 Support Salaries	6,715	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	38,750	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	93,203	148,320	151,286	154,312
2900 Other Classified Salaries	111,074	161,080	164,302	167,588
	362,551	426,664	435,197	443,901

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	225,861	243,711	246,584	281,032
3301 OASDI	21,554	26,453	26,982	27,522
3311 Medicare	24,723	28,068	28,629	29,202
3401 Health and Welfare	175,211	171,800	174,236	176,721
3501 State Unemployment	22,513	19,110	19,110	19,110
3601 Workers' Compensation	14,976	27,100	27,642	28,195
3901 Other Benefits	25,996	-	-	-
	510,833	516,242	523,184	561,781
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	82,668	91,400	104,882	111,302
4200 Books and Other Materials	8,900	9,800	11,246	11,934
4302 School Supplies	52,699	58,200	66,785	70,873
4305 Software	30,544	33,800	38,786	41,160
4310 Office Expense	31,243	34,500	39,589	42,012
4311 Business Meals	349	400	459	487
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	68,877	76,100	87,325	92,670
4700 Food Services	189,782	344,470	395,280	419,476
	465,062	648,670	744,349	789,912
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	151,874	167,800	192,551	204,337
5103 Substitute Teacher	64,291	71,100	81,587	86,581
5104 Transportation	955	1,100	1,262	1,340
5105 Security	40,764	45,100	51,752	54,920
5106 Other Educational Consultants	14,003	15,500	15,810	16,126
	271,887	300,600	342,962	363,304
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	1,017	1,100	1,262	1,340
5300 Dues & Memberships	403	400	459	487
5400 Insurance	38,449	42,500	48,769	51,754
5501 Utilities	75,570	83,500	95,816	101,681
5502 Janitorial Services	24,945	27,600	31,671	33,610
5900 Communications	23,771	26,300	30,179	32,027
5901 Postage and Shipping	286	300	344	365
	164,441	181,700	208,501	221,264
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	148,224	797,584	915,228	971,251
5602 Additional Rent	30,740	(56,507)	(64,842)	(68,811)
5603 Equipment Leases	5,722	6,300	7,229	7,672
5604 Other Leases	182	200	230	244
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	14,788	16,300	18,704	19,849
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	42,988	47,500	54,506	57,843
	242,644	811,377	931,055	988,047

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	4,858	5,400	6,197	6,576
5802 Audit & Taxes	7,501	8,300	8,466	8,635
5803 Legal	1,683	1,900	1,938	1,977
5804 Professional Development	10,771	11,900	13,655	14,491
5805 General Consulting	7,798	8,600	9,869	10,473
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	39,714	43,900	50,375	53,459
5807 Bank Charges	40	-	-	-
5808 Printing	2,938	3,200	3,672	3,897
5809 Other taxes and fees	2,011	2,200	2,525	2,679
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,803	2,000	2,295	2,435
5811 Management Fee	618,467	690,885	792,790	841,318
5812 District Oversight Fee	47,487	48,225	54,227	56,472
5813 County Fees	4,554	5,000	5,738	6,089
5814 SPED Encroachment	235,115	259,842	292,322	304,133
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	2,917	3,200	3,264	3,329
5820 Scholarships	3,500			
	991,157	1,094,551	1,247,332	1,315,963
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ 6,020,461**	**$ 6,303,812**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 1,482,054**	**$ 604,646**	**$ 866,451**	**$ 868,385**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 265,745	$ 1,747,799	$ 2,352,445	$ 3,218,896
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 1,747,799**	**$ 2,352,445**	**$ 3,218,896**	**$ 4,087,281**
	39.4%	***42.5%***	***53.5%***	***64.8%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	1,482,054	604,646	866,451	868,385
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
Public Funding Receivables	222,368	(980,225)	647,558	19,635
Grants and Contributions Rec.	(42,957)	-	-	-
Due To/From Related Parties	71,873	(600,000)	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	74,415	-	-	-
Other Assets	143,985	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(14,186)	21,740	(3,019)	(586)
Accrued Expenses	73,683	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(651,110)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(22,524)	-	-	-
Total Change in Cash	1,380,758	(906,139)	1,559,644	937,061
Cash, Beginning of Year	44,260	1,425,018	518,880	2,078,524
Cash, End of Year	**$ 1,425,018**	**$ 518,880**	**$ 2,078,524**	**$ 3,015,585**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget
Revenues															
State Aid - Revenue Limit															
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	166,243	166,243	299,238	299,238	299,238	299,238	299,238	369,173	369,173	(0)	184,586	922,932	**3,674,541**
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	20,460	-	-	20,460	-	-	-	-	-	40,920	**81,840**
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	57,878	115,756	77,170	77,170	77,170	77,170	77,170	168,865	84,432	0	42,216	211,081	**1,066,081**
		-	224,121	281,999	396,868	376,408	376,408	396,868	376,408	538,038	453,605	0	226,803	1,174,933	**4,822,461**
Federal Revenue															
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	3,610	3,610	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	8,017	8,017	8,017	8,017	8,017	**79,794**
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	15,734	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	59,790	**314,685**
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	20,169	-	-	60,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**80,675**
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,509	-	-	13,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,037**
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,438	-	**66,438**
		-	3,610	28,288	22,232	36,393	110,427	36,393	36,393	37,912	37,912	37,912	104,350	67,807	**559,629**
Other State Revenue															
8311	State Special Education	-	9,257	9,257	16,662	16,662	16,662	16,662	16,662	20,556	20,556	20,556	20,556	20,556	**204,600**
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,489	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	5,659	**29,786**
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,994	-	-	-	111,497	-	111,497	**445,987**
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	17,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**17,354**
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,885	-	-	13,885	-	-	33,611	**61,380**
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		-	9,257	9,257	18,151	19,491	36,845	256,370	19,491	23,385	37,270	134,882	23,385	171,322	**759,107**
Other Local Revenue															
8980	Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8990	Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue		**-**	**236,988**	**319,544**	**437,252**	**432,293**	**523,681**	**689,631**	**432,293**	**599,335**	**528,787**	**172,794**	**354,538**	**1,414,062**	**6,141,197**
Expenses															
Certificated Salaries															
1100	Teachers' Salaries	-	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	-	**1,186,112**
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	-	**97,981**
1300	Administrators' Salaries	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	-	**164,050**
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**60,904**
		26,911	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	-	**1,509,047**
Classified Salaries															
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	-	**117,264**
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	-	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	-	**148,320**
2900	Other Classified Salaries	8,303	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	-	**161,080**
		8,303	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	-	**426,664**
Benefits															
3101	STRS	4,346	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	-	**243,711**
3301	OASDI	515	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	-	**26,453**
3311	Medicare	511	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	-	**28,068**
3401	Health and Welfare	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	-	**171,800**
3501	State Unemployment	956	956	956	956	956	956	4,778	3,822	1,911	956	956	956	-	**19,110**
3601	Workers' Compensation	493	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	-	**27,100**
3901	Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		21,137	44,315	44,315	44,315	44,315	44,315	48,137	47,181	45,270	44,315	44,315	44,315	-	**516,242**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget
Books and Supplies															
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	22,850	22,850	22,850	22,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**91,400**
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**9,800**
4302	School Supplies	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	-	**58,200**
4305	Software	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	-	**33,800**
4310	Office Expense	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	-	**34,500**
4311	Business Meals	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	**400**
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**76,100**
4700	Food Services	-	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	-	**344,470**
		12,535	81,920	81,920	81,920	81,920	57,110	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	-	**648,670**
Subagreement Services															
5102	Special Education	-	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	-	**167,800**
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	-	**71,100**
5104	Transportation	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,100**
5105	Security	-	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	**45,100**
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	-	**15,500**
		-	25,918	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	-	**300,600**
Operations and Housekeeping															
5201	Auto and Travel	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,100**
5300	Dues & Memberships	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	**400**
5400	Insurance	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	-	**42,500**
5501	Utilities	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	-	**83,500**
5502	Janitorial Services	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	-	**27,600**
5900	Communications	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	-	**26,300**
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	-	**300**
		15,025	15,125	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	-	**181,700**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases															
5601	Rent	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	-	**797,584**
5602	Additional Rent	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	-	**(56,507)**
5603	Equipment Leases	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	-	**6,300**
5604	Other Leases	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**200**
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	-	**16,300**
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	-	**47,500**
		67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	-	**811,377**
Professional/Consulting Services															
5801	IT	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	-	**5,400**
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,767	2,767	2,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,300**
5803	Legal	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	-	**1,900**
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	-	**11,900**
5805	General Consulting	-	-	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	-	**8,600**
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	14,633	14,633	14,633	-	-	-	-	-	**43,900**
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
5808	Printing	-	-	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	-	**3,200**
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	-	**2,200**
5810	Payroll Service Fee	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**2,000**
5811	Management Fee	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	-	**690,885**
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	2,241	2,820	3,969	3,764	3,764	3,969	3,764	5,380	4,536	0	2,268	11,749	**48,225**
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	**5,000**
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	12,992	12,992	23,386	23,386	23,386	23,386	12,628	28,063	28,063	28,063	28,063	15,435	**259,842**
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	-	**3,200**
		58,349	73,582	77,071	92,630	91,175	105,809	104,497	92,284	94,702	95,108	89,322	91,590	28,434	**1,094,551**
Depreciation															
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**
		3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**
Total Expenses		**213,850**	**485,222**	**490,291**	**505,850**	**504,396**	**494,219**	**481,509**	**468,341**	**468,848**	**468,298**	**462,512**	**464,780**	**28,434**	**5,536,551**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(213,850)**	**(248,235)**	**(170,748)**	**(68,599)**	**(72,103)**	**29,462**	**208,122**	**(36,048)**	**130,487**	**60,489**	**(289,718)**	**(110,242)**	**1,385,628**	**604,646**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	
Cash Flow Adjustments															
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(213,850)	(248,235)	(170,748)	(68,599)	(72,103)	29,462	208,122	(36,048)	130,487	60,489	(289,718)	(110,242)	1,385,628	**604,646**	
Cash flows from operating activities															
Depreciation/Amortization	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**	
Public Funding Receivables	257,328	-	-	-	125,712	43,262	7,536	-	-	-	-	-	(1,414,062)	**(980,225)**	
Due To/From Related Parties	(250,000)	-	(350,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(600,000)**	
Accounts Payable	(6,694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,434	**21,740**	
Total Change in Cash	(209,240)	(244,260)	(516,773)	(64,624)	57,584	76,699	219,633	(32,073)	134,462	64,464	(285,743)	(106,267)			
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,425,018	1,215,778	971,518	454,745	390,122	447,706	524,404	744,038	711,964	846,426	910,890	625,147	**113.44**	**ADCOH**	
Cash, End of Month	**1,215,778**	**971,518**	**454,745**	**390,122**	**447,706**	**524,404**	**744,038**	**711,964**	**846,426**	**910,890**	**625,147**	**518,880**	**34**	**DCOH**	

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

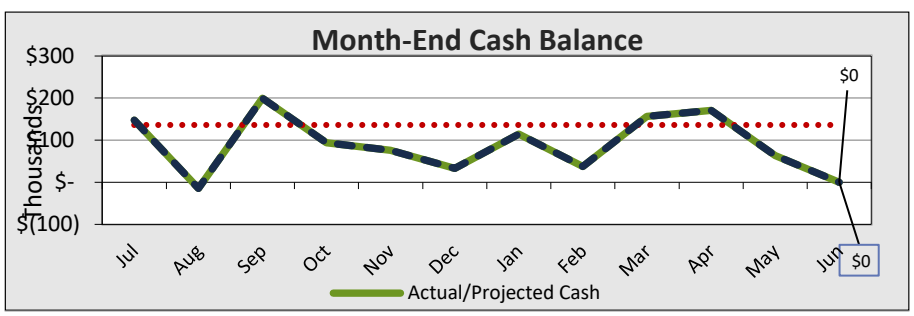
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	***Forecast***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*215*	*215*
ADA	*n/a*	*204*	*204*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.6%*	*95.6%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$11,329*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,015*	*$13,336*



TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 1,146,231	$ 1,575,107	$ 2,061,432	$ 2,571,053
8012 Education Protection Account	26,634	40,850	54,150	68,400
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	(6,705)	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	346,945	532,128	705,380	891,006
	1,513,105	2,148,086	2,820,962	3,530,459
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	27,962	39,829	52,796	66,690
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	100,550	162,093	214,867	271,411
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	36,912	36,912	48,930	61,806
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	3,869	3,869	5,129	6,478
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	316,602	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	-	-	-
	495,895	242,703	321,722	406,386
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	78,901	102,125	135,375	171,000
8520 Child Nutrition	8,103	15,343	20,338	25,690
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	149,789	222,612	327,878	414,162
8550 Mandated Cost	1,169	2,245	3,444	4,565
8560 State Lottery	27,566	42,280	56,045	70,794
8598 Prior Year Revenue	17,132	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	2,309	-	-	-
	284,970	384,605	543,080	686,211
Other Local Revenue				
	20,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	302,852	520,322	530,728	541,343
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	18,446	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	28,333	28,900	29,478
1300 Administrators' Salaries	94,556	96,401	98,329	100,296
	415,855	645,056	657,957	671,116
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	101,023	154,720	157,814	160,971
2200 Support Salaries	4,980	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	61,105	47,840	48,797	49,773
2900 Other Classified Salaries	41,392	37,920	38,678	39,452
	208,500	240,480	245,290	250,195

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	70,059	104,177	105,405	120,130
3301 OASDI	12,813	14,910	15,208	15,512
3311 Medicare	9,022	12,840	13,097	13,359
3401 Health and Welfare	42,195	50,400	51,408	52,436
3501 State Unemployment	8,353	8,820	8,820	8,820
3601 Workers' Compensation	5,765	12,398	12,645	12,898
3901 Other Benefits	9,341	10,000	10,000	10,000
	157,548	213,544	216,583	233,155
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	39,917	42,750	57,802	74,473
4200 Books and Other Materials	4,851	7,030	9,505	12,247
4302 School Supplies	67,319	55,000	74,365	95,814
4305 Software	59,516	58,000	78,421	101,040
4310 Office Expense	14,515	16,185	21,884	28,195
4311 Business Meals	464	700	946	1,219
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	124,771	45,000	60,844	78,393
4700 Food Services	108,873	177,435	239,909	309,104
	420,225	402,100	543,677	700,485
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	35,414	50,000	67,605	87,103
5103 Substitute Teacher	27,614	23,000	31,098	40,067
5104 Transportation	100	200	270	348
5105 Security	33,579	37,000	50,027	64,456
5106 Other Educational Consultants	2,040	3,100	3,162	3,225
	98,747	113,300	152,163	195,201
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	2,561	3,900	5,273	6,794
5300 Dues & Memberships	208	300	406	523
5400 Insurance	15,832	17,000	22,986	29,615
5501 Utilities	5,970	13,000	17,577	22,647
5502 Janitorial Services	4,420	6,800	9,194	11,846
5900 Communications	8,073	12,400	16,766	21,602
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,214	4,900	6,625	8,536
	40,278	58,300	78,827	101,562
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	278,744	462,423	559,423	556,403
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	(1,586)	1,434
5603 Equipment Leases	7,241	9,000	12,169	15,679
5604 Other Leases	83	100	135	174
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	5,309	8,100	10,952	14,111
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	25,451	29,000	39,211	50,520
	316,829	508,623	620,303	638,321

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,907	8,000	10,817	13,937
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	8,000	8,160	8,323
5803 Legal	375	600	612	624
5804 Professional Development	7,953	12,200	16,496	21,253
5805 General Consulting	10,707	7,500	10,141	13,065
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	999	5,000	6,760	8,710
5807 Bank Charges	58	100	135	174
5808 Printing	9,917	9,500	12,845	16,550
5809 Other taxes and fees	397	600	811	1,045
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,511	2,300	3,110	4,007
5811 Management Fee	222,816	303,662	410,580	529,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	15,131	21,481	28,210	35,305
5813 County Fees	4,669	7,200	9,735	12,543
5814 SPED Encroachment	84,563	129,699	171,926	217,170
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	3,429	5,035	5,136	5,238
	374,666	520,877	695,473	886,944
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	-	1,550	791	349
	-	1,550	791	349
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	268,311	51,562	454,300	924,918
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Public Funding Receivables	(211,160)	(544,338)	358,986	(96,844)
Due To/From Related Parties	64,550	350,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(8,732)	-	-	-
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,145)	(3,632)	1,410	4,068
Accrued Expenses	23,004	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,178)	-	(1,585)	1,434
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(59,574)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	60,000	(19,998)	(19,998)	(20,004)
Total Change in Cash	30,588	(146,405)	813,512	834,380
Cash, Beginning of Year	116,168	146,756	350	813,862
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**133.17**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	51,348	51,348	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	202,056	202,056	(0)	101,028	505,139	**1,575,107**	1,146,231	428,876
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	10,213	-	-	10,213	-	-	1	-	-	20,425	**40,850**	26,634	14,216
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(6,705)	6,705
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	20,817	41,633	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	110,300	0	27,575	27,575	165,450	**532,128**	346,945	185,183
		-	72,165	92,982	130,395	120,182	120,182	130,395	120,182	312,356	202,056	27,575	128,603	691,014	**2,148,086**	**1,513,105**	**634,980**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	1,298	1,298	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	**39,829**	27,962	11,866
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,105	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	30,798	**162,093**	100,550	61,543
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	9,228	-	-	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36,912**	36,912	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	967	-	-	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,869**	3,869	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	316,602	(316,602)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	10,000	(10,000)
		-	1,298	11,494	10,442	17,736	48,322	17,736	17,736	20,508	20,508	20,508	20,508	35,907	**242,703**	**495,895**	**(253,193)**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	-	3,329	3,329	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	**102,125**	78,901	23,224
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	767	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	2,915	**15,343**	8,103	7,239
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,306	-	-	-	55,653	-	55,653	**222,612**	149,789	72,823
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,245**	1,169	1,076
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,892	-	-	6,892	-	-	28,497	**42,280**	27,566	14,714
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	17,132	(17,132)
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,309	(2,309)
		-	3,329	3,329	6,760	7,450	9,695	125,648	7,450	14,558	21,450	70,211	14,558	100,165	**384,605**	**284,970**	**99,635**
Other Local Revenue																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**20,000**	**(20,000)**
Total Revenue		**-**	**76,792**	**107,804**	**147,596**	**145,368**	**178,199**	**273,778**	**145,368**	**347,422**	**244,014**	**118,294**	**163,669**	**827,086**	**2,775,393**	**2,313,970**	**461,423**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	4,853	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	-	**520,322**	302,852	(217,470)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	18,446	18,446
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	-	**28,333**	-	(28,333)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	-	**96,401**	94,556	(1,845)
		15,248	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	-	**645,056**	**415,855**	**(229,201)**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	-	**154,720**	101,023	(53,697)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	4,980	4,980
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	-	**47,840**	61,105	13,265
2900	Other Classified Salaries	-	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	-	**37,920**	41,392	3,472
		3,987	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	-	**240,480**	**208,500**	**(31,980)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,463	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	-	**104,177**	70,059	(34,118)
3301	OASDI	247	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,910**	12,813	(2,096)
3311	Medicare	279	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	-	**12,840**	9,022	(3,818)
3401	Health and Welfare	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	**50,400**	42,195	(8,205)
3501	State Unemployment	441	441	441	441	441	441	2,205	1,764	882	441	441	441	-	**8,820**	8,353	(467)
3601	Workers' Compensation	269	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	**12,398**	5,765	(6,633)
3901	Other Benefits	217	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	-	**10,000**	9,341	(659)
		8,116	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	20,119	19,678	18,796	18,355	18,355	18,355	-	**213,544**	**157,548**	**(55,996)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,688	10,688	10,688	10,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**42,750**	39,917	(2,833)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,030**	4,851	(2,179)
4302	School Supplies	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	-	**55,000**	67,319	12,319
4305	Software	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	**58,000**	59,516	1,516
4310	Office Expense	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**16,185**	14,515	(1,670)
4311	Business Meals	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	-	**700**	464	(236)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**45,000**	124,771	79,771
4700	Food Services	-	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	-	**177,435**	108,873	(68,563)
		12,230	48,048	48,048	48,048	48,048	35,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	-	**402,100**	**420,225**	**18,124**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	-	**50,000**	35,414	(14,586)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	-	**23,000**	27,614	4,614
5104	Transportation	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	**200**	100	(100)
5105	Security	-	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	-	**37,000**	33,579	(3,421)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	-	**3,100**	2,040	(1,060)
		-	10,018	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	-	**113,300**	**98,747**	**(14,553)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	-	**3,900**	2,561	(1,339)
5300	Dues & Memberships	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	**300**	208	(92)
5400	Insurance	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	-	**17,000**	15,832	(1,168)
5501	Utilities	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	5,970	(7,030)
5502	Janitorial Services	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	-	**6,800**	4,420	(2,380)
5900	Communications	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,400**	8,073	(4,327)
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	-	**4,900**	3,214	(1,686)
		4,125	4,480	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	-	**58,300**	**40,278**	**(18,022)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	-	**462,423**	278,744	(183,679)
5603	Equipment Leases	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**9,000**	7,241	(1,759)
5604	Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	83	(17)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	**8,100**	5,309	(2,791)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	**29,000**	25,451	(3,549)
		42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	-	**508,623**	**316,829**	**(191,794)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**8,000**	6,907	(1,093)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,000**	5,234	(2,766)
5803	Legal	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	**600**	375	(225)
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	-	**12,200**	7,953	(4,247)
5805	General Consulting	-	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**7,500**	10,707	3,207
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	**5,000**	999	(4,001)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	**100**	58	(42)
5808	Printing	-	-	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	**9,500**	9,917	417
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	-	**600**	397	(203)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	-	**2,300**	1,511	(789)
5811	Management Fee	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	-	**303,662**	222,816	(80,846)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	722	930	1,304	1,202	1,202	1,304	1,202	3,124	2,021	276	1,286	6,910	**21,481**	15,131	(6,350)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	**7,200**	4,669	(2,531)
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	6,485	6,485	11,673	11,673	11,673	11,673	6,303	14,007	14,007	14,007	14,007	7,704	**129,699**	84,563	(45,136)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	-	**5,035**	3,429	(1,606)
		26,214	33,420	37,122	47,151	45,248	46,915	46,151	38,879	46,838	47,535	43,990	45,001	16,414	**520,877**	**374,666**	**(146,211)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	13,013	(6,987)
		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	**13,013**	**(6,987)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,550**	-	(1,550)
	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,550**	**-**	**(1,550)**
Total Expenses	**113,971**	**237,385**	**241,887**	**251,915**	**250,013**	**239,587**	**231,586**	**223,615**	**230,692**	**230,948**	**227,403**	**228,414**	**16,414**	**2,723,830**	**2,045,659**	**(678,171)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(113,971)**	**(160,593)**	**(134,082)**	**(104,319)**	**(104,645)**	**(61,387)**	**42,192**	**(78,247)**	**116,730**	**13,066**	**(109,109)**	**(64,745)**	**810,672**	**51,562**	**268,311**	**(216,748)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(113,971)	(160,593)	(134,082)	(104,319)	(104,645)	(61,387)	42,192	(78,247)	116,730	13,066	(109,109)	(64,745)	810,672	**51,562**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	133,305	-	-	-	88,207	20,455	40,781	-	-	-	-	-	(827,086)	**(544,338)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**350,000**		
Accounts Payable	(20,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,414	**(3,632)**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	955	(162,259)	214,251	(105,986)	(18,104)	(42,598)	81,307	(76,580)	118,396	14,732	(107,443)	(63,078)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	146,756	147,710	(14,549)	199,703	93,717	75,613	33,015	114,322	37,742	156,139	170,871	63,428	**92.95**			
Cash, End of Month	**147,710**	**(14,549)**	**199,703**	**93,717**	**75,613**	**33,015**	**114,322**	**37,742**	**156,139**	**170,871**	**63,428**	**350**	**0.05**			

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

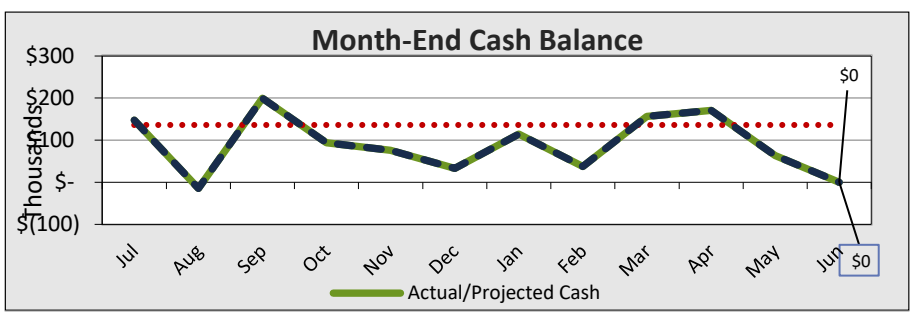
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*215*	*215*
ADA	*n/a*	*204*	*204*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.6%*	*95.6%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$11,329*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,015*	*$13,336*



TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 1,146,231	$ 1,575,107	$ 2,061,432	$ 2,571,053
8012 Education Protection Account	26,634	40,850	54,150	68,400
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	(6,705)	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	346,945	532,128	705,380	891,006
	1,513,105	2,148,086	2,820,962	3,530,459
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	27,962	39,829	52,796	66,690
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	100,550	162,093	214,867	271,411
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	36,912	36,912	48,930	61,806
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	3,869	3,869	5,129	6,478
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	316,602	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	-	-	-
	495,895	242,703	321,722	406,386
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	78,901	102,125	135,375	171,000
8520 Child Nutrition	8,103	15,343	20,338	25,690
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	149,789	222,612	327,878	414,162
8550 Mandated Cost	1,169	2,245	3,444	4,565
8560 State Lottery	27,566	42,280	56,045	70,794
8598 Prior Year Revenue	17,132	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	2,309	-	-	-
	284,970	384,605	543,080	686,211
Other Local Revenue				
	20,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	302,852	520,322	530,728	541,343
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	18,446	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	28,333	28,900	29,478
1300 Administrators' Salaries	94,556	96,401	98,329	100,296
	415,855	645,056	657,957	671,116
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	101,023	154,720	157,814	160,971
2200 Support Salaries	4,980	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	61,105	47,840	48,797	49,773
2900 Other Classified Salaries	41,392	37,920	38,678	39,452
	208,500	240,480	245,290	250,195

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	70,059	104,177	105,405	120,130
3301 OASDI	12,813	14,910	15,208	15,512
3311 Medicare	9,022	12,840	13,097	13,359
3401 Health and Welfare	42,195	50,400	51,408	52,436
3501 State Unemployment	8,353	8,820	8,820	8,820
3601 Workers' Compensation	5,765	12,398	12,645	12,898
3901 Other Benefits	9,341	10,000	10,000	10,000
	157,548	213,544	216,583	233,155
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	39,917	42,750	57,802	74,473
4200 Books and Other Materials	4,851	7,030	9,505	12,247
4302 School Supplies	67,319	55,000	74,365	95,814
4305 Software	59,516	58,000	78,421	101,040
4310 Office Expense	14,515	16,185	21,884	28,195
4311 Business Meals	464	700	946	1,219
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	124,771	45,000	60,844	78,393
4700 Food Services	108,873	177,435	239,909	309,104
	420,225	402,100	543,677	700,485
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	35,414	50,000	67,605	87,103
5103 Substitute Teacher	27,614	23,000	31,098	40,067
5104 Transportation	100	200	270	348
5105 Security	33,579	37,000	50,027	64,456
5106 Other Educational Consultants	2,040	3,100	3,162	3,225
	98,747	113,300	152,163	195,201
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	2,561	3,900	5,273	6,794
5300 Dues & Memberships	208	300	406	523
5400 Insurance	15,832	17,000	22,986	29,615
5501 Utilities	5,970	13,000	17,577	22,647
5502 Janitorial Services	4,420	6,800	9,194	11,846
5900 Communications	8,073	12,400	16,766	21,602
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,214	4,900	6,625	8,536
	40,278	58,300	78,827	101,562
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	278,744	462,423	559,423	556,403
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	(1,586)	1,434
5603 Equipment Leases	7,241	9,000	12,169	15,679
5604 Other Leases	83	100	135	174
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	5,309	8,100	10,952	14,111
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	25,451	29,000	39,211	50,520
	316,829	508,623	620,303	638,321

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,907	8,000	10,817	13,937
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	8,000	8,160	8,323
5803 Legal	375	600	612	624
5804 Professional Development	7,953	12,200	16,496	21,253
5805 General Consulting	10,707	7,500	10,141	13,065
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	999	5,000	6,760	8,710
5807 Bank Charges	58	100	135	174
5808 Printing	9,917	9,500	12,845	16,550
5809 Other taxes and fees	397	600	811	1,045
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,511	2,300	3,110	4,007
5811 Management Fee	222,816	303,662	410,580	529,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	15,131	21,481	28,210	35,305
5813 County Fees	4,669	7,200	9,735	12,543
5814 SPED Encroachment	84,563	129,699	171,926	217,170
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	3,429	5,035	5,136	5,238
	374,666	520,877	695,473	886,944
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	-	1,550	791	349
	-	1,550	791	349
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	268,311	51,562	454,300	924,918
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Public Funding Receivables	(211,160)	(544,338)	358,986	(96,844)
Due To/From Related Parties	64,550	350,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(8,732)	-	-	-
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,145)	(3,632)	1,410	4,068
Accrued Expenses	23,004	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,178)	-	(1,585)	1,434
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(59,574)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	60,000	(19,998)	(19,998)	(20,004)
Total Change in Cash	30,588	(146,405)	813,512	834,380
Cash, Beginning of Year	116,168	146,756	350	813,862
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**133.17**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	51,348	51,348	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	202,056	202,056	(0)	101,028	505,139	**1,575,107**	1,146,231	428,876
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	10,213	-	-	10,213	-	-	1	-	-	20,425	**40,850**	26,634	14,216
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(6,705)	6,705
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	20,817	41,633	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	110,300	0	27,575	27,575	165,450	**532,128**	346,945	185,183
		-	72,165	92,982	130,395	120,182	120,182	130,395	120,182	312,356	202,056	27,575	128,603	691,014	**2,148,086**	**1,513,105**	**634,980**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	1,298	1,298	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	**39,829**	27,962	11,866
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,105	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	30,798	**162,093**	100,550	61,543
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	9,228	-	-	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36,912**	36,912	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	967	-	-	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,869**	3,869	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	316,602	(316,602)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	10,000	(10,000)
		-	1,298	11,494	10,442	17,736	48,322	17,736	17,736	20,508	20,508	20,508	20,508	35,907	**242,703**	**495,895**	**(253,193)**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	-	3,329	3,329	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	**102,125**	78,901	23,224
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	767	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	2,915	**15,343**	8,103	7,239
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,306	-	-	-	55,653	-	55,653	**222,612**	149,789	72,823
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,245**	1,169	1,076
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,892	-	-	6,892	-	-	28,497	**42,280**	27,566	14,714
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	17,132	(17,132)
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,309	(2,309)
		-	3,329	3,329	6,760	7,450	9,695	125,648	7,450	14,558	21,450	70,211	14,558	100,165	**384,605**	**284,970**	**99,635**
Other Local Revenue																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**20,000**	**(20,000)**
Total Revenue		**-**	**76,792**	**107,804**	**147,596**	**145,368**	**178,199**	**273,778**	**145,368**	**347,422**	**244,014**	**118,294**	**163,669**	**827,086**	**2,775,393**	**2,313,970**	**461,423**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	4,853	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	-	**520,322**	302,852	(217,470)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	18,446	18,446
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	-	**28,333**	-	(28,333)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	-	**96,401**	94,556	(1,845)
		15,248	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	-	**645,056**	**415,855**	**(229,201)**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	-	**154,720**	101,023	(53,697)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	4,980	4,980
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	-	**47,840**	61,105	13,265
2900	Other Classified Salaries	-	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	-	**37,920**	41,392	3,472
		3,987	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	-	**240,480**	**208,500**	**(31,980)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,463	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	-	**104,177**	70,059	(34,118)
3301	OASDI	247	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,910**	12,813	(2,096)
3311	Medicare	279	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	-	**12,840**	9,022	(3,818)
3401	Health and Welfare	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	**50,400**	42,195	(8,205)
3501	State Unemployment	441	441	441	441	441	441	2,205	1,764	882	441	441	441	-	**8,820**	8,353	(467)
3601	Workers' Compensation	269	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	**12,398**	5,765	(6,633)
3901	Other Benefits	217	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	-	**10,000**	9,341	(659)
		8,116	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	20,119	19,678	18,796	18,355	18,355	18,355	-	**213,544**	**157,548**	**(55,996)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,688	10,688	10,688	10,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**42,750**	39,917	(2,833)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,030**	4,851	(2,179)
4302	School Supplies	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	-	**55,000**	67,319	12,319
4305	Software	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	**58,000**	59,516	1,516
4310	Office Expense	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**16,185**	14,515	(1,670)
4311	Business Meals	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	-	**700**	464	(236)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**45,000**	124,771	79,771
4700	Food Services	-	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	-	**177,435**	108,873	(68,563)
		12,230	48,048	48,048	48,048	48,048	35,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	-	**402,100**	**420,225**	**18,124**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	-	**50,000**	35,414	(14,586)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	-	**23,000**	27,614	4,614
5104	Transportation	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	**200**	100	(100)
5105	Security	-	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	-	**37,000**	33,579	(3,421)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	-	**3,100**	2,040	(1,060)
		-	10,018	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	-	**113,300**	**98,747**	**(14,553)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	-	**3,900**	2,561	(1,339)
5300	Dues & Memberships	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	**300**	208	(92)
5400	Insurance	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	-	**17,000**	15,832	(1,168)
5501	Utilities	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	5,970	(7,030)
5502	Janitorial Services	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	-	**6,800**	4,420	(2,380)
5900	Communications	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,400**	8,073	(4,327)
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	-	**4,900**	3,214	(1,686)
		4,125	4,480	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	-	**58,300**	**40,278**	**(18,022)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	-	**462,423**	278,744	(183,679)
5603	Equipment Leases	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**9,000**	7,241	(1,759)
5604	Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	83	(17)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	**8,100**	5,309	(2,791)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	**29,000**	25,451	(3,549)
		42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	-	**508,623**	**316,829**	**(191,794)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**8,000**	6,907	(1,093)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,000**	5,234	(2,766)
5803	Legal	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	**600**	375	(225)
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	-	**12,200**	7,953	(4,247)
5805	General Consulting	-	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**7,500**	10,707	3,207
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	**5,000**	999	(4,001)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	**100**	58	(42)
5808	Printing	-	-	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	**9,500**	9,917	417
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	-	**600**	397	(203)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	-	**2,300**	1,511	(789)
5811	Management Fee	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	-	**303,662**	222,816	(80,846)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	722	930	1,304	1,202	1,202	1,304	1,202	3,124	2,021	276	1,286	6,910	**21,481**	15,131	(6,350)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	**7,200**	4,669	(2,531)
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	6,485	6,485	11,673	11,673	11,673	11,673	6,303	14,007	14,007	14,007	14,007	7,704	**129,699**	84,563	(45,136)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	-	**5,035**	3,429	(1,606)
		26,214	33,420	37,122	47,151	45,248	46,915	46,151	38,879	46,838	47,535	43,990	45,001	16,414	**520,877**	**374,666**	**(146,211)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	13,013	(6,987)
		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	**13,013**	**(6,987)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**113,971**	**237,385**	**241,887**	**251,915**	**250,013**	**239,587**	**231,586**	**223,615**	**230,692**	**230,948**	**227,403**	**228,414**	**16,414**	**2,723,830**	**2,045,659**	**(678,171)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(113,971)**	**(160,593)**	**(134,082)**	**(104,319)**	**(104,645)**	**(61,387)**	**42,192**	**(78,247)**	**116,730**	**13,066**	**(109,109)**	**(64,745)**	**810,672**	**51,562**	**268,311**	**(216,748)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(113,971)	(160,593)	(134,082)	(104,319)	(104,645)	(61,387)	42,192	(78,247)	116,730	13,066	(109,109)	(64,745)	810,672	**51,562**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	133,305	-	-	-	88,207	20,455	40,781	-	-	-	-	-	(827,086)	**(544,338)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**350,000**		
Accounts Payable	(20,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,414	**(3,632)**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	955	(162,259)	214,251	(105,986)	(18,104)	(42,598)	81,307	(76,580)	118,396	14,732	(107,443)	(63,078)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	146,756	147,710	(14,549)	199,703	93,717	75,613	33,015	114,322	37,742	156,139	170,871	63,428	**92.95**			
Cash, End of Month	**147,710**	**(14,549)**	**199,703**	**93,717**	**75,613**	**33,015**	**114,322**	**37,742**	**156,139**	**170,871**	**63,428**	**350**	**0.05**			

TEACH Public Schools

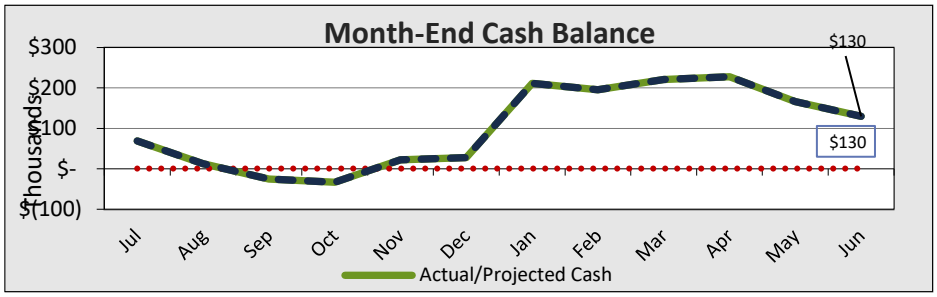
Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
Other Local Revenue	1,448,075	1,403,477	(44,598)

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 563,778	$ 559,429	$ 4,349
Classified Salaries	244,552	255,390	(10,838)
Benefits	230,007	224,626	5,381
Books and Supplies	70,591	73,192	(2,601)
Subagreement Services	3,158	4,100	(942)
Operations	54,024	65,000	(10,976)
Facilities	126,584	60,615	65,969
Professional Services	41,449	50,111	(8,662)
Depreciation	12,519	13,000	(481)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ (41,200)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 101,413**	**$ 98,015**	**$ (3,398)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(69,737)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (69,737)**	**$ 28,278**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-5.2%*	*2.2%*	



TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Other Local Revenue				
8650 Lease and Rental Income	64,928	-	-	-
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	1,383,142	1,403,477	1,431,546	1,460,177
	1,448,075	1,403,477	1,431,546	1,460,177
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	13,449	-	-	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	550,329	559,429	570,618	582,030
	563,778	559,429	570,618	582,030
Classified Salaries				
2200 Support Salaries	6,750	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	84,050	82,000	83,640	85,313
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	54,443	58,240	59,405	60,593
2900 Other Classified Salaries	99,309	115,150	117,453	119,802
	244,552	255,390	260,498	265,708
Benefits				
3101 STRS	88,140	90,348	91,413	104,183
3202 PERS	252	-	-	-
3301 OASDI	17,375	15,834	16,151	16,474
3311 Medicare	11,599	11,815	12,051	12,292
3401 Health and Welfare	86,013	83,600	84,272	84,957
3501 State Unemployment	4,133	11,622	4,900	4,900
3601 Workers' Compensation	6,357	11,407	11,636	11,868
3901 Other Benefits	16,139	-	-	-
	230,007	224,626	220,423	234,675
Books and Supplies				
4302 School Supplies	6,869	6,994	7,134	7,277
4305 Software	10,819	12,000	12,240	12,485
4310 Office Expense	35,248	32,736	33,391	34,059
4311 Business Meals	1,415	1,462	1,491	1,521
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	16,239	20,000	20,400	20,808
	70,591	73,192	74,656	76,149
Subagreement Services				
5104 Transportation	45	100	102	104
5105 Security	3,113	4,000	4,080	4,162
	3,158	4,100	4,182	4,266
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	8,753	9,000	9,180	9,364
5300 Dues & Memberships	2,748	3,000	3,060	3,121
5400 Insurance	2,831	6,000	6,120	6,242
5501 Utilities	16,573	16,000	16,320	16,646
5502 Janitorial Services	6,000	12,000	12,240	12,485
5900 Communications	12,704	14,000	14,280	14,566
5901 Postage and Shipping	4,416	5,000	5,100	5,202
	54,024	65,000	66,300	67,626

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	91,422	36,643	37,375	38,123
5602 Additional Rent	18,117	1,205	1,229	1,254
5603 Equipment Leases	2,854	3,500	3,570	3,641
5604 Other Leases	50	100	102	104
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	2,083	4,167	4,250	4,335
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	12,058	15,000	15,300	15,606
	126,584	60,615	61,827	63,063
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,393	7,000	7,140	7,283
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	4,600	4,692	4,786
5803 Legal	1,104	2,000	2,040	2,081
5804 Professional Development	6,216	10,000	10,200	10,404
5805 General Consulting	4,650	7,000	7,140	7,283
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	2,149	2,200	2,244	2,289
5807 Bank Charges	1,455	1,500	1,530	1,561
5808 Printing	494	200	204	208
5809 Other taxes and fees	1,700	3,168	3,231	3,296
5810 Payroll Service Fee	8,500	8,243	8,408	8,576
5811 Management Fee	1,863	2,500	2,550	2,601
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	1,691	1,700	1,734	1,769
	41,449	50,111	51,113	52,135
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	12,519	13,000	13,260	13,525
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	101,412	98,014	108,670	101,000
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	12,519	13,000	13,260	13,525
Public Funding Receivables	(125,477)	(221,067)	(6,931)	(7,070)
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-
Due To/From Related Parties	(42,253)	250,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	13,430	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,197)	-	-	-
Accrued Expenses	(87,593)	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,892)	-	-	-
Cash flows from investing activities	-	-		
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(2,613)	73,150		
Total Change in Cash	(61,711)	213,097	115,000	107,455
Cash, Beginning of Year	67,310	(83,355)	129,742	244,742
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 0.00

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
Other Local Revenue																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,928	(64,928)
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	-	50,082	71,761	103,446	100,562	117,512	165,016	91,704	130,754	112,728	44,369	69,000	346,544	**1,403,477**	1,383,142	20,335
	-	50,082	71,761	103,446	100,562	117,512	165,016	91,704	130,754	112,728	44,369	69,000	346,544	**1,403,477**	**1,448,075**	**(44,598)**
Total Revenue	**-**	**50,082**	**71,761**	**103,446**	**100,562**	**117,512**	**165,016**	**91,704**	**130,754**	**112,728**	**44,369**	**69,000**	**346,544**	**1,403,477**	**1,448,075**	**(44,598)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	13,449
1300 Administrators' Salaries	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	-	**559,429**	550,329	(9,100)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	-	**559,429**	**563,778**	**4,349**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	6,750
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**82,000**	84,050	2,050
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**58,240**	54,443	(3,797)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,096	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	-	**115,150**	99,309	(15,841)
	17,783	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	-	**255,390**	**244,552**	**(10,838)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	-	**90,348**	88,140	(2,208)
3202 PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	252
3301 OASDI	1,103	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	-	**15,834**	17,375	1,541
3311 Medicare	934	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	-	**11,815**	11,599	(216)
3401 Health and Welfare	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	-	**83,600**	86,013	2,413
3501 State Unemployment	245	245	245	245	6,967	245	1,225	980	490	245	245	245	-	**11,622**	4,133	(7,489)
3601 Workers' Compensation	902	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	-	**11,407**	6,357	(5,051)
3901 Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,139	16,139
	17,679	18,024	18,024	18,024	24,746	18,024	19,004	18,759	18,269	18,024	18,024	18,024	-	**224,626**	**230,007**	**5,381**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**6,994**	6,869	(125)
4305 Software	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**12,000**	10,819	(1,181)
4310 Office Expense	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	-	**32,736**	35,248	2,512
4311 Business Meals	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	-	**1,462**	1,415	(47)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20,000**	16,239	(3,761)
4700 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	-	**73,192**	**70,591**	**(2,601)**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	**100**	45	(55)
5105 Security	-	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	-	**4,000**	3,113	(887)
	-	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	-	**4,100**	**3,158**	**(942)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	-	**9,000**	8,753	(247)
5300 Dues & Memberships	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**3,000**	2,748	(252)
5400 Insurance	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**6,000**	2,831	(3,169)
5501 Utilities	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**16,000**	16,573	573
5502 Janitorial Services	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**12,000**	6,000	(6,000)
5900 Communications	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	**14,000**	12,704	(1,296)
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**5,000**	4,416	(584)
	4,250	5,068	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	-	**65,000**	**54,024**	**(10,976)**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 0.00

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	-	**36,643**	91,422	54,779
5602 Additional Rent	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,205**	18,117	16,912
5603 Equipment Leases	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	**3,500**	2,854	(646)
5604 Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	50	(50)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	-	**4,167**	2,083	(2,084)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**15,000**	12,058	(2,942)
	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	-	**60,615**	**126,584**	**65,969**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**7,000**	6,393	(607)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	1,533	1,533	1,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,600**	5,234	634
5803 Legal	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**2,000**	1,104	(896)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**10,000**	6,216	(3,784)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	-	**7,000**	4,650	(2,350)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	733	733	733	-	-	-	-	-	**2,200**	2,149	(51)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,500**	1,455	(45)
5808 Printing	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**200**	494	294
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	-	**3,168**	1,700	(1,468)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	-	**8,243**	8,500	257
5811 Management Fee	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	**2,500**	1,863	(637)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	-	**1,700**	1,691	(9)
	1,645	1,645	4,002	5,535	5,535	6,269	4,735	4,735	4,002	4,002	4,002	4,002	-	**50,111**	**41,449**	**(8,662)**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	12,519	(481)
	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	**12,519**	**(481)**
Total Expenses	**98,543**	**107,897**	**110,754**	**112,287**	**119,009**	**113,021**	**108,467**	**108,222**	**106,999**	**106,754**	**106,754**	**106,754**	**-**	**1,305,462**	**1,346,662**	**41,200**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(98,543)**	**(57,815)**	**(38,993)**	**(8,842)**	**(18,447)**	**4,491**	**56,548**	**(16,519)**	**23,755**	**5,974**	**(62,385)**	**(37,754)**	346,544	**98,014**	**101,412**	**(3,398)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(98,543)	(57,815)	(38,993)	(8,842)	(18,447)	4,491	56,548	(16,519)	23,755	5,974	(62,385)	(37,754)	346,544	**98,014**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,477	-	-	-	-	-	(346,544)	**(221,067)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**250,000**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	-	73,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**73,150**		
Total Change in Cash	152,541	(56,732)	(37,910)	(7,759)	55,786	5,574	183,109	(15,435)	24,838	7,058	(61,302)	(36,670)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	(83,355)	69,186	12,454	(25,456)	(33,214)	22,571	28,146	211,254	195,819	220,657	227,715	166,413				
Cash, End of Month	**69,186**	**12,454**	**(25,456)**	**(33,214)**	**22,571**	**28,146**	**211,254**	**195,819**	**220,657**	**227,715**	**166,413**	**129,742**				

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary and TEACH Public Schools

FY20-21 Budget Overview

FY21 Budget Highlights

- May Revise released May 14, 2020
- COLA decrease of 10% to LCFF formula vs. 2.29% prior projected increase in January's Proposed Budget net -7.92% - State Funding decrease of 10% for subsequent fiscal years as well
- Further cuts are possible, however strong opposition to current May Revised budget. Governor may reinstate January's 2020 proposed budget however cuts may still happen if Federal funds are cut.
- Budget includes Deferrals to LCFF-State Aid payments in FY21 of 100% of April and 50% of May with payments into FY22.
- Proposed FY21 Budget projects a surplus of : Academy: $298K TECH: $643K Prep: $52K
- Bond Requirement Calculation for Average Days Cash On Hand and Debt Service Reserves are met for all schools
- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund- funds to be awarded @ 80% of projected FY19 Title I allocation or Academy $**132,188,*** TECH **$97,544,-** Funding to be used so support coronavirus response activities as well as efforts to continue to provide education services and operations- currently there isn't a timeline of when funds will be received- but potentially in FY20/21

PLANNING FACTORS

FACTORS	FY19/20	FY20/21	FY21/22	FY22/23
Enrollment:				
TEACH Academy	474	445	500	500
TEACH High	417	440	495	515
TEACH Prep	145	215	285	360
COLA	2.57%	-7.92%	-12.18%	-14.95%
TK-3	$ 7,702.00	$ 7,092.00	7,092.00	7,092.00
4-6	$ 7,818.00	$ 7,199.00	7,199.00	7,199.00
7-8	$ 8,050.00	$ 7,412.00	7,412.00	7,412.00
9-12	$ 9,329.00	$ 8,590.00	8,590.00	8,590.00
Federal Special Education IDEA rate per ADA	$ 195	$ 195	$ 195	$ 195
State Special Education- AB602	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500
SB740 Rate per ADA	$ 1,184	$ 1,121	$ 1,121	$ 1,121
Mandate Cost per ADA K-8	$ 16.86	$ 16.86	$ 16.86	$ 16.86
Mandate Cost per ADA 9-12	$ 46.87	$ 46.87	$ 46.87	$ 46.87
State Lottery Per ADA	$ 207	$ 207	$ 207	$ 207
In-Lieu Tax Rate	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28	$ 2,605.28
Lunch Pick Up %	91%-95%	95%	95%	95%
CAL STRS	17.10%	16.15%	16.02%	17.90%
CAL PERS	20.77%	20.70%	22.84%	26%

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,170,784	$ (475,521)
Federal Revenue	696,708	743,600	46,892
Other State Revenue	995,758	942,466	(53,292)
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	(5,390)
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ (487,310)**

Total Revenue decreased by 8% as LCFF revenue decreased by $475K as per decreased in enrollment from 474 in FY19/20 to 440 in FY20/21. Also decrease in COLA rate by -7.92% Federal revenue includes $135K in Emergency Relief Funding

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,341,414	$ (25,272)
Classified Salaries	457,092	195,814	261,278
Benefits	585,769	505,513	80,256
Books and Supplies	762,446	671,668	90,778
Subagreement Services	556,271	514,140	42,131
Operations	167,653	160,830	6,823
Facilities	977,562	994,328	(16,766)
Professional Services	1,089,497	1,075,750	13,747
Depreciation	101,419	98,700	2,719
Interest	15,460	-	15,460
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 471,155**

Total Expense also decreased also 8% with largest decrease in Classified Salaries of $261K as 7 positions forecasted compared to approx. 17 positions in FY19/20. Other Expenses decreased as per decrease in Enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ (16,155)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,738,788	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*54.6%*	

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,748,670	$ 4,822,461	$ 73,792
Federal Revenue	370,720	559,629	188,909
Other State Revenue	772,474	759,107	(13,367)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	(27,047)
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 222,287**

Total Revenue increased by 4% compared to FY19/20. Although LCFF COLA decrease by -7.92%, Tech's enrollment increased by 23 which helped to offset decrease. Federal revenue includes Emergency Relief Funding of $64K

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,385,125	$ 1,509,047	$ (123,922)
Classified Salaries	362,551	426,664	(64,113)
Benefits	510,833	516,242	(5,409)
Books and Supplies	465,062	648,670	(183,608)
Subagreement Services	271,887	300,600	(28,713)
Operations	164,441	181,700	(17,259)
Facilities	242,644	811,377	(568,733)
Professional Services	991,157	1,094,551	(103,395)
Depreciation	43,157	47,700	(4,543)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ (1,099,696)**

Total Expense increased by 19%- with largest increase in Facilities as $805K was w/o in FY19/20 for deferred rent – full rent expense recognized in FY20/21. Other expenses increases are as per increase in enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,482,055**	**$ 604,646**	**$ (877,409)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	1,747,800	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,747,800**	**$ 2,352,446**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*39.4%*	*42.5%*	

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

Total Revenue increased by 17% compared to FY19/20. Although LCFF COLA decrease by -7.92%, Prep's enrollment increased by 70 which help to offset decrease. Federal revenue decrease as FY20/21 does not include PCSG revenue as it's reimbursable funds. State Revenue increase as per increase in enrollment

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

Total Expense increased by 25% as expense amounts increase as per increase in enrollment. Facilities increases by $191K as FY19/20 includes $230K w/o of deferred rent and FY20/21 recognized full rental expense

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

TEACH Public Schools

Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
Other Local Revenue	1,448,075	1,403,477	(44,598)
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ (44,598)**

Total Revenue increased by 3% and based on % percentage of school's revenue- also leasing income not budgeted

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 563,778	$ 559,429	$ 4,349
Classified Salaries	244,552	255,390	(10,838)
Benefits	230,007	224,626	5,381
Books and Supplies	70,591	73,192	(2,601)
Subagreement Services	3,158	4,100	(942)
Operations	54,024	65,000	(10,976)
Facilities	126,584	60,615	65,969
Professional Services	41,449	50,111	(8,662)
Depreciation	12,519	13,000	(481)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ (41,200)**

Total Expense also decreased by 3% as per revenue. Facilities decrease by $65K as FY20/21 does not include rental expense for current location

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 101,413**	**$ 98,015**	**$ (3,398)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(69,737)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (69,737)**	**$ 28,278**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-5.2%*	*2.2%*	

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*474.00*	*445.00*	*500.00*	*500.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*434.51*	*422.75*	*475.00*	*475.00*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ 6,480,747**	**$ 6,481,628**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 5,946,475**	**$ 6,065,780**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ 534,272**	**$ 415,848**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 2,423,940	$ 2,738,788	$ 3,037,481	$ 3,571,753
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	**$ 3,571,753**	**$ 3,987,601**
	45.4%	***54.6%***	***60.1%***	***65.7%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 2,222,377**	**$ 1,341,360**	**$ 1,828,232**	**$ 2,315,640**
Average Days Cash on Hand	135	156	147	171
Debt Service Reserve		2.105	2.446	2.313

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*417.00*	*440.00*	*495.00*	*515.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*370.26*	*409.20*	*460.35*	*478.95*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 6,886,912**	**$ 7,172,197**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ 6,020,461**	**$ 6,303,812**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 1,482,054**	**$ 604,646**	**$ 866,451**	**$ 868,385**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 265,745	$ 1,747,799	$ 2,352,445	$ 3,218,896
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 1,747,799**	**$ 2,352,445**	**$ 3,218,896**	**$ 4,087,281**
	39.4%	***42.5%***	***53.5%***	***64.8%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 1,425,018**	**$ 518,880**	**$ 2,078,524**	**$ 3,015,585**
Average Days Cash on Hand	141	113.44	157.84	203.16
Debt Service Reserve		2.48	2.65	2.59

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

QUESTIONS ?

Attachments:

Board Summary

Multi-Year Projections

FY20-21 Monthly Cash Flow

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY20/21

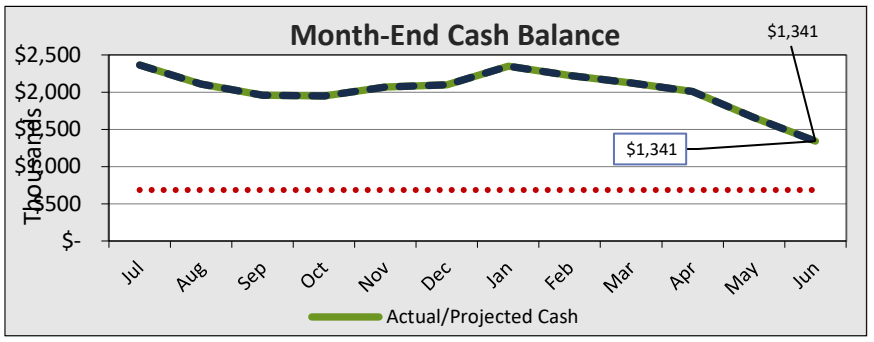
CHARTER IMPACT

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,646,305	$ 4,170,784	$ (475,521)
Federal Revenue	696,708	743,600	46,892
Other State Revenue	995,758	942,466	(53,292)
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	(5,390)
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ (487,310)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,316,142	$ 1,341,414	$ (25,272)
Classified Salaries	457,092	195,814	261,278
Benefits	585,769	505,513	80,256
Books and Supplies	762,446	671,668	90,778
Subagreement Services	556,271	514,140	42,131
Operations	167,653	160,830	6,823
Facilities	977,562	994,328	(16,766)
Professional Services	1,089,497	1,075,750	13,747
Depreciation	101,419	98,700	2,719
Interest	15,460	-	15,460
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 471,155**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ (16,155)**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,738,788	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*54.6%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*445*	*445*
ADA	*n/a*	*423*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*96.5%*	*96.5%*	*96.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$15,007*	*$13,854*
Expenses per ADA		*$14,262*	*$13,148*



TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*474.00*	*445.00*	*500.00*	*500.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*434.51*	*422.75*	*475.00*	*475.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 2,815,320	$ 2,537,032	$ 2,846,656	$ 2,846,656
8012 Education Protection Account	698,965	532,370	598,169	598,169
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	1,132,020	1,101,382	1,237,508	1,237,508
	4,646,305	4,170,784	4,682,333	4,682,333
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	90,129	82,436	92,625	92,625
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	408,108	338,654	380,510	380,510
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	164,767	164,767	185,131	185,131
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	22,053	22,053	24,779	24,779
8296 Other Federal Revenue	11,651	135,690	-	-
	696,708	743,600	683,045	683,045
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	252,831	211,375	237,500	237,500
8520 Child Nutrition	33,827	32,054	36,016	36,016
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	488,738	460,755	575,225	575,225
8550 Mandated Cost	6,565	7,326	7,128	8,009
8560 State Lottery	89,944	87,509	98,325	98,325
8598 Prior Year Revenue	(27,259)	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	151,112	143,446	161,175	161,175
	995,758	942,466	1,115,369	1,116,250
Other Local Revenue				
8990 Contributions, Restricted	5,390	-	-	-
	5,390	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 6,344,160**	**$ 5,856,850**	**$ 6,480,747**	**$ 6,481,628**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	903,640	1,066,547	1,087,878	1,109,635
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	64,750	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	108,053	91,992	93,832	95,708
1300 Administrators' Salaries	177,274	182,875	186,533	190,263
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	62,425	-	-	-
	1,316,142	1,341,414	1,368,242	1,395,607
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	194,986	78,480	80,050	81,651
2200 Support Salaries	9,517	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	13,125	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	113,343	77,814	79,370	80,958
2900 Other Classified Salaries	126,121	39,520	40,310	41,117
	457,092	195,814	199,730	203,725

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	208,163	216,638	219,192	249,814
3202 PERS	87,944	40,533	45,618	46,531
3301 OASDI	30,449	12,140	12,383	12,631
3311 Medicare	25,391	22,290	22,736	23,190
3401 Health and Welfare	173,172	159,200	161,384	163,612
3501 State Unemployment	24,774	15,190	15,190	15,190
3601 Workers' Compensation	21,454	21,521	21,952	22,391
3901 Other Benefits	14,421	18,000	18,000	18,000
	585,769	505,513	516,455	551,358
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	48,279	44,650	51,172	52,195
4200 Books and Other Materials	1,045	950	1,089	1,111
4302 School Supplies	37,999	35,150	40,284	41,090
4305 Software	59,556	55,005	63,039	64,300
4310 Office Expense	25,281	23,370	26,784	27,319
4311 Business Meals	1,184	1,140	1,307	1,333
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	152,211	140,695	161,246	164,471
4700 Food Services	436,889	370,708	424,857	433,354
	762,446	671,668	769,777	785,173
Subagreement Services				
5101 Nursing	2,805	2,565	2,940	2,998
5102 Special Education	138,974	128,440	147,201	150,145
5103 Substitute Teacher	196,961	182,020	208,607	212,779
5105 Security	54,553	50,445	57,813	58,970
5106 Other Educational Consultants	162,978	150,670	153,683	156,757
	556,271	514,140	570,245	581,649
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	428	400	458	468
5300 Dues & Memberships	1,230	1,200	1,375	1,403
5400 Insurance	39,806	38,700	44,353	45,240
5501 Utilities	60,269	58,600	67,160	68,503
5502 Janitorial Services	16,328	15,900	18,222	18,587
5900 Communications	44,622	41,230	47,252	48,197
5901 Postage and Shipping	4,970	4,800	5,501	5,611
	167,653	160,830	184,322	188,008
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	841,002	882,216	872,972	870,942
5602 Additional Rent	-	(20,788)	(11,543)	(9,514)
5603 Equipment Leases	47,237	46,000	52,719	53,773
5604 Other Leases	3,125	3,000	3,438	3,507
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	11,000	10,700	12,263	12,508
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	75,198	73,200	83,892	85,570
	977,562	994,328	1,013,741	1,016,787
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,636	6,500	7,449	7,598
5802 Audit & Taxes	6,594	6,400	6,528	6,659
5803 Legal	9,046	8,800	8,976	9,156
5804 Professional Development	24,606	23,900	27,391	27,939
5805 General Consulting	38,278	37,200	42,634	43,486
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	1,853	1,800	2,063	2,104
5807 Bank Charges	173	200	229	234
5808 Printing	1,505	1,500	1,719	1,753
5809 Other taxes and fees	6,523	6,300	7,220	7,365
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,316	1,300	1,490	1,520
5811 Management Fee	657,458	658,896	755,139	770,242
5812 District Oversight Fee	46,463	41,708	46,823	46,823
5813 County Fees	7,684	7,500	8,596	8,767
5814 SPED Encroachment	275,914	268,446	301,625	301,625
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	5,446	5,300	5,406	5,514
	1,089,497	1,075,750	1,223,288	1,240,785

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	15,460	-	-	-
	15,460	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 6,029,312**	**$ 5,558,157**	**$ 5,946,475**	**$ 6,065,780**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 314,848**	**$ 298,693**	**$ 534,272**	**$ 415,848**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 2,423,940	$ 2,738,788	$ 3,037,481	$ 3,571,753
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 2,738,788**	**$ 3,037,481**	**$ 3,571,753**	**$ 3,987,601**
	45.4%	***54.6%***	***60.1%***	***65.7%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	314,848	298,693	534,272	415,848
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	101,419	98,700	100,674	102,687
Public Funding Receivables	(25,756)	(813,177)	546,948	33,564
Due To/From Related Parties	88,927	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(37,915)	-	-	-
Other Assets	4,900	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(85,038)	9,307	(838)	(1,980)
Accrued Expenses	4,384	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(17,709)	(20,788)	(11,544)	(9,515)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(216,678)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	972,373	(453,751)	(682,640)	(53,196)
Total Change in Cash	1,103,756	(881,017)	486,872	487,408
Cash, Beginning of Year	1,118,621	2,222,377	1,341,360	1,828,232
Cash, End of Year	**$ 2,222,377**	**$ 1,341,360**	**$ 1,828,232**	**$ 2,315,640**
Average Days Cash on Hand	**135**	**156**	**147**	**171**
Debt Service Reserve		**2.105**	**2.446**	**2.313**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA = 434.51**	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	130,380	130,380	234,685	234,685	234,685	234,685	234,685	220,570	220,570	(0)	110,285	551,424	**2,537,032**	2,815,320	(278,288)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	133,093	-	-	133,093	-	-	(1)	-	-	266,186	**532,370**	698,965	(166,595)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	67,921	135,842	90,562	90,562	90,562	90,562	90,562	148,270	74,135	0	37,068	185,338	**1,101,382**	1,132,020	(30,638)
	-	198,302	266,223	458,339	325,246	325,246	458,339	325,246	368,840	294,704	(0)	147,352	1,002,948	**4,170,784**	**4,646,305**	**(475,521)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	-	4,236	4,236	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,626	7,167	7,167	7,167	7,167	7,167	**82,436**	90,129	(7,693)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	16,933	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	32,172	64,344	**338,654**	408,108	(69,454)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	41,192	-	-	123,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**164,767**	164,767	-
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,513	-	-	16,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**22,053**	22,053	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,690	**135,690**	11,651	124,039
	-	4,236	50,941	24,558	39,798	179,913	39,798	39,798	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	207,201	**743,600**	**696,708**	**46,892**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	-	10,863	10,863	19,553	19,553	19,553	19,553	19,553	18,377	18,377	18,377	18,377	18,377	**211,375**	252,831	(41,456)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,603	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	3,045	6,090	**32,054**	33,827	(1,773)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,378	-	-	-	115,189	-	115,189	**460,755**	488,738	(27,983)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,326**	6,565	761
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,486	-	-	22,486	-	-	42,537	**87,509**	89,944	(2,434)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(27,259)	27,259
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	93,240	-	-	-	-	35,862	-	-	14,345	**143,446**	151,112	(7,666)
	-	10,863	10,863	21,156	115,838	29,924	275,462	22,598	21,422	79,770	136,611	21,422	196,538	**942,466**	**995,758**	**(53,292)**
Other Local Revenue																
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	5,390	(5,390)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**5,390**	**(5,390)**
Total Revenue	**-**	**213,401**	**328,027**	**504,053**	**480,882**	**535,083**	**773,598**	**387,642**	**429,601**	**413,813**	**175,950**	**208,114**	**1,406,687**	**5,856,850**	**6,344,160**	**(487,310)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	-	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	96,959	-	**1,066,547**	903,640	(162,907)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	64,750	64,750
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	-	**91,992**	108,053	16,061
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	15,240	-	**182,875**	177,274	(5,601)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	62,425	62,425
	22,906	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	119,864	-	**1,341,414**	**1,316,142**	**(25,272)**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	7,135	-	**78,480**	194,986	116,506
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	9,517	9,517
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	13,125	13,125
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,467	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	6,759	-	**77,814**	113,343	35,529
2900 Other Classified Salaries	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,293	-	**39,520**	126,121	86,601
	6,760	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	17,187	-	**195,814**	**457,092**	**261,278**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	3,699	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	19,358	-	**216,638**	208,163	(8,475)
3202 PERS	1,399	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	3,558	-	**40,533**	87,944	47,410
3301 OASDI	419	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	-	**12,140**	30,449	18,309
3311 Medicare	430	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	1,987	-	**22,290**	25,391	3,101
3401 Health and Welfare	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	-	**159,200**	173,172	13,972
3501 State Unemployment	760	760	760	760	760	760	3,798	3,038	1,519	760	760	760	-	**15,190**	24,774	9,584
3601 Workers' Compensation	415	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	-	**21,521**	21,454	(67)
3901 Other Benefits	347	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	-	**18,000**	14,421	(3,579)
	20,737	43,518	43,518	43,518	43,518	43,518	46,556	45,797	44,278	43,518	43,518	43,518	-	**505,513**	**585,769**	**80,256**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	11,163	11,163	11,163	11,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**44,650**	48,279	3,629
4200	Books and Reference Materials	190	190	190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**950**	1,045	95
4302	School Supplies	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	-	**35,150**	37,999	2,849
4305	Software	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	4,584	-	**55,005**	59,556	4,551
4310	Office Expense	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	1,948	-	**23,370**	25,281	1,911
4311	Business Meals	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	-	**1,140**	1,184	44
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	28,139	28,139	28,139	28,139	28,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**140,695**	152,211	11,516
4700	Food Services	-	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	33,701	-	**370,708**	436,889	66,181
		9,745	82,748	82,748	82,748	82,748	71,395	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	43,256	-	**671,668**	**762,446**	**90,778**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	-	**2,565**	2,805	240
5102	Special Education	-	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	11,676	-	**128,440**	138,974	10,534
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	16,547	-	**182,020**	196,961	14,941
5105	Security	-	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	4,586	-	**50,445**	54,553	4,108
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	15,067	-	**150,670**	162,978	12,308
		214	33,023	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	48,090	-	**514,140**	**556,271**	**42,131**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-	**400**	428	28
5300	Dues & Memberships	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,200**	1,230	30
5400	Insurance	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	-	**38,700**	39,806	1,106
5501	Utilities	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	4,883	-	**58,600**	60,269	1,669
5502	Janitorial Services	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	-	**15,900**	16,328	428
5900	Communications	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	-	**41,230**	44,622	3,392
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	-	**4,800**	4,970	170
		12,969	13,006	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	13,486	-	**160,830**	**167,653**	**6,823**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	-	**882,216**	841,002	(41,214)
5602	Additional Rent	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	(1,732)	-	**(20,788)**	-	20,788
5603	Equipment Leases	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	-	**46,000**	47,237	1,237
5604	Other Leases	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**3,000**	3,125	125
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	-	**10,700**	11,000	300
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	-	**73,200**	75,198	1,998
		82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	82,861	-	**994,328**	**977,562**	**(16,766)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	-	**6,500**	6,636	136
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,133	2,133	2,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,400**	6,594	194
5803	Legal	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	-	**8,800**	9,046	246
5804	Professional Development	-	-	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	2,390	-	**23,900**	24,606	706
5805	General Consulting	-	-	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	-	**37,200**	38,278	1,078
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	**1,800**	1,853	53
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**200**	173	(27)
5808	Printing	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,500**	1,505	5
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	-	**6,300**	6,523	223
5810	Payroll Service Fee	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	-	**1,300**	1,316	16
5811	Management Fee	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	54,908	-	**658,896**	657,458	(1,437)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	1,983	2,662	4,583	3,252	3,252	4,583	3,252	3,688	2,947	(0)	1,474	10,029	**41,708**	46,463	4,755
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	**7,500**	7,684	184
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	13,422	13,422	24,160	24,160	24,160	24,160	13,046	28,992	28,992	28,992	28,992	15,946	**268,446**	275,914	7,468
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	-	**5,300**	5,446	146
		56,291	71,697	79,816	96,483	93,277	93,877	94,950	80,630	96,412	97,546	92,723	94,197	27,850	**1,075,750**	**1,089,497**	**13,747**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**	101,419	2,719
		8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**	**101,419**	**2,719**

TEACH Academy of Technolgies

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 422.75

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,460	15,460
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15,460**	**15,460**
Total Expenses	**220,708**	**472,128**	**495,794**	**512,462**	**509,256**	**498,503**	**474,475**	**459,396**	**473,658**	**474,033**	**469,211**	**470,684**	**27,850**	**5,558,157**	**6,029,312**	**471,154**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(220,708)**	**(258,727)**	**(167,767)**	**(8,409)**	**(28,374)**	**36,580**	**299,123**	**(71,754)**	**(44,057)**	**(60,220)**	**(293,261)**	**(262,570)**	**1,378,837**	**298,693**	**314,848**	**(16,156)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(220,708)	(258,727)	(167,767)	(8,409)	(28,374)	36,580	299,123	(71,754)	(44,057)	(60,220)	(293,261)	(262,570)	1,378,837	**298,693**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	8,225	-	**98,700**		
Public Funding Receivables	379,185	-	14,345	-	142,952	50,142	6,886	-	-	-	-	-	(1,406,687)	**(813,177)**		
Accounts Payable	(18,543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,850	**9,307**		
Other Liabilities	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,754)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,752)	(1,509)	-	**(20,788)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	(61,655)	-	**(453,751)**		
Total Change in Cash	141,973	(256,689)	(151,385)	(6,371)	116,618	31,539	250,827	(126,936)	(99,240)	(115,402)	(348,443)	(317,510)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	2,222,377	2,364,350	2,107,660	1,956,276	1,949,905	2,066,523	2,098,063	2,348,890	2,221,954	2,122,714	2,007,312	1,658,869	**156.18**	**ADCOH**		
Cash, End of Month	**2,364,350**	**2,107,660**	**1,956,276**	**1,949,905**	**2,066,523**	**2,098,063**	**2,348,890**	**2,221,954**	**2,122,714**	**2,007,312**	**1,658,869**	**1,341,360**	**88**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Board Summary

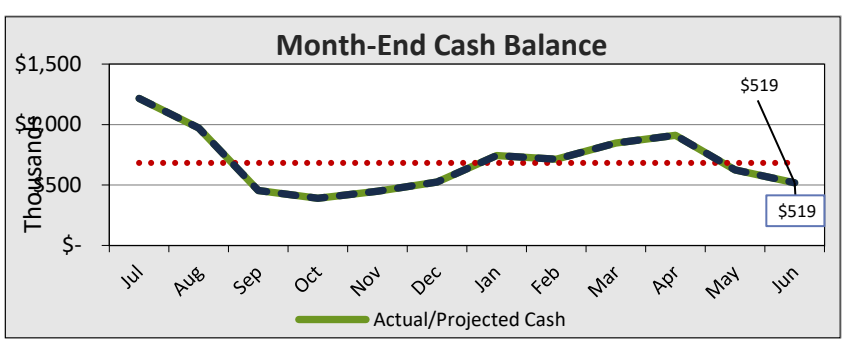
FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,748,670	$ 4,822,461	$ 73,792
Federal Revenue	370,720	559,629	188,909
Other State Revenue	772,474	759,107	(13,367)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	(27,047)
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 222,287**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,385,125	$ 1,509,047	$ (123,922)
Classified Salaries	362,551	426,664	(64,113)
Benefits	510,833	516,242	(5,409)
Books and Supplies	465,062	648,670	(183,608)
Subagreement Services	271,887	300,600	(28,713)
Operations	164,441	181,700	(17,259)
Facilities	242,644	811,377	(568,733)
Professional Services	991,157	1,094,551	(103,395)
Depreciation	43,157	47,700	(4,543)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ (1,099,696)**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*440*	*440*
ADA	*n/a*	*409*	*409*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*93.0%*	*93.0%*
Unduplicated %	*92.6%*	*92.6%*	*92.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$14,465*	*$15,008*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,843*	*$13,530*

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,482,055**	**$ 604,646**	**$ (877,409)**
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	1,747,800	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,747,800**	**$ 2,352,446**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*39.4%*	*42.5%*	



TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*417.00*	*440.00*	*495.00*	*515.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*370.26*	*409.20*	*460.35*	*478.95*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 3,709,989	$ 3,674,541	$ 4,131,263	$ 4,303,585
8012 Education Protection Account	74,052	81,840	92,070	95,790
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	964,631	1,066,081	1,199,341	1,247,799
	4,748,670	4,822,461	5,422,673	5,647,174
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	80,356	79,794	89,768	93,395
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	145,291	314,685	354,020	368,324
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	117,036	80,675	90,759	94,426
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	18,037	18,037	20,292	21,111
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	66,438	-	-
	370,720	559,629	554,839	577,257
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	223,482	204,600	230,175	239,475
8520 Child Nutrition	12,535	29,786	33,509	34,863
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	416,469	445,987	557,484	580,008
8550 Mandated Cost	15,347	17,354	19,179	21,577
8560 State Lottery	76,644	61,380	69,053	71,843
8598 Prior Year Revenue	21,371	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	6,626	-	-	-
	772,474	759,107	909,399	947,765
Other Local Revenue				
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	3,500	-	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	23,547	-	-	-
	27,047	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 5,918,910**	**$ 6,141,197**	**$ 6,886,912**	**$ 7,172,197**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	996,955	1,186,112	1,209,834	1,234,031
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	1,050	-	-	-
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	78,586	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	72,755	97,981	99,941	101,939
1300 Administrators' Salaries	215,477	164,050	167,331	170,678
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	20,301	60,904	62,122	63,365
	1,385,125	1,509,047	1,539,228	1,570,012
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	112,809	117,264	119,609	122,001
2200 Support Salaries	6,715	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	38,750	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	93,203	148,320	151,286	154,312
2900 Other Classified Salaries	111,074	161,080	164,302	167,588
	362,551	426,664	435,197	443,901

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	225,861	243,711	246,584	281,032
3301 OASDI	21,554	26,453	26,982	27,522
3311 Medicare	24,723	28,068	28,629	29,202
3401 Health and Welfare	175,211	171,800	174,236	176,721
3501 State Unemployment	22,513	19,110	19,110	19,110
3601 Workers' Compensation	14,976	27,100	27,642	28,195
3901 Other Benefits	25,996	-	-	-
	510,833	516,242	523,184	561,781
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	82,668	91,400	104,882	111,302
4200 Books and Other Materials	8,900	9,800	11,246	11,934
4302 School Supplies	52,699	58,200	66,785	70,873
4305 Software	30,544	33,800	38,786	41,160
4310 Office Expense	31,243	34,500	39,589	42,012
4311 Business Meals	349	400	459	487
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	68,877	76,100	87,325	92,670
4700 Food Services	189,782	344,470	395,280	419,476
	465,062	648,670	744,349	789,912
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	151,874	167,800	192,551	204,337
5103 Substitute Teacher	64,291	71,100	81,587	86,581
5104 Transportation	955	1,100	1,262	1,340
5105 Security	40,764	45,100	51,752	54,920
5106 Other Educational Consultants	14,003	15,500	15,810	16,126
	271,887	300,600	342,962	363,304
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	1,017	1,100	1,262	1,340
5300 Dues & Memberships	403	400	459	487
5400 Insurance	38,449	42,500	48,769	51,754
5501 Utilities	75,570	83,500	95,816	101,681
5502 Janitorial Services	24,945	27,600	31,671	33,610
5900 Communications	23,771	26,300	30,179	32,027
5901 Postage and Shipping	286	300	344	365
	164,441	181,700	208,501	221,264
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	148,224	797,584	915,228	971,251
5602 Additional Rent	30,740	(56,507)	(64,842)	(68,811)
5603 Equipment Leases	5,722	6,300	7,229	7,672
5604 Other Leases	182	200	230	244
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	14,788	16,300	18,704	19,849
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	42,988	47,500	54,506	57,843
	242,644	811,377	931,055	988,047

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	4,858	5,400	6,197	6,576
5802 Audit & Taxes	7,501	8,300	8,466	8,635
5803 Legal	1,683	1,900	1,938	1,977
5804 Professional Development	10,771	11,900	13,655	14,491
5805 General Consulting	7,798	8,600	9,869	10,473
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	39,714	43,900	50,375	53,459
5807 Bank Charges	40	-	-	-
5808 Printing	2,938	3,200	3,672	3,897
5809 Other taxes and fees	2,011	2,200	2,525	2,679
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,803	2,000	2,295	2,435
5811 Management Fee	618,467	690,885	792,790	841,318
5812 District Oversight Fee	47,487	48,225	54,227	56,472
5813 County Fees	4,554	5,000	5,738	6,089
5814 SPED Encroachment	235,115	259,842	292,322	304,133
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	2,917	3,200	3,264	3,329
5820 Scholarships	3,500			
	991,157	1,094,551	1,247,332	1,315,963
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
Total Expenses	**$ 4,436,855**	**$ 5,536,551**	**$ 6,020,461**	**$ 6,303,812**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 1,482,054**	**$ 604,646**	**$ 866,451**	**$ 868,385**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 265,745	$ 1,747,799	$ 2,352,445	$ 3,218,896
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 1,747,799**	**$ 2,352,445**	**$ 3,218,896**	**$ 4,087,281**
	39.4%	***42.5%***	***53.5%***	***64.8%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	1,482,054	604,646	866,451	868,385
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	43,157	47,700	48,654	49,627
Public Funding Receivables	222,368	(980,225)	647,558	19,635
Grants and Contributions Rec.	(42,957)	-	-	-
Due To/From Related Parties	71,873	(600,000)	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	74,415	-	-	-
Other Assets	143,985	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(14,186)	21,740	(3,019)	(586)
Accrued Expenses	73,683	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(651,110)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(22,524)	-	-	-
Total Change in Cash	1,380,758	(906,139)	1,559,644	937,061
Cash, Beginning of Year	44,260	1,425,018	518,880	2,078,524
Cash, End of Year	**$ 1,425,018**	**$ 518,880**	**$ 2,078,524**	**$ 3,015,585**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget
Revenues															
State Aid - Revenue Limit															
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	166,243	166,243	299,238	299,238	299,238	299,238	299,238	369,173	369,173	(0)	184,586	922,932	**3,674,541**
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	20,460	-	-	20,460	-	-	-	-	-	40,920	**81,840**
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	57,878	115,756	77,170	77,170	77,170	77,170	77,170	168,865	84,432	0	42,216	211,081	**1,066,081**
		-	224,121	281,999	396,868	376,408	376,408	396,868	376,408	538,038	453,605	0	226,803	1,174,933	**4,822,461**
Federal Revenue															
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	3,610	3,610	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	8,017	8,017	8,017	8,017	8,017	**79,794**
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	15,734	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	29,895	59,790	**314,685**
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	20,169	-	-	60,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**80,675**
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,509	-	-	13,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,037**
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,438	-	**66,438**
		-	3,610	28,288	22,232	36,393	110,427	36,393	36,393	37,912	37,912	37,912	104,350	67,807	**559,629**
Other State Revenue															
8311	State Special Education	-	9,257	9,257	16,662	16,662	16,662	16,662	16,662	20,556	20,556	20,556	20,556	20,556	**204,600**
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	1,489	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	5,659	**29,786**
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,994	-	-	-	111,497	-	111,497	**445,987**
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	17,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**17,354**
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,885	-	-	13,885	-	-	33,611	**61,380**
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		-	9,257	9,257	18,151	19,491	36,845	256,370	19,491	23,385	37,270	134,882	23,385	171,322	**759,107**
Other Local Revenue															
8980	Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
8990	Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Revenue		**-**	**236,988**	**319,544**	**437,252**	**432,293**	**523,681**	**689,631**	**432,293**	**599,335**	**528,787**	**172,794**	**354,538**	**1,414,062**	**6,141,197**
Expenses															
Certificated Salaries															
1100	Teachers' Salaries	-	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	107,828	-	**1,186,112**
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	-	**97,981**
1300	Administrators' Salaries	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	13,671	-	**164,050**
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	**60,904**
		26,911	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	134,740	-	**1,509,047**
Classified Salaries															
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	-	**117,264**
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	-	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	13,484	-	**148,320**
2900	Other Classified Salaries	8,303	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	13,889	-	**161,080**
		8,303	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	38,033	-	**426,664**
Benefits															
3101	STRS	4,346	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	21,760	-	**243,711**
3301	OASDI	515	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	-	**26,453**
3311	Medicare	511	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	-	**28,068**
3401	Health and Welfare	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	14,317	-	**171,800**
3501	State Unemployment	956	956	956	956	956	956	4,778	3,822	1,911	956	956	956	-	**19,110**
3601	Workers' Compensation	493	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	-	**27,100**
3901	Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
		21,137	44,315	44,315	44,315	44,315	44,315	48,137	47,181	45,270	44,315	44,315	44,315	-	**516,242**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget
Books and Supplies															
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	22,850	22,850	22,850	22,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**91,400**
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**9,800**
4302	School Supplies	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	4,850	-	**58,200**
4305	Software	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	2,817	-	**33,800**
4310	Office Expense	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	-	**34,500**
4311	Business Meals	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	**400**
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	15,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**76,100**
4700	Food Services	-	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	31,315	-	**344,470**
		12,535	81,920	81,920	81,920	81,920	57,110	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	41,890	-	**648,670**
Subagreement Services															
5102	Special Education	-	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	15,255	-	**167,800**
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	6,464	-	**71,100**
5104	Transportation	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,100**
5105	Security	-	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	**45,100**
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	-	**15,500**
		-	25,918	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	27,468	-	**300,600**
Operations and Housekeeping															
5201	Auto and Travel	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,100**
5300	Dues & Memberships	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	-	**400**
5400	Insurance	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	3,542	-	**42,500**
5501	Utilities	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	6,958	-	**83,500**
5502	Janitorial Services	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	-	**27,600**
5900	Communications	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	2,192	-	**26,300**
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	-	**300**
		15,025	15,125	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	15,155	-	**181,700**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases															
5601	Rent	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	66,465	-	**797,584**
5602	Additional Rent	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	(4,709)	-	**(56,507)**
5603	Equipment Leases	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	-	**6,300**
5604	Other Leases	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**200**
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,358	-	**16,300**
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	-	**47,500**
		67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	67,615	-	**811,377**
Professional/Consulting Services															
5801	IT	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	-	**5,400**
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,767	2,767	2,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,300**
5803	Legal	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	-	**1,900**
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190	-	**11,900**
5805	General Consulting	-	-	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	-	**8,600**
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	14,633	14,633	14,633	-	-	-	-	-	**43,900**
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
5808	Printing	-	-	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	-	**3,200**
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	-	**2,200**
5810	Payroll Service Fee	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**2,000**
5811	Management Fee	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	57,574	-	**690,885**
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	2,241	2,820	3,969	3,764	3,764	3,969	3,764	5,380	4,536	0	2,268	11,749	**48,225**
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	**5,000**
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	12,992	12,992	23,386	23,386	23,386	23,386	12,628	28,063	28,063	28,063	28,063	15,435	**259,842**
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	-	**3,200**
		58,349	73,582	77,071	92,630	91,175	105,809	104,497	92,284	94,702	95,108	89,322	91,590	28,434	**1,094,551**
Depreciation															
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**
		3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**
Total Expenses		**213,850**	**485,222**	**490,291**	**505,850**	**504,396**	**494,219**	**481,509**	**468,341**	**468,848**	**468,298**	**462,512**	**464,780**	**28,434**	**5,536,551**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(213,850)**	**(248,235)**	**(170,748)**	**(68,599)**	**(72,103)**	**29,462**	**208,122**	**(36,048)**	**130,487**	**60,489**	**(289,718)**	**(110,242)**	**1,385,628**	**604,646**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 409.20

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	
Cash Flow Adjustments															
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(213,850)	(248,235)	(170,748)	(68,599)	(72,103)	29,462	208,122	(36,048)	130,487	60,489	(289,718)	(110,242)	1,385,628	**604,646**	
Cash flows from operating activities															
Depreciation/Amortization	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	3,975	-	**47,700**	
Public Funding Receivables	257,328	-	-	-	125,712	43,262	7,536	-	-	-	-	-	(1,414,062)	**(980,225)**	
Due To/From Related Parties	(250,000)	-	(350,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(600,000)**	
Accounts Payable	(6,694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,434	**21,740**	
Total Change in Cash	(209,240)	(244,260)	(516,773)	(64,624)	57,584	76,699	219,633	(32,073)	134,462	64,464	(285,743)	(106,267)			
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,425,018	1,215,778	971,518	454,745	390,122	447,706	524,404	744,038	711,964	846,426	910,890	625,147	**113.44**	**ADCOH**	
Cash, End of Month	**1,215,778**	**971,518**	**454,745**	**390,122**	**447,706**	**524,404**	**744,038**	**711,964**	**846,426**	**910,890**	**625,147**	**518,880**	**34**	**DCOH**	

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

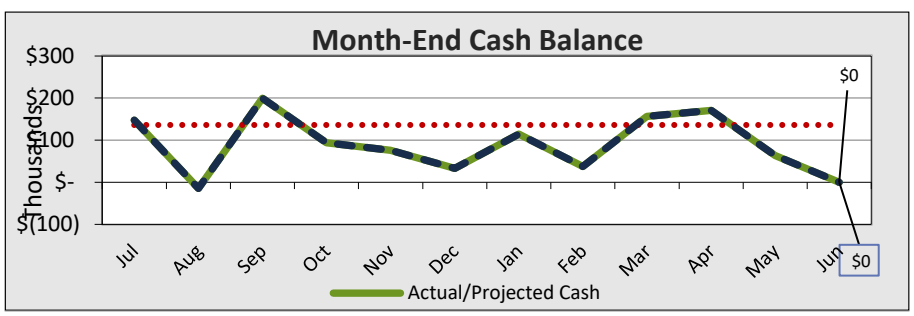
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	***Forecast***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*215*	*215*
ADA	*n/a*	*204*	*204*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.6%*	*95.6%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$11,329*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,015*	*$13,336*



TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 1,146,231	$ 1,575,107	$ 2,061,432	$ 2,571,053
8012 Education Protection Account	26,634	40,850	54,150	68,400
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	(6,705)	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	346,945	532,128	705,380	891,006
	1,513,105	2,148,086	2,820,962	3,530,459
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	27,962	39,829	52,796	66,690
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	100,550	162,093	214,867	271,411
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	36,912	36,912	48,930	61,806
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	3,869	3,869	5,129	6,478
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	316,602	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	-	-	-
	495,895	242,703	321,722	406,386
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	78,901	102,125	135,375	171,000
8520 Child Nutrition	8,103	15,343	20,338	25,690
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	149,789	222,612	327,878	414,162
8550 Mandated Cost	1,169	2,245	3,444	4,565
8560 State Lottery	27,566	42,280	56,045	70,794
8598 Prior Year Revenue	17,132	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	2,309	-	-	-
	284,970	384,605	543,080	686,211
Other Local Revenue				
	20,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	302,852	520,322	530,728	541,343
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	18,446	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	28,333	28,900	29,478
1300 Administrators' Salaries	94,556	96,401	98,329	100,296
	415,855	645,056	657,957	671,116
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	101,023	154,720	157,814	160,971
2200 Support Salaries	4,980	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	61,105	47,840	48,797	49,773
2900 Other Classified Salaries	41,392	37,920	38,678	39,452
	208,500	240,480	245,290	250,195

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	70,059	104,177	105,405	120,130
3301 OASDI	12,813	14,910	15,208	15,512
3311 Medicare	9,022	12,840	13,097	13,359
3401 Health and Welfare	42,195	50,400	51,408	52,436
3501 State Unemployment	8,353	8,820	8,820	8,820
3601 Workers' Compensation	5,765	12,398	12,645	12,898
3901 Other Benefits	9,341	10,000	10,000	10,000
	157,548	213,544	216,583	233,155
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	39,917	42,750	57,802	74,473
4200 Books and Other Materials	4,851	7,030	9,505	12,247
4302 School Supplies	67,319	55,000	74,365	95,814
4305 Software	59,516	58,000	78,421	101,040
4310 Office Expense	14,515	16,185	21,884	28,195
4311 Business Meals	464	700	946	1,219
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	124,771	45,000	60,844	78,393
4700 Food Services	108,873	177,435	239,909	309,104
	420,225	402,100	543,677	700,485
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	35,414	50,000	67,605	87,103
5103 Substitute Teacher	27,614	23,000	31,098	40,067
5104 Transportation	100	200	270	348
5105 Security	33,579	37,000	50,027	64,456
5106 Other Educational Consultants	2,040	3,100	3,162	3,225
	98,747	113,300	152,163	195,201
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	2,561	3,900	5,273	6,794
5300 Dues & Memberships	208	300	406	523
5400 Insurance	15,832	17,000	22,986	29,615
5501 Utilities	5,970	13,000	17,577	22,647
5502 Janitorial Services	4,420	6,800	9,194	11,846
5900 Communications	8,073	12,400	16,766	21,602
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,214	4,900	6,625	8,536
	40,278	58,300	78,827	101,562
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	278,744	462,423	559,423	556,403
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	(1,586)	1,434
5603 Equipment Leases	7,241	9,000	12,169	15,679
5604 Other Leases	83	100	135	174
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	5,309	8,100	10,952	14,111
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	25,451	29,000	39,211	50,520
	316,829	508,623	620,303	638,321

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,907	8,000	10,817	13,937
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	8,000	8,160	8,323
5803 Legal	375	600	612	624
5804 Professional Development	7,953	12,200	16,496	21,253
5805 General Consulting	10,707	7,500	10,141	13,065
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	999	5,000	6,760	8,710
5807 Bank Charges	58	100	135	174
5808 Printing	9,917	9,500	12,845	16,550
5809 Other taxes and fees	397	600	811	1,045
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,511	2,300	3,110	4,007
5811 Management Fee	222,816	303,662	410,580	529,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	15,131	21,481	28,210	35,305
5813 County Fees	4,669	7,200	9,735	12,543
5814 SPED Encroachment	84,563	129,699	171,926	217,170
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	3,429	5,035	5,136	5,238
	374,666	520,877	695,473	886,944
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	-	1,550	791	349
	-	1,550	791	349
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	268,311	51,562	454,300	924,918
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Public Funding Receivables	(211,160)	(544,338)	358,986	(96,844)
Due To/From Related Parties	64,550	350,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(8,732)	-	-	-
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,145)	(3,632)	1,410	4,068
Accrued Expenses	23,004	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,178)	-	(1,585)	1,434
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(59,574)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	60,000	(19,998)	(19,998)	(20,004)
Total Change in Cash	30,588	(146,405)	813,512	834,380
Cash, Beginning of Year	116,168	146,756	350	813,862
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**133.17**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	51,348	51,348	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	202,056	202,056	(0)	101,028	505,139	**1,575,107**	1,146,231	428,876
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	10,213	-	-	10,213	-	-	1	-	-	20,425	**40,850**	26,634	14,216
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(6,705)	6,705
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	20,817	41,633	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	110,300	0	27,575	27,575	165,450	**532,128**	346,945	185,183
		-	72,165	92,982	130,395	120,182	120,182	130,395	120,182	312,356	202,056	27,575	128,603	691,014	**2,148,086**	**1,513,105**	**634,980**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	1,298	1,298	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	**39,829**	27,962	11,866
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,105	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	30,798	**162,093**	100,550	61,543
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	9,228	-	-	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36,912**	36,912	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	967	-	-	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,869**	3,869	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	316,602	(316,602)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	10,000	(10,000)
		-	1,298	11,494	10,442	17,736	48,322	17,736	17,736	20,508	20,508	20,508	20,508	35,907	**242,703**	**495,895**	**(253,193)**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	-	3,329	3,329	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	**102,125**	78,901	23,224
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	767	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	2,915	**15,343**	8,103	7,239
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,306	-	-	-	55,653	-	55,653	**222,612**	149,789	72,823
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,245**	1,169	1,076
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,892	-	-	6,892	-	-	28,497	**42,280**	27,566	14,714
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	17,132	(17,132)
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,309	(2,309)
		-	3,329	3,329	6,760	7,450	9,695	125,648	7,450	14,558	21,450	70,211	14,558	100,165	**384,605**	**284,970**	**99,635**
Other Local Revenue																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**20,000**	**(20,000)**
Total Revenue		**-**	**76,792**	**107,804**	**147,596**	**145,368**	**178,199**	**273,778**	**145,368**	**347,422**	**244,014**	**118,294**	**163,669**	**827,086**	**2,775,393**	**2,313,970**	**461,423**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	4,853	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	-	**520,322**	302,852	(217,470)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	18,446	18,446
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	-	**28,333**	-	(28,333)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	-	**96,401**	94,556	(1,845)
		15,248	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	-	**645,056**	**415,855**	**(229,201)**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	-	**154,720**	101,023	(53,697)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	4,980	4,980
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	-	**47,840**	61,105	13,265
2900	Other Classified Salaries	-	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	-	**37,920**	41,392	3,472
		3,987	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	-	**240,480**	**208,500**	**(31,980)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,463	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	-	**104,177**	70,059	(34,118)
3301	OASDI	247	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,910**	12,813	(2,096)
3311	Medicare	279	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	-	**12,840**	9,022	(3,818)
3401	Health and Welfare	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	**50,400**	42,195	(8,205)
3501	State Unemployment	441	441	441	441	441	441	2,205	1,764	882	441	441	441	-	**8,820**	8,353	(467)
3601	Workers' Compensation	269	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	**12,398**	5,765	(6,633)
3901	Other Benefits	217	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	-	**10,000**	9,341	(659)
		8,116	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	20,119	19,678	18,796	18,355	18,355	18,355	-	**213,544**	**157,548**	**(55,996)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,688	10,688	10,688	10,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**42,750**	39,917	(2,833)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,030**	4,851	(2,179)
4302	School Supplies	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	-	**55,000**	67,319	12,319
4305	Software	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	**58,000**	59,516	1,516
4310	Office Expense	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**16,185**	14,515	(1,670)
4311	Business Meals	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	-	**700**	464	(236)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**45,000**	124,771	79,771
4700	Food Services	-	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	-	**177,435**	108,873	(68,563)
		12,230	48,048	48,048	48,048	48,048	35,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	-	**402,100**	**420,225**	**18,124**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	-	**50,000**	35,414	(14,586)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	-	**23,000**	27,614	4,614
5104	Transportation	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	**200**	100	(100)
5105	Security	-	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	-	**37,000**	33,579	(3,421)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	-	**3,100**	2,040	(1,060)
		-	10,018	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	-	**113,300**	**98,747**	**(14,553)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	-	**3,900**	2,561	(1,339)
5300	Dues & Memberships	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	**300**	208	(92)
5400	Insurance	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	-	**17,000**	15,832	(1,168)
5501	Utilities	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	5,970	(7,030)
5502	Janitorial Services	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	-	**6,800**	4,420	(2,380)
5900	Communications	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,400**	8,073	(4,327)
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	-	**4,900**	3,214	(1,686)
		4,125	4,480	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	-	**58,300**	**40,278**	**(18,022)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	-	**462,423**	278,744	(183,679)
5603	Equipment Leases	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**9,000**	7,241	(1,759)
5604	Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	83	(17)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	**8,100**	5,309	(2,791)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	**29,000**	25,451	(3,549)
		42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	-	**508,623**	**316,829**	**(191,794)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**8,000**	6,907	(1,093)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,000**	5,234	(2,766)
5803	Legal	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	**600**	375	(225)
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	-	**12,200**	7,953	(4,247)
5805	General Consulting	-	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**7,500**	10,707	3,207
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	**5,000**	999	(4,001)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	**100**	58	(42)
5808	Printing	-	-	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	**9,500**	9,917	417
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	-	**600**	397	(203)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	-	**2,300**	1,511	(789)
5811	Management Fee	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	-	**303,662**	222,816	(80,846)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	722	930	1,304	1,202	1,202	1,304	1,202	3,124	2,021	276	1,286	6,910	**21,481**	15,131	(6,350)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	**7,200**	4,669	(2,531)
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	6,485	6,485	11,673	11,673	11,673	11,673	6,303	14,007	14,007	14,007	14,007	7,704	**129,699**	84,563	(45,136)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	-	**5,035**	3,429	(1,606)
		26,214	33,420	37,122	47,151	45,248	46,915	46,151	38,879	46,838	47,535	43,990	45,001	16,414	**520,877**	**374,666**	**(146,211)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	13,013	(6,987)
		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	**13,013**	**(6,987)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**113,971**	**237,385**	**241,887**	**251,915**	**250,013**	**239,587**	**231,586**	**223,615**	**230,692**	**230,948**	**227,403**	**228,414**	**16,414**	**2,723,830**	**2,045,659**	**(678,171)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(113,971)**	**(160,593)**	**(134,082)**	**(104,319)**	**(104,645)**	**(61,387)**	**42,192**	**(78,247)**	**116,730**	**13,066**	**(109,109)**	**(64,745)**	**810,672**	**51,562**	**268,311**	**(216,748)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(113,971)	(160,593)	(134,082)	(104,319)	(104,645)	(61,387)	42,192	(78,247)	116,730	13,066	(109,109)	(64,745)	810,672	**51,562**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	133,305	-	-	-	88,207	20,455	40,781	-	-	-	-	-	(827,086)	**(544,338)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**350,000**		
Accounts Payable	(20,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,414	**(3,632)**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	955	(162,259)	214,251	(105,986)	(18,104)	(42,598)	81,307	(76,580)	118,396	14,732	(107,443)	(63,078)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	146,756	147,710	(14,549)	199,703	93,717	75,613	33,015	114,322	37,742	156,139	170,871	63,428	**92.95**			
Cash, End of Month	**147,710**	**(14,549)**	**199,703**	**93,717**	**75,613**	**33,015**	**114,322**	**37,742**	**156,139**	**170,871**	**63,428**	**350**	**0.05**			

TEACH Preparatory

Board Summary

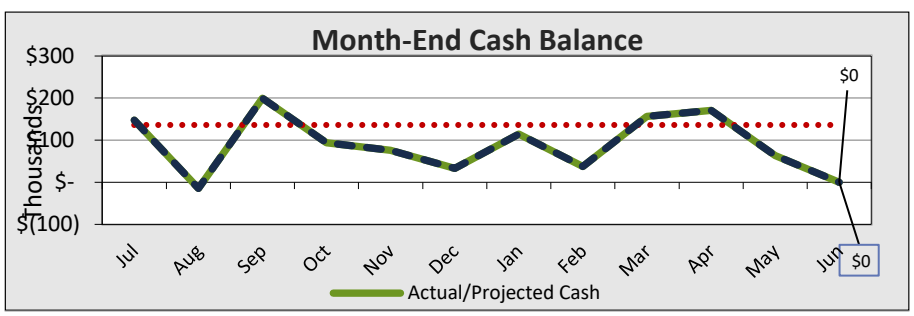
FY20/21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,513,105	$ 2,148,086	$ 634,980
Federal Revenue	495,895	242,703	(253,193)
Other State Revenue	284,970	384,605	99,635
Other Local Revenue	20,000	-	(20,000)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 461,423**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 415,855	$ 645,056	$ (229,201)
Classified Salaries	208,500	240,480	(31,980)
Benefits	157,548	213,544	(55,996)
Books and Supplies	420,225	402,100	18,124
Subagreement Services	98,747	113,300	(14,553)
Operations	40,278	58,300	(18,022)
Facilities	316,829	508,623	(191,794)
Professional Services	374,666	520,877	(146,211)
Depreciation	13,013	20,000	(6,987)
Interest	-	1,550	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ (678,171)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,563**	**$ (216,748)**
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	608,169	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,732**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*29.7%*	*24.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	***Forecast***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*n/a*	*215*	*215*
ADA	*n/a*	*204*	*204*
Attendance Rate	*n/a*	*95.0%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.6%*	*95.6%*	*95.6%*
Revenue per ADA		*$11,329*	*$13,588*
Expenses per ADA		*$10,015*	*$13,336*



TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

CHARTER IMPACT

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Assumptions				
LCFF COLA	*n/a*	*-7.92%*	*-12.18%*	*-14.95%*
Non-LCFF Revenue COLA	*n/a*	*n/a*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
Expense COLA	*n/a*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*	*2.00%*
Enrollment	*145.00*	*215.00*	*285.00*	*360.00*
Average Daily Attendance	*133.17*	*204.25*	*270.75*	*342.00*
Revenues				
State Aid - Revenue Limit				
8011 LCFF State Aid	$ 1,146,231	$ 1,575,107	$ 2,061,432	$ 2,571,053
8012 Education Protection Account	26,634	40,850	54,150	68,400
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	(6,705)	-	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	346,945	532,128	705,380	891,006
	1,513,105	2,148,086	2,820,962	3,530,459
Federal Revenue				
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	27,962	39,829	52,796	66,690
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	100,550	162,093	214,867	271,411
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	36,912	36,912	48,930	61,806
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	3,869	3,869	5,129	6,478
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	316,602	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	10,000	-	-	-
	495,895	242,703	321,722	406,386
Other State Revenue				
8311 State Special Education	78,901	102,125	135,375	171,000
8520 Child Nutrition	8,103	15,343	20,338	25,690
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	149,789	222,612	327,878	414,162
8550 Mandated Cost	1,169	2,245	3,444	4,565
8560 State Lottery	27,566	42,280	56,045	70,794
8598 Prior Year Revenue	17,132	-	-	-
8599 Other State Revenue	2,309	-	-	-
	284,970	384,605	543,080	686,211
Other Local Revenue				
	20,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 2,313,970**	**$ 2,775,393**	**$ 3,685,764**	**$ 4,623,055**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1100 Teachers' Salaries	302,852	520,322	530,728	541,343
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	18,446	-	-	-
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	28,333	28,900	29,478
1300 Administrators' Salaries	94,556	96,401	98,329	100,296
	415,855	645,056	657,957	671,116
Classified Salaries				
2100 Instructional Salaries	101,023	154,720	157,814	160,971
2200 Support Salaries	4,980	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	61,105	47,840	48,797	49,773
2900 Other Classified Salaries	41,392	37,920	38,678	39,452
	208,500	240,480	245,290	250,195

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Benefits				
3101 STRS	70,059	104,177	105,405	120,130
3301 OASDI	12,813	14,910	15,208	15,512
3311 Medicare	9,022	12,840	13,097	13,359
3401 Health and Welfare	42,195	50,400	51,408	52,436
3501 State Unemployment	8,353	8,820	8,820	8,820
3601 Workers' Compensation	5,765	12,398	12,645	12,898
3901 Other Benefits	9,341	10,000	10,000	10,000
	157,548	213,544	216,583	233,155
Books and Supplies				
4100 Textbooks and Core Curricula	39,917	42,750	57,802	74,473
4200 Books and Other Materials	4,851	7,030	9,505	12,247
4302 School Supplies	67,319	55,000	74,365	95,814
4305 Software	59,516	58,000	78,421	101,040
4310 Office Expense	14,515	16,185	21,884	28,195
4311 Business Meals	464	700	946	1,219
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	124,771	45,000	60,844	78,393
4700 Food Services	108,873	177,435	239,909	309,104
	420,225	402,100	543,677	700,485
Subagreement Services				
5102 Special Education	35,414	50,000	67,605	87,103
5103 Substitute Teacher	27,614	23,000	31,098	40,067
5104 Transportation	100	200	270	348
5105 Security	33,579	37,000	50,027	64,456
5106 Other Educational Consultants	2,040	3,100	3,162	3,225
	98,747	113,300	152,163	195,201
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	2,561	3,900	5,273	6,794
5300 Dues & Memberships	208	300	406	523
5400 Insurance	15,832	17,000	22,986	29,615
5501 Utilities	5,970	13,000	17,577	22,647
5502 Janitorial Services	4,420	6,800	9,194	11,846
5900 Communications	8,073	12,400	16,766	21,602
5901 Postage and Shipping	3,214	4,900	6,625	8,536
	40,278	58,300	78,827	101,562
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	278,744	462,423	559,423	556,403
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	(1,586)	1,434
5603 Equipment Leases	7,241	9,000	12,169	15,679
5604 Other Leases	83	100	135	174
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	5,309	8,100	10,952	14,111
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	25,451	29,000	39,211	50,520
	316,829	508,623	620,303	638,321

TEACH Prep

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,907	8,000	10,817	13,937
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	8,000	8,160	8,323
5803 Legal	375	600	612	624
5804 Professional Development	7,953	12,200	16,496	21,253
5805 General Consulting	10,707	7,500	10,141	13,065
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	999	5,000	6,760	8,710
5807 Bank Charges	58	100	135	174
5808 Printing	9,917	9,500	12,845	16,550
5809 Other taxes and fees	397	600	811	1,045
5810 Payroll Service Fee	1,511	2,300	3,110	4,007
5811 Management Fee	222,816	303,662	410,580	529,000
5812 District Oversight Fee	15,131	21,481	28,210	35,305
5813 County Fees	4,669	7,200	9,735	12,543
5814 SPED Encroachment	84,563	129,699	171,926	217,170
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	3,429	5,035	5,136	5,238
	374,666	520,877	695,473	886,944
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Interest				
7438 Interest Expense	-	1,550	791	349
	-	1,550	791	349
Total Expenses	**$ 2,045,659**	**$ 2,723,830**	**$ 3,231,464**	**$ 3,698,138**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 268,311**	**$ 51,562**	**$ 454,300**	**$ 924,918**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 339,858	$ 608,169	$ 659,731	$ 1,114,031
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ 608,169**	**$ 659,731**	**$ 1,114,031**	**$ 2,038,949**
	29.7%	***24.2%***	***34.5%***	***55.1%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	268,311	51,562	454,300	924,918
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	13,013	20,000	20,400	20,808
Public Funding Receivables	(211,160)	(544,338)	358,986	(96,844)
Due To/From Related Parties	64,550	350,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(8,732)	-	-	-
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,145)	(3,632)	1,410	4,068
Accrued Expenses	23,004	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,178)	-	(1,585)	1,434
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(59,574)	-	-	-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities				
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	60,000	(19,998)	(19,998)	(20,004)
Total Change in Cash	30,588	(146,405)	813,512	834,380
Cash, Beginning of Year	116,168	146,756	350	813,862
Cash, End of Year	**$ 146,756**	**$ 350**	**$ 813,862**	**$ 1,648,242**
Average Days Cash on Hand	50.26	92.95	126.53	198.17
Debt Service Reserve		1.72	2.48	3.49

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**133.17**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	51,348	51,348	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	92,427	202,056	202,056	(0)	101,028	505,139	**1,575,107**	1,146,231	428,876
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	10,213	-	-	10,213	-	-	1	-	-	20,425	**40,850**	26,634	14,216
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(6,705)	6,705
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	-	20,817	41,633	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	27,756	110,300	0	27,575	27,575	165,450	**532,128**	346,945	185,183
		-	72,165	92,982	130,395	120,182	120,182	130,395	120,182	312,356	202,056	27,575	128,603	691,014	**2,148,086**	**1,513,105**	**634,980**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	-	1,298	1,298	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	2,337	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	5,109	**39,829**	27,962	11,866
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	8,105	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	15,399	30,798	**162,093**	100,550	61,543
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	9,228	-	-	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36,912**	36,912	-
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	967	-	-	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,869**	3,869	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	316,602	(316,602)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	10,000	(10,000)
		-	1,298	11,494	10,442	17,736	48,322	17,736	17,736	20,508	20,508	20,508	20,508	35,907	**242,703**	**495,895**	**(253,193)**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	-	3,329	3,329	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	13,101	**102,125**	78,901	23,224
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	767	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,458	2,915	**15,343**	8,103	7,239
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,306	-	-	-	55,653	-	55,653	**222,612**	149,789	72,823
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	2,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,245**	1,169	1,076
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,892	-	-	6,892	-	-	28,497	**42,280**	27,566	14,714
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	17,132	(17,132)
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,309	(2,309)
		-	3,329	3,329	6,760	7,450	9,695	125,648	7,450	14,558	21,450	70,211	14,558	100,165	**384,605**	**284,970**	**99,635**
Other Local Revenue																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	**20,000**	**(20,000)**
Total Revenue		**-**	**76,792**	**107,804**	**147,596**	**145,368**	**178,199**	**273,778**	**145,368**	**347,422**	**244,014**	**118,294**	**163,669**	**827,086**	**2,775,393**	**2,313,970**	**461,423**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	4,853	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	46,861	-	**520,322**	302,852	(217,470)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	18,446	18,446
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	-	**28,333**	-	(28,333)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,033	-	**96,401**	94,556	(1,845)
		15,248	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	57,255	-	**645,056**	**415,855**	**(229,201)**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	14,065	-	**154,720**	101,023	(53,697)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	4,980	4,980
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,987	-	**47,840**	61,105	13,265
2900	Other Classified Salaries	-	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	-	**37,920**	41,392	3,472
		3,987	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	21,499	-	**240,480**	**208,500**	**(31,980)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,463	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	9,247	-	**104,177**	70,059	(34,118)
3301	OASDI	247	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,910**	12,813	(2,096)
3311	Medicare	279	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142	-	**12,840**	9,022	(3,818)
3401	Health and Welfare	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	**50,400**	42,195	(8,205)
3501	State Unemployment	441	441	441	441	441	441	2,205	1,764	882	441	441	441	-	**8,820**	8,353	(467)
3601	Workers' Compensation	269	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	**12,398**	5,765	(6,633)
3901	Other Benefits	217	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	-	**10,000**	9,341	(659)
		8,116	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	18,355	20,119	19,678	18,796	18,355	18,355	18,355	-	**213,544**	**157,548**	**(55,996)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

		Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,688	10,688	10,688	10,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**42,750**	39,917	(2,833)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,030**	4,851	(2,179)
4302	School Supplies	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	-	**55,000**	67,319	12,319
4305	Software	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	-	**58,000**	59,516	1,516
4310	Office Expense	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	**16,185**	14,515	(1,670)
4311	Business Meals	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	-	**700**	464	(236)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**45,000**	124,771	79,771
4700	Food Services	-	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	16,130	-	**177,435**	108,873	(68,563)
		12,230	48,048	48,048	48,048	48,048	35,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	26,954	-	**402,100**	**420,225**	**18,124**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	4,545	-	**50,000**	35,414	(14,586)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	-	**23,000**	27,614	4,614
5104	Transportation	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	**200**	100	(100)
5105	Security	-	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	-	**37,000**	33,579	(3,421)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	-	**3,100**	2,040	(1,060)
		-	10,018	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	10,328	-	**113,300**	**98,747**	**(14,553)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	-	**3,900**	2,561	(1,339)
5300	Dues & Memberships	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	**300**	208	(92)
5400	Insurance	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	-	**17,000**	15,832	(1,168)
5501	Utilities	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	5,970	(7,030)
5502	Janitorial Services	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	-	**6,800**	4,420	(2,380)
5900	Communications	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,400**	8,073	(4,327)
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	-	**4,900**	3,214	(1,686)
		4,125	4,480	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	4,970	-	**58,300**	**40,278**	**(18,022)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	38,535	-	**462,423**	278,744	(183,679)
5603	Equipment Leases	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**9,000**	7,241	(1,759)
5604	Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	83	(17)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	-	**8,100**	5,309	(2,791)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	**29,000**	25,451	(3,549)
		42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	42,385	-	**508,623**	**316,829**	**(191,794)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	**8,000**	6,907	(1,093)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	2,667	2,667	2,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,000**	5,234	(2,766)
5803	Legal	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	**600**	375	(225)
5804	Professional Development	-	-	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,220	-	**12,200**	7,953	(4,247)
5805	General Consulting	-	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**7,500**	10,707	3,207
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	**5,000**	999	(4,001)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	**100**	58	(42)
5808	Printing	-	-	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	**9,500**	9,917	417
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	-	**600**	397	(203)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	-	**2,300**	1,511	(789)
5811	Management Fee	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	25,305	-	**303,662**	222,816	(80,846)
5812	District Oversight Fee	-	722	930	1,304	1,202	1,202	1,304	1,202	3,124	2,021	276	1,286	6,910	**21,481**	15,131	(6,350)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	**7,200**	4,669	(2,531)
5814	SPED Encroachment	-	6,485	6,485	11,673	11,673	11,673	11,673	6,303	14,007	14,007	14,007	14,007	7,704	**129,699**	84,563	(45,136)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	-	**5,035**	3,429	(1,606)
		26,214	33,420	37,122	47,151	45,248	46,915	46,151	38,879	46,838	47,535	43,990	45,001	16,414	**520,877**	**374,666**	**(146,211)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	13,013	(6,987)
		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**	**13,013**	**(6,987)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 204.25

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
	-	258	258	258	258	258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	-	(1,550)
Total Expenses	**113,971**	**237,385**	**241,887**	**251,915**	**250,013**	**239,587**	**231,586**	**223,615**	**230,692**	**230,948**	**227,403**	**228,414**	**16,414**	**2,723,830**	**2,045,659**	**(678,171)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(113,971)**	**(160,593)**	**(134,082)**	**(104,319)**	**(104,645)**	**(61,387)**	**42,192**	**(78,247)**	**116,730**	**13,066**	**(109,109)**	**(64,745)**	**810,672**	**51,562**	**268,311**	**(216,748)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(113,971)	(160,593)	(134,082)	(104,319)	(104,645)	(61,387)	42,192	(78,247)	116,730	13,066	(109,109)	(64,745)	810,672	**51,562**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	**20,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	133,305	-	-	-	88,207	20,455	40,781	-	-	-	-	-	(827,086)	**(544,338)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**350,000**		
Accounts Payable	(20,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,414	**(3,632)**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	955	(162,259)	214,251	(105,986)	(18,104)	(42,598)	81,307	(76,580)	118,396	14,732	(107,443)	(63,078)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	146,756	147,710	(14,549)	199,703	93,717	75,613	33,015	114,322	37,742	156,139	170,871	63,428	**92.95**			
Cash, End of Month	**147,710**	**(14,549)**	**199,703**	**93,717**	**75,613**	**33,015**	**114,322**	**37,742**	**156,139**	**170,871**	**63,428**	**350**	**0.05**			

TEACH Public Schools

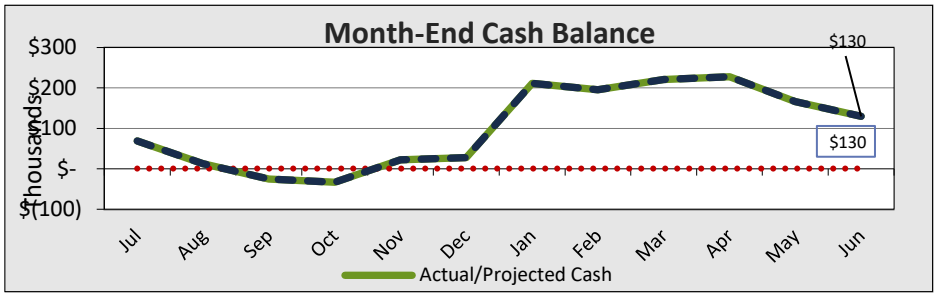
Board Summary

FY20-21

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue			
Other Local Revenue	1,448,075	1,403,477	(44,598)

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses			
Certificated Salaries	$ 563,778	$ 559,429	$ 4,349
Classified Salaries	244,552	255,390	(10,838)
Benefits	230,007	224,626	5,381
Books and Supplies	70,591	73,192	(2,601)
Subagreement Services	3,158	4,100	(942)
Operations	54,024	65,000	(10,976)
Facilities	126,584	60,615	65,969
Professional Services	41,449	50,111	(8,662)
Depreciation	12,519	13,000	(481)
Interest	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ (41,200)**

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget @ 6/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 101,413**	**$ 98,015**	**$ (3,398)**
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(69,737)	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (69,737)**	**$ 28,278**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-5.2%*	*2.2%*	



TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Revenues				
Other Local Revenue				
8650 Lease and Rental Income	64,928	-	-	-
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	1,383,142	1,403,477	1,431,546	1,460,177
	1,448,075	1,403,477	1,431,546	1,460,177
Total Revenue	**$ 1,448,075**	**$ 1,403,477**	**$ 1,431,546**	**$ 1,460,177**
Expenses				
Certificated Salaries				
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	13,449	-	-	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	550,329	559,429	570,618	582,030
	563,778	559,429	570,618	582,030
Classified Salaries				
2200 Support Salaries	6,750	-	-	-
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	84,050	82,000	83,640	85,313
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	54,443	58,240	59,405	60,593
2900 Other Classified Salaries	99,309	115,150	117,453	119,802
	244,552	255,390	260,498	265,708
Benefits				
3101 STRS	88,140	90,348	91,413	104,183
3202 PERS	252	-	-	-
3301 OASDI	17,375	15,834	16,151	16,474
3311 Medicare	11,599	11,815	12,051	12,292
3401 Health and Welfare	86,013	83,600	84,272	84,957
3501 State Unemployment	4,133	11,622	4,900	4,900
3601 Workers' Compensation	6,357	11,407	11,636	11,868
3901 Other Benefits	16,139	-	-	-
	230,007	224,626	220,423	234,675
Books and Supplies				
4302 School Supplies	6,869	6,994	7,134	7,277
4305 Software	10,819	12,000	12,240	12,485
4310 Office Expense	35,248	32,736	33,391	34,059
4311 Business Meals	1,415	1,462	1,491	1,521
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	16,239	20,000	20,400	20,808
	70,591	73,192	74,656	76,149
Subagreement Services				
5104 Transportation	45	100	102	104
5105 Security	3,113	4,000	4,080	4,162
	3,158	4,100	4,182	4,266
Operations and Housekeeping				
5201 Auto and Travel	8,753	9,000	9,180	9,364
5300 Dues & Memberships	2,748	3,000	3,060	3,121
5400 Insurance	2,831	6,000	6,120	6,242
5501 Utilities	16,573	16,000	16,320	16,646
5502 Janitorial Services	6,000	12,000	12,240	12,485
5900 Communications	12,704	14,000	14,280	14,566
5901 Postage and Shipping	4,416	5,000	5,100	5,202
	54,024	65,000	66,300	67,626

TEACH Public Schools

Multi-Year Forecast

Revised 6/10/2020

	2019-20 Prior Year	2020-21 Budget	2021-22 Forecast	2022-23 Forecast
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases				
5601 Rent	91,422	36,643	37,375	38,123
5602 Additional Rent	18,117	1,205	1,229	1,254
5603 Equipment Leases	2,854	3,500	3,570	3,641
5604 Other Leases	50	100	102	104
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	2,083	4,167	4,250	4,335
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	12,058	15,000	15,300	15,606
	126,584	60,615	61,827	63,063
Professional/Consulting Services				
5801 IT	6,393	7,000	7,140	7,283
5802 Audit & Taxes	5,234	4,600	4,692	4,786
5803 Legal	1,104	2,000	2,040	2,081
5804 Professional Development	6,216	10,000	10,200	10,404
5805 General Consulting	4,650	7,000	7,140	7,283
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	2,149	2,200	2,244	2,289
5807 Bank Charges	1,455	1,500	1,530	1,561
5808 Printing	494	200	204	208
5809 Other taxes and fees	1,700	3,168	3,231	3,296
5810 Payroll Service Fee	8,500	8,243	8,408	8,576
5811 Management Fee	1,863	2,500	2,550	2,601
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	1,691	1,700	1,734	1,769
	41,449	50,111	51,113	52,135
Depreciation				
6900 Depreciation Expense	12,519	13,000	13,260	13,525
Total Expenses	**$ 1,346,662**	**$ 1,305,462**	**$ 1,322,876**	**$ 1,359,178**
Surplus (Deficit)	**$ 101,412**	**$ 98,014**	**$ 108,670**	**$ 101,000**
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	$ (171,150)	$ (69,738)	$ 28,277	$ 136,947
Fund Balance, End of Year	**$ (69,738)**	**$ 28,277**	**$ 136,947**	**$ 237,947**
	-5.2%	***2.2%***	***10.4%***	***17.5%***
Cash Flow Adjustments				
Surplus (Deficit)	101,412	98,014	108,670	101,000
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Depreciation/Amortization	12,519	13,000	13,260	13,525
Public Funding Receivables	(125,477)	(221,067)	(6,931)	(7,070)
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-
Due To/From Related Parties	(42,253)	250,000	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	13,430	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	(5,197)	-	-	-
Accrued Expenses	(87,593)	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	(14,892)	-	-	-
Cash flows from investing activities	-	-		
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(2,613)	73,150		
Total Change in Cash	(61,711)	213,097	115,000	107,455
Cash, Beginning of Year	67,310	(83,355)	129,742	244,742
Cash, End of Year	**$ 5,599**	**$ 129,742**	**$ 244,742**	**$ 352,197**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																
Other Local Revenue																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,928	(64,928)
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	-	50,082	71,761	103,446	100,562	117,512	165,016	91,704	130,754	112,728	44,369	69,000	346,544	**1,403,477**	1,383,142	20,335
	-	50,082	71,761	103,446	100,562	117,512	165,016	91,704	130,754	112,728	44,369	69,000	346,544	**1,403,477**	**1,448,075**	**(44,598)**
Total Revenue	**-**	**50,082**	**71,761**	**103,446**	**100,562**	**117,512**	**165,016**	**91,704**	**130,754**	**112,728**	**44,369**	**69,000**	**346,544**	**1,403,477**	**1,448,075**	**(44,598)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	13,449
1300 Administrators' Salaries	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	-	**559,429**	550,329	(9,100)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	46,619	-	**559,429**	**563,778**	**4,349**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	6,750
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	**82,000**	84,050	2,050
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**58,240**	54,443	(3,797)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,096	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	9,914	-	**115,150**	99,309	(15,841)
	17,783	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	21,601	-	**255,390**	**244,552**	**(10,838)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	7,529	-	**90,348**	88,140	(2,208)
3202 PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	252
3301 OASDI	1,103	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,339	-	**15,834**	17,375	1,541
3311 Medicare	934	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	-	**11,815**	11,599	(216)
3401 Health and Welfare	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	-	**83,600**	86,013	2,413
3501 State Unemployment	245	245	245	245	6,967	245	1,225	980	490	245	245	245	-	**11,622**	4,133	(7,489)
3601 Workers' Compensation	902	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	955	-	**11,407**	6,357	(5,051)
3901 Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,139	16,139
	17,679	18,024	18,024	18,024	24,746	18,024	19,004	18,759	18,269	18,024	18,024	18,024	-	**224,626**	**230,007**	**5,381**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**6,994**	6,869	(125)
4305 Software	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**12,000**	10,819	(1,181)
4310 Office Expense	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	2,728	-	**32,736**	35,248	2,512
4311 Business Meals	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	-	**1,462**	1,415	(47)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20,000**	16,239	(3,761)
4700 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	8,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	4,433	-	**73,192**	**70,591**	**(2,601)**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	**100**	45	(55)
5105 Security	-	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	-	**4,000**	3,113	(887)
	-	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	-	**4,100**	**3,158**	**(942)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	-	**9,000**	8,753	(247)
5300 Dues & Memberships	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**3,000**	2,748	(252)
5400 Insurance	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**6,000**	2,831	(3,169)
5501 Utilities	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**16,000**	16,573	573
5502 Janitorial Services	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**12,000**	6,000	(6,000)
5900 Communications	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	**14,000**	12,704	(1,296)
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**5,000**	4,416	(584)
	4,250	5,068	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	-	**65,000**	**54,024**	**(10,976)**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY20-21

Revised 6/10/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	PY Forecast	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,054	-	**36,643**	91,422	54,779
5602 Additional Rent	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**1,205**	18,117	16,912
5603 Equipment Leases	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	**3,500**	2,854	(646)
5604 Other Leases	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**100**	50	(50)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	-	**4,167**	2,083	(2,084)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**15,000**	12,058	(2,942)
	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	5,051	-	**60,615**	**126,584**	**65,969**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**7,000**	6,393	(607)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	1,533	1,533	1,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,600**	5,234	634
5803 Legal	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**2,000**	1,104	(896)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**10,000**	6,216	(3,784)
5805 General Consulting	-	-	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	-	**7,000**	4,650	(2,350)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	733	733	733	-	-	-	-	-	**2,200**	2,149	(51)
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,500**	1,455	(45)
5808 Printing	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**200**	494	294
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	-	**3,168**	1,700	(1,468)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	-	**8,243**	8,500	257
5811 Management Fee	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	**2,500**	1,863	(637)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	-	**1,700**	1,691	(9)
	1,645	1,645	4,002	5,535	5,535	6,269	4,735	4,735	4,002	4,002	4,002	4,002	-	**50,111**	**41,449**	**(8,662)**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	12,519	(481)
	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**	**12,519**	**(481)**
Total Expenses	**98,543**	**107,897**	**110,754**	**112,287**	**119,009**	**113,021**	**108,467**	**108,222**	**106,999**	**106,754**	**106,754**	**106,754**	**-**	**1,305,462**	**1,346,662**	**41,200**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(98,543)**	**(57,815)**	**(38,993)**	**(8,842)**	**(18,447)**	**4,491**	**56,548**	**(16,519)**	**23,755**	**5,974**	**(62,385)**	**(37,754)**	346,544	**98,014**	**101,412**	**(3,398)**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(98,543)	(57,815)	(38,993)	(8,842)	(18,447)	4,491	56,548	(16,519)	23,755	5,974	(62,385)	(37,754)	346,544	**98,014**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**13,000**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,477	-	-	-	-	-	(346,544)	**(221,067)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**250,000**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	-	73,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**73,150**		
Total Change in Cash	152,541	(56,732)	(37,910)	(7,759)	55,786	5,574	183,109	(15,435)	24,838	7,058	(61,302)	(36,670)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	(83,355)	69,186	12,454	(25,456)	(33,214)	22,571	28,146	211,254	195,819	220,657	227,715	166,413				
Cash, End of Month	**69,186**	**12,454**	**(25,456)**	**(33,214)**	**22,571**	**28,146**	**211,254**	**195,819**	**220,657**	**227,715**	**166,413**	**129,742**				

Coversheet

EPA Resolutions

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: D. EPA Resolutions
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: FY21-TAT-EPA Resolution.pdf
FY21-TES-EPA Resolution.pdf
FY21-TTHS-EPA Resolution.pdf

RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30th of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Academy of Technologies;

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Academy of Technologies has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: _____, 2020.

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2021
Resource 1400 Education Protection Account

Description	Object Codes	Amount
AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	532,370.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
TOTAL AVAILABLE		532,370.00
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	267,351.14
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	265,018.86
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		532,370.00
BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)		0.00

RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30th of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

__ has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: _____, 2020.

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School
Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2021
Resource 1400 Education Protection Account

Description	Object Codes	Amount
AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	40,850.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
TOTAL AVAILABLE		40,850.00
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	28,595.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	12,255.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		40,850.00
BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)		0.00

RESOLUTION REGARDING THE EDUCATION PROTECTION ACCOUNT

WHEREAS, the voters approved Proposition 30 on November 6, 2012 and Proposition 55 on November 8, 2016;

WHEREAS, Proposition 30 added Article XIII, Section 36 to the California Constitution effective November 7, 2012 (sun setting 12/31/2017), and Proposition 55 Article XIII, Section 36(e) to the California Constitution effective November 8, 2016 (commencing 01/01/2018);

WHEREAS, the provisions of Article XIII, Section 36(e) create in the state General Fund an Education Protection Account to receive and disburse the revenues derived from the incremental increases in taxes imposed by Article XIII, Section 36(f);

WHEREAS, before June 30th of each year, the Director of Finance shall estimate the total amount of additional revenues, less refunds that will be derived from the incremental increases in tax rates made pursuant to Article XIII, Section 36(f) that will be available for transfer into the Education Protection Account during the next fiscal year;

WHEREAS, if the sum determined by the State Controller is positive, the State Controller shall transfer the amount calculated into the Education Protection Account within ten days preceding the end of the fiscal year;

WHEREAS, all monies in the Education Protection Account are hereby continuously appropriated for the support of school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts;

WHEREAS, monies deposited in the Education Protection Account shall not be used to pay any costs incurred by the Legislature, the Governor, or any agency of state government;

WHEREAS, a community college district, county office of education, school district, or charter school shall have the sole authority to determine how the monies received from the Education Protection Account are spent in the school or schools within its jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the governing board of the district shall make the spending determinations with respect to monies received from the Education Protection Account in open session of a public meeting of the governing board;

WHEREAS, the monies received from the Education Protection Account shall not be used for salaries or benefits for administrators or any other administrative cost;

WHEREAS, each community college district, county office of education, school district and charter school shall annually publish on its Internet website an accounting of how much money was received from the Education Protection Account and how that money was spent;

WHEREAS, the annual independent financial and compliance audit required of community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools shall ascertain and verify whether the funds provided from the Education Protection Account have been properly disbursed and expended as required by Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution;

WHEREAS, expenses incurred by community college districts, county offices of education, school districts and charter schools to comply with the additional audit requirements of Article XIII, Section 36 may be paid with funding from the Education Protection Act and shall not be considered administrative costs for purposes of Article XIII, Section 36.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED:

1. The monies received from the Education Protection Account shall be spent as required by Article XIII, Section 36 and the spending determinations on how the money will be spent shall be made in open session of a public meeting of the governing board of TEACH Tech Charter High

2. In compliance with Article XIII, Section 36(e), with the California Constitution, the governing board of the TEACH Tech Charter High has determined to spend the monies received from the Education Protection Act as attached.

DATED: _____, 2020.

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

_____
Board Member

Powered by BoardOnTrack

TEACH Tech Charter High School
Projected Expenditures through: June 30, 2021
Resource 1400 Education Protection Account

Description	Object Codes	Amount
AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR THIS FISCAL YEAR		
Local Control Funding Formula Sources	8010-8099	81,840.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	0.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	0.00
TOTAL AVAILABLE		81,840.00
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	57,288.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	0.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	24,552.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	0.00
Services, Other Operating Expenses	5000-5999	0.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	0.00
Other Outgo (excluding Direct Support/Indirect Costs)	7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00
Direct Support/Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		81,840.00
BALANCE (Total Available minus Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses)		0.00

Coversheet

2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: E. 2020 LCAP COVID-19 Operations Written Report
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
2020_LCAP_COVID-19_Operations_Written_Report__TEACH_Tech_Charter_High_School_20200528.pdf
2020_LCAP_COVID-19_Operations_Written_Report__TEACH_Preparatory_Mildred_S._Cunningham_&_Edith_H._Morris_Elemen_20200529.pdf
2020_LCAP_COVID-19_Operations_Written_Report__TEACH_Academy_of_Technologies_20200529.pdf

COVID-19 Operations Written Report for TEACH Tech Charter High School

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone	Date of Adoption
TEACH Tech Charter High School	Dr. Monique Woodley Principal	mwoodley@teachps.org 323-872-0707	June 17, 2020

Descriptions provided should include sufficient detail yet be sufficiently succinct to promote a broader understanding of the changes your LEA has put in place. LEAs are strongly encouraged to provide descriptions that do not exceed 300 words.

Provide an overview explaining the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency and the major impacts of the closures on students and families.

EACH Tech is still offering high quality instruction as a result of the COVID-19 closure. Many of our 9th and 10th grade students did not have computer access and wifi to access our distance learning platform. However, we distributed 138 loaner computers to families in need. We have also maintained communication with 97% of our families.

Our professional development has continued during the school closures once per week via Zoom. We have 100% teacher attendance and participation, and our instructional coach leads these meetings. The topics address pedagogy that is relevant to distance learning and technology that supports it. We have also addressed social and emotional learning needs, which we included as a priority during this time. A complete list of the professional development topics are shown below.

Professional Development Topics
3/16
Project Guidelines and Planning Time for the School Closure
Data Driven Instruction
Differentiation

3/28
Distance Learning Format
Distance Learning Lesson Plans
Online Protocols

4/1
Call Logs for Reaching Students
Shared Teacher Best Practices

4/15

Distance Learning Lesson Plan Glows and Grows
Distance Learning Resources

4/22
Grading for Distance Learning
Zoom Resources
Student Engagement

4/29
Social Emotional Training and Plan

5/6
Distance Learning Practices and Tools
Grading Policy

5/13
Google Classroom Tools

5/20
Team Building Activities
Final Exam Guidelines

Provide a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its English learners, foster youth and low-income students.

Our largest areas of concern for EL's, foster and low-income students has been their access to laptops and wifi. We quickly spring into action by providing students with laptops to access their online curriculum. We also referred parents to the free Wifi services that were available to them.

Our EL teacher held multiple Zoom classes per week to check in with students and continue to sharpen their language skills. Our EL teacher will also hold summer school classes for EL beginning EL students to continue their learning.

Our counselor also holds weekly Zoom meetings with students to work with foster and low-income students that are experiencing trauma or depression during this time.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to continue delivering high-quality distance learning opportunities.

TEACH Tech has distributed the following distance learning flyer on our school website, on Facebook and Instagram, teacher Google Classrooms and Parent Square. The general questions number at the bottom of the flyer is Dr. Woodley's direct cell phone number and Mr. Ramirez our Parent Liason's cell phone number.

We have distributed 138 laptops to families in need. We will continue to distribute laptops per family need.

We are currently using the following Digital Platforms: Google Classroom, Zoom, TEACH Website and PowerSchool to instruct students.

We are communicating with parents on a regular basis via, Parent Square and personal phone calls, social media and our school website. Our school website is our newest addition to our mode of communication https://tech.teachpublicschools.org/ In an effort of transparency, teachers have added their weekly digital agendas and assignments for public review. Here is a sample teacher digital plan. Our Instructional Coach is reviewing all teacher lesson plans and digital agendas as well as providing professional development for distance learning. Our assistant principal is joining Zoom meetings and supporting student behavior and learning.

We are also tracking students' participation (in assignments and Zoom) on a school-wide spreadsheet weekly. The first week we had the following student participation: 9th Grade: 52%, 10th Grade: 59%, 11th Grade: 19%, 12th Grade 22%. All of our teachers and office staff continue to actively seek contact with any students who have not yet checked in with them.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to provide school meals while maintaining social distancing practices.

TEACH provided Grab-and-Go food service for our 3 schools centralized at its 10045 S. Western Ave. site starting March 18, 2020, including during TEACH's spring break through June 12, 2020. TEACH offered 750 meals a day for our community and it has been very successful through different forms of communication (ParentSquare, Facebook/Instagram, phone blasts, etc.).

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to arrange for supervision of students during ordinary school hours.

TEACH Public Schools contacted the Department of Social Services EL Segundo Regional Office for guidance on the Emergency Childcare Waiver Option 1 & 2. Option 1 involves using school sites as pop up child care programs. Option 2 allows for LEA's to partner with local resources and referral agencies to connect families with care, and provide families with a list of programs that remain open. Ultimately, TEACH was unable to get sufficient guidance and support to develop on site pop up childcare. The Department of Social Services did provide weblinks for connecting families with childcare. We posted these weblinks on the TEACH website and provided directions to TEACH families on how to access.

https://www.ccrcca.org/parents/finding-child-care

Students have been assigned varying instructional sessions through Google Classroom and accomplished virtually through Zoom, Hangouts and other platforms at the classroom teacher's discretion, with the emphasis on what works best for their students. The classroom sessions and teacher office hours are closely regulated by teachers and administration. Students are required to wear their uniforms when on Zoom, etc. for class and appropriate behavior is required at all times, as it would be in a traditional classroom setting.

Go Guardian
TEACH uses Go Guardian as an essential tool in monitoring student focus and behavior while online. Any inappropriate activity conducted by a student using a TEACH issued laptop is flagged by the Go Guardian software and generates an email that goes to directly to school administration. Parents are contacted immediately, and any further inappropriate activity receives progressive disciplinary steps as outlined in our school-
wide discipline policies.

Teachers report misbehavior
Any inappropriate behavior that occurs during any aspect of distance learning; emails, zoom, posted assignments, chat threads, is reported to administration directly by the classroom teacher, and is logged as a behavior incident in our school information system (PowerSchool). If the unwanted behavior isn't corrected, or continues, the progressive steps of our school wide discipline policies are engaged.

Monitor Zoom classrooms
The academic effectiveness and appropriateness of all Zoom classrooms at TEACH are closely monitored by administration, classroom teachers, instructional aides and other support staff.

COVID-19 Operations Written Report for TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone	Date of Adoption
TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Sharon Rhee Principal	srhee@teachps.org 323-872-0708	June 17, 2020

Descriptions provided should include sufficient detail yet be sufficiently succinct to promote a broader understanding of the changes your LEA has put in place. LEAs are strongly encouraged to provide descriptions that do not exceed 300 words.

Provide an overview explaining the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency and the major impacts of the closures on students and families.

Since the school closure due to COVID 19, TEACH Preparatory Elementary School has implemented the following steps: 1. We notified parents of school closing doors for not meeting in person via Parent Square as well as through paper notification. 2. Teachers created standards based 2 week packets to be picked up between Monday- Thursday from 9am-12pm. We had a sign in table with workbook packets and a box with classroom labels to return finished works. Families were informed via Parent Square as well as through phone calls reminding them when packets were ready for pick up and for them to hand in assignments as students finished. 2. Chromebooks were passed out to all the 2nd grade students as well as for our Resource students who needed Chromebook to make sure their services were met by our providers. Our providers contacted our parents to schedule set times to have their services met.

Provide a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its English learners, foster youth and low-income students.

Students who needed access to technology was provided with a Chromebook if families did not have technology at home. For our English Learners student work was explained individually by teacher, accommodations were made if needed, and ELA Coordinator attended zoom meetings with teachers and held separate lessons on zooms on scheduled times to meet student needs.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to continue delivering high-quality distance learning opportunities.

1. Standards based packets were created by teachers and provided for parents to pick up at school every two weeks from Monday-Thursdays. Packets were accommodated and modified for those students who needed extra support and extra work at higher grade level were provided for students who were advanced to work on on top of their given classwork. 2. Students in 2nd grade were provided with Chromebook and any resource students who needed a Chromebook for their services were also given one. Whole class as well as small group meetings were provided by classroom teachers to go over lessons as well as checking in with students each week. Teachers in each

grade had set dates and times and these were provided to all families via Parent Square. 3. Workbooks were sent home as well so students could work on assignments given and teachers would log into zoom to go over lessons as whole class, small groups, or individually to meet all student needs. 4.Teachers also created Youtube Channels so students can always check lesson taught in case they missed a Zoom Meeting. 5. Directions and QRL Codes were provided to all students to access Clever so they can work on online programs for ELA and Math at home as well. 6. Our office communication was open for parents to ask any questions or concerns from 9am-12pm Monday-Thursday each week.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to provide school meals while maintaining social distancing practices.

TEACH provided Grab-and-Go food service for our 3 schools centralized at its 10045 S. Western Ave. site starting March 18, 2020, including during TEACH's spring break through June 12, 2020. TEACH offered 750 meals a day for our community and it has been very successful through different forms of communication (ParentSquare, Facebook/Instagram, phone blasts, etc.).

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to arrange for supervision of students during ordinary school hours.

TEACH Public Schools contacted the Department of Social Services EL Segundo Regional Office for guidance on the Emergency Childcare Waiver Option 1 & 2. Option 1 involves using school sites as pop up child care programs. Option 2 allows for LEA's to partner with local resources and referral agencies to connect families with care, and provide families with a list of programs that remain open. Ultimately, TEACH was unable to get sufficient guidance and support to develop on site pop up childcare. The Department of Social Services did provide weblinks for connecting families with childcare. We posted these weblinks on the TEACH website and provided directions to TEACH families on how to access.

https://www.ccrcca.org/parents/finding-child-care

COVID-19 Operations Written Report for TEACH Academy of Technologies

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone	Date of Adoption
TEACH Academy of Technologies	Suzette Torres Principal	storres@teachps.org 323-872-0809	

Descriptions provided should include sufficient detail yet be sufficiently succinct to promote a broader understanding of the changes your LEA has put in place. LEAs are strongly encouraged to provide descriptions that do not exceed 300 words.

Provide an overview explaining the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency and the major impacts of the closures on students and families.

The school broadened its digital platform (Google Classroom) to include video conferences, pre-recorded instructional videos, expanded use of Digital Agendas linking students to increased digital resources. These resources include: No Red Ink, IXL, Common Lit, DreamBox, Eureka math, Khan Academy, Illuminate. Additionally, teachers and support staff were assigned cohorts of students for which they were responsible to provide weekly checkins for any social emotional needs student or family may have. Teachers are transforming their Digital Agendas in Google Classroom to a Weebly webpage in order to have a Digital Classroom environment. We continue to iterate on our platform to assure incorporation of UDL elements.

Provide a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its English learners, foster youth and low-income students.

Alongside the increase of digital resources, English learners, foster youth and low-income students are provided with opportunities for 1:1 tutoring with their teachers or the content coaches as well as the counselors and the support staff to support their completion of and mastery of work. Students without technology were provided with a school computer. Parents are provided with technical support so that they can better understand the use of the digital platforms.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to continue delivering high-quality distance learning opportunities.

Each Saturday lesson plans for the following week are reviewed by the instructional coaches and feedback is given to the teachers. Each Monday the instructional coaches and the principal meet to discuss instructional experiences for the week, resources, student outcomes and next steps as informed by available data. Additionally, The counselors, the student services coordinator and the principal meet to discuss additional education support necessary based on student participation during video conferences and completion of work as it is reported. By end of week, all teachers report student participation and completion of work for follow-up by counseling department and student service coordinator. Feedback from parents and students is given to the teachers to inform digital learning iterations.

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to provide school meals while maintaining social distancing practices.

TEACH provided Grab-and-Go food service for our 3 schools centralized at its 10045 S. Western Ave. site starting March 18, 2020, including during TEACH's spring break through June 12, 2020.TEACH offered 750 meals a day for our community and it has been very successful through different forms of communication (ParentSquare, Facebook/Instagram, phone blasts, etc.).

Provide a description of the steps that have been taken by the LEA to arrange for supervision of students during ordinary school hours.

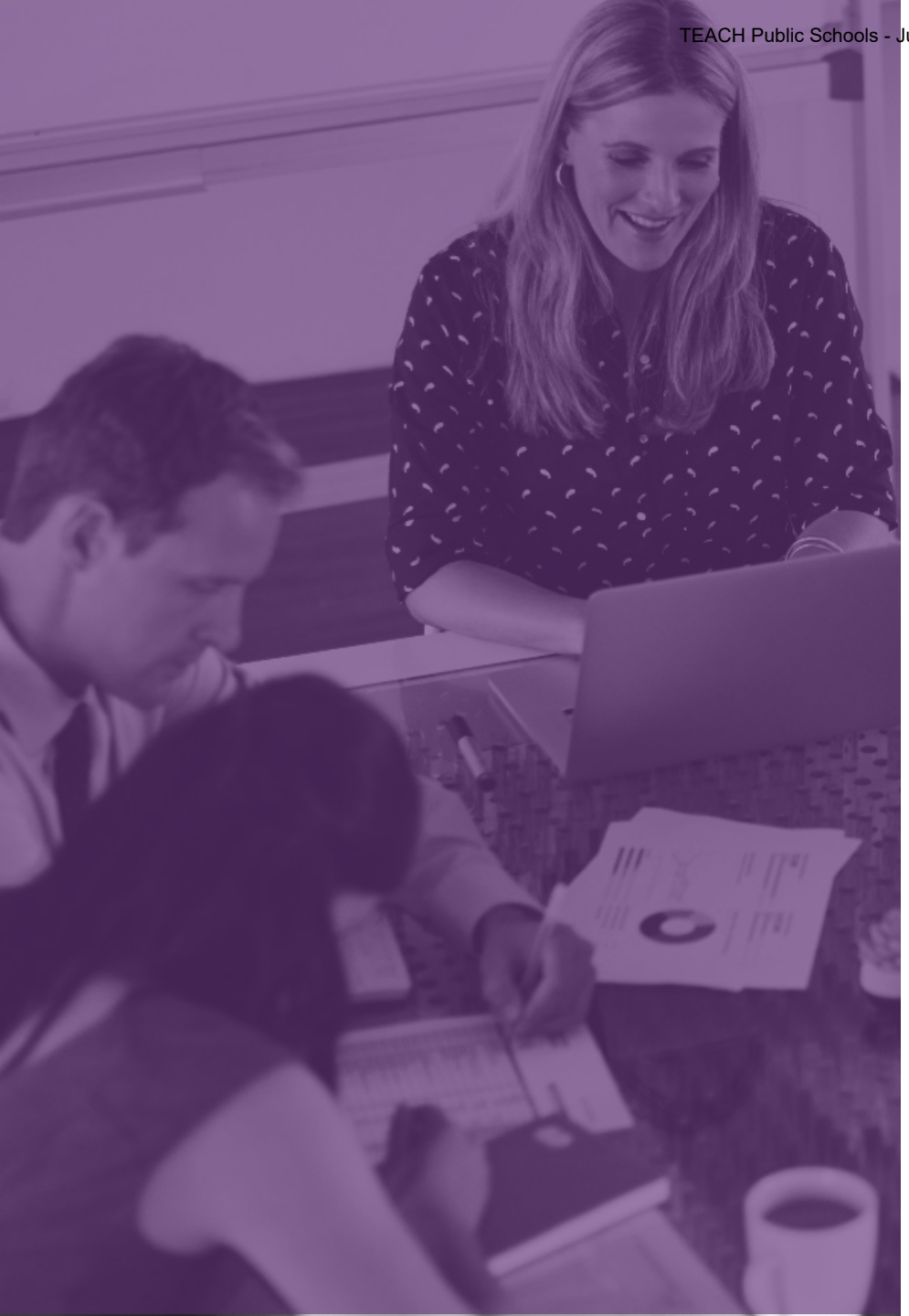
TEACH Public Schools contacted the Department of Social Services EL Segundo Regional Office for guidance on the Emergency Childcare Waiver Option 1 & 2. Option 1 involves using school sites as pop up child care programs. Option 2 allows for LEA's to partner with local resources and referral agencies to connect families with care, and provide families with a list of programs that remain open. Ultimately, TEACH was unable to get sufficient guidance and support to develop on site pop up childcare. The Department of Social Services did provide weblinks for connecting families with childcare. We posted these weblinks on the TEACH website and provided directions to TEACH families on how to access.

https://www.ccrcca.org/parents/finding-child-care

Coversheet

Health, Dental, Vision, Life Insurance Offering Quote

Section:	III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item:	F. Health, Dental, Vision, Life Insurance Offering Quote
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	Teach Public Schools Quote Review Presentation.pptx



TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Health Insurance Quote Review

EQUITABLE

Medical Plan

Recommended Medical Plan - Covered California for Small Business

- Allows access to Blue Shield, Kaiser and other carrier options. Comparable plans to current offering a premium savings, multiple carrier/plan options and one invoice for medical plans.

- Carrier Plan Options include Kaiser, Blue Shield HMO, Blue Shield PPO, Oscar EPO and Health Net PPO

- Deductibles and out of pocket maximums incurred for the year would carry over on both Blue Shield plans and Kaiser plans for employees moving to the comparable plan with Covered California.

Ancillary Plans

Recommended Dental, Vision and Life Plans - Guardian

- Dental Premium Savings of $362 per month over current Dental PPO and $118 savings over current for Dental HMO

- Vision premium increases $56 per month, but Guardian is offering a choice of the following:
  Dental: Either a two-year rate guarantee or a one-month premium credit
  Vision: Either a three-year rate guarantee or a one month premium credit

- Basic Term Life is $12 less than current premium

- Convenience of single carrier employee enrollment and employer invoice

TPA Services and Enrollment

Annual administrative fees for Section 125 POP plan, COBRA and Zywave Human Resource package will be covered by Broker/General Agency.

Online enrollment and virtual employee benefit review can be conducted for most efficient enrollment process and employee plan education.

Employee benefit review can be recorded for future new-hires and those unable to attend the employee meeting.

Dental - PPO

Dental - Carrier Name		Lincoln Financial Group	Guardian
		PPO / OON	
General Plan Information		Current	Value Plan VZ
Calendar Year Deductible			
EPO Network Deductible - EE/Family			
PPO Network Deductible - EE/Family		$50 / $150	$50 / $150
Non-Network Deductible - EE/Family		$50 / $150	$50 / $150
Deductible Waived for Preventive Services		yes/yes	yes/yes
Calendar Year Plan Maximum Benefit - Per Person		$1,500	$1,500
Out-of-Network Reimbursement (MAC, UCR, etc.)		MAC	MAC
Plan Coinsurance (Network/Non-Network)			
EPO Network Services			
PPO Network Services		100/80/50	100/80/50
Non-Network Servces		100/80/50	100/80/50
Endodontics		Basic	Basic
Periodontics		Major	Basic
Dental Implants Covered (Yes or No)			no
Posterior Composite Fillings (Yes or No)			no
Rollover Benefit (Yes or No)			no
Additional Plan Information			
Waiting Periods			none
Participation Requirements			75%
Rate Guarantee			2 years
Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	17	$41.95	$43.63	$35.70
Employee + Spouse/DP	1	$83.07	$86.39	$74.69
Employee + Child(ren)	5	$128.69	$133.84	$90.64
Employee + Family	1	$128.69	$133.84	$134.83
Monthly Premium	**24**	**$1,568.36**	**$1,631.14**	**$1,269.62**
Annual Premiums		**$18,820.32**	**$19,573.68**	**$15,235.44**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			4.00%	-22.16%

Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal
Employee Only	17	$41.95	$43.63
Employee + Spouse/DP	1	$83.07	$86.39
Employee + Child(ren)	5	$128.69	$133.84
Employee + Family	1	$128.69	$133.84
Monthly Premium	**24**	**$1,568.36**	**$1,631.14**
Annual Premiums		**$18,820.32**	**$19,573.68**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			4.00%

Dental - DHMO

Dental - Carrier Name	Lincoln Financial Group	Guardian
Diagnostic & Preventative	Current	N600M
D0120 - Periodic Oral Evaluation	$0	$0
Office Visit Copay	$5	$5
D0150 - Comprehensive Oral Evaluation - New Or Established Patient	$0	$0
D0210 - X-Rays Intraoral - Complete Series - Including Bitewings (Once Every 3 Years)	$0	$0
D0274 - X-Rays Bitewings - Four Films	$0	$0
D1110 - Prophylaxis - Adult	$0	$0
Restorative Services		
D2330 - Resin-Based Composite - One Surface, Anterior	$0	$0
D2392 - Resin-Based Composite - two surfaces, posterior	$30	$0
Crowns		
D2740 - Crown Porcelain / Ceramic Substrate	$215	$125
D2750 - Crown Porcelain Fused To High Noble Metal	$100	$95
Endodontics		
D3320 - Root Canal - Bicuspid - Per Tooth	$70	$80
D3330 - Root Canal - Molar - Per Tooth	$100	$140
Periodontics		
D4341 - Periodontal Scaling & Root Planning - Four Or More Contiguous Teeth Or Bounded Teeth - Per Quadrant	$20	$30
D4910 - Periodontal Maintenance	$10	$20
Oral Surgery		
D7140 - Extraction, Erupted Tooth Or Exposed Root (Elevation And / Or Forceps Removal)	$0	$5
D7210 - Surgical Removal Of Erupted Tooth	$10	$30
D7240 - Extraction - Removal Of Impacted Tooth - Completely Bony	$65	$70
Additional Information		
Participation Requirements		75%
Rate Guarantee		1 year

Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	22	$16.63	$16.63	$13.25
Employee + Spouse/DP	3	$32.43	$32.43	$26.49
Employee + Child	0	$35.09	$35.09	$26.59
Employee + Children	1	$35.09	$35.09	$26.59
Employee + Family	2	$50.72	$50.72	$41.78
Monthly Premium	**28**	**$599.68**	**$599.68**	**$481.12**
Annual Premiums		**$7,196.16**	**$7,196.16**	**$5,773.44**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			0.00%	-19.77%

Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal
Employee Only	22	$16.63	$16.63
Employee + Spouse/DP	3	$32.43	$32.43
Employee + Child	0	$35.09	$35.09
Employee + Children	1	$35.09	$35.09
Employee + Family	2	$50.72	$50.72
Monthly Premium	**28**	**$599.68**	**$599.68**
Annual Premiums		**$7,196.16**	**$7,196.16**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			0.00%

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Vision

Vision - Carrier Name				Guardian
Plan Type				
General Plan Information		Current		
Vision Network		Guardian		Guradian Vision
Copay				
Examination		$10		$10
Materials		$25		$25
Benefit Frequency - Months				
Examination		12		12
Lenses		12		12
Frames		12		12
Contacts		12		12
Plan Benefits (Network)				
Lenses				
Single Vision		100%		100%
Bifocal		100%		100%
Trifocal		100%		100%
Contacts				
Medically Necessary		100%		100%
Elective		$130		$130
Frame Allowance		$130		$130
Additional Information				
Participation Requirements				50%
Rate Guarantee				2 years
Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	40	$6.43	$6.43	$7.28
Employee + Spouse/DP	4	$11.25	$11.25	$12.25
Employee + Child(ren)	3	$13.50	$13.50	$12.49
Employee + Family	7	$16.71	$16.71	$19.76
Monthly Premium	**54**	**$459.67**	**$459.67**	**$515.99**
Annual Premiums		**$5,516.04**	**$5,516.04**	**$6,191.88**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			0.00%	

TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Basic Life/AD&D

Life - Carrier Name	Mutual of Omaha	Guardian
General Plan Information	Current	
Benefit Amount	$50,000	$50,000
Maximum	$50,000	$50,000
Guaranteed Issue Amount	$50,000	$50,000
Contributory or Non-contributory	non-contrib	non-contrib
Reduction of Benefits		
Age 65	35%	35%
Age 70	10%	25%
Age 75	15%	15%
Age 80		10%
Age 85		
Rate Guarantee		2 years
Rates	Current	
Volume	$3,695,000	$3,795,000
Life Rate per $1,000	$0.050	$0.050
AD&D Rate per $1,000	$0.025	$0.020
Monthly Premium	**$277.13**	**$265.65**
Total Annual Premium	**$3,325.50**	**$3,187.80**

Medical Plans

TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

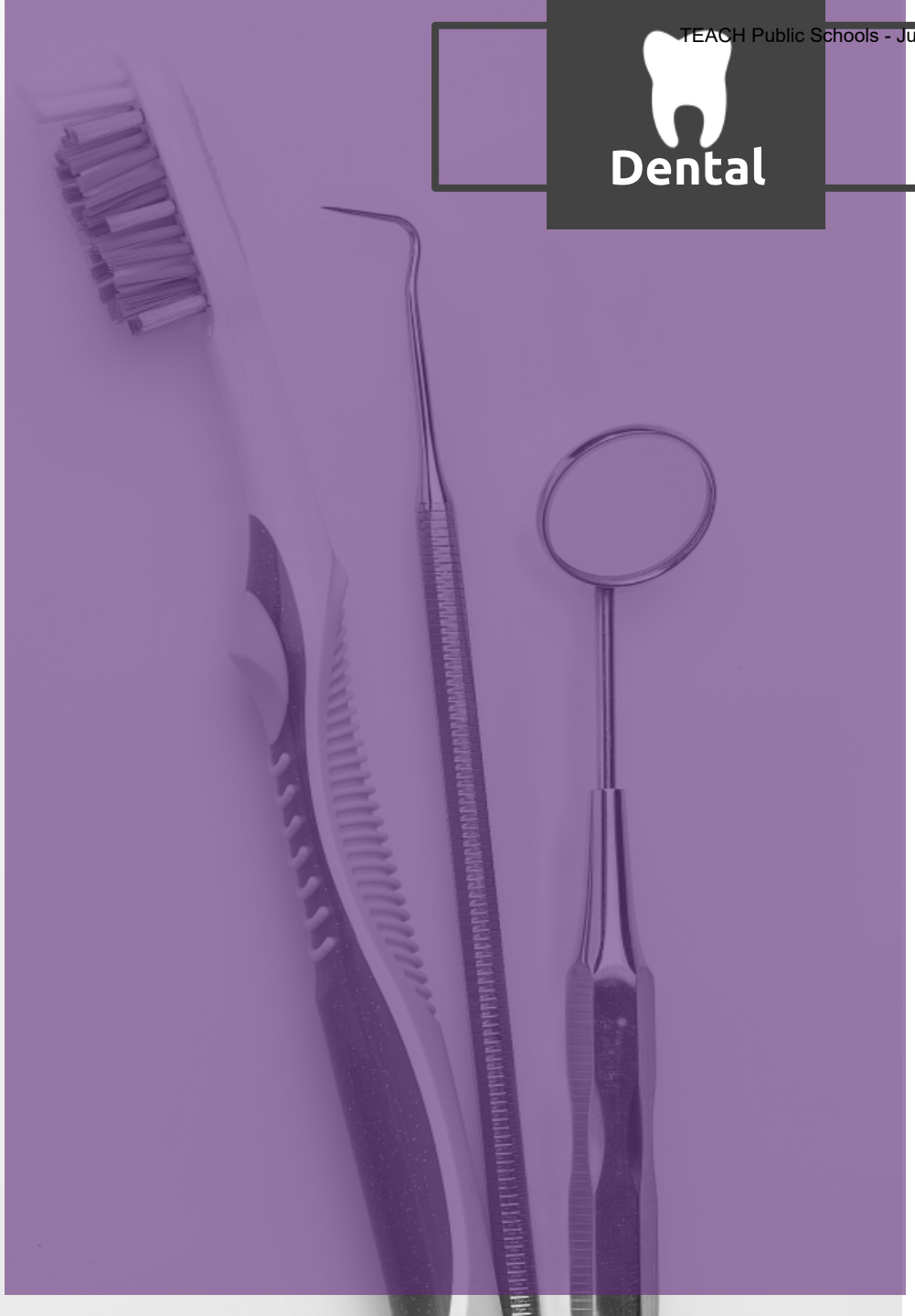
Current: 12/1/2019* (BS) Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs (K) Kaiser Wrap — Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)					Renewal: 6/1/2020 (BS) Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs (K) Kaiser Wrap — Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)					Alternative Option: 6/1/2020 Covered CA C Gold Plans — Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)				
Plan	**EE's**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**	**Plan**	**EE's**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**	**Plan**	**EE's**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**
(BS) Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx	2	733.49	0.00	733.49	(BS) Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx	2	740.91	0.00	740.91	BSCA Trio Gold 80 HMO 250/25 + Child Dental	2	752.36	0.00	752.36
(K) Gold 80 HMO 0/30 + Child Dental	53	24,543.31	0.00	24,543.31	(K) Gold 80 HMO 250/25 + Child Dental	53	24,196.78	0.00	24,196.78	KPCA Gold 80 HMO 250/25	53	24,196.78	0.00	24,196.78
Total:	55	$25,276.80	$0.00	$25,276.80	**Total:**	55	$24,937.69	$0.00	$24,937.69	**Total:**	55	$24,949.14	$0.00	$24,949.14
					% Difference:		-1%	0%	-1%	**% Difference:**		-1%	0%	-1%
					$ Difference:		($339.11)	$0.00	($339.11)	**$ Difference:**		($327.66)	$0.00	($327.66)

Medical Plans

Current: 12/1/2019*	Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)								
(BS) Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs									
(K) Kaiser Wrap									
Plan	**EE's**	**Deductible**	**Office Visits (PCP/Specialist) ****	**Inpatient Hospital Services ****	**Out-of-Pocket Max**	**RX Tiers 1/2/3/4**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**
(BS) Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx	2	$500/ $1,000 embedded	$35/$55 (ded waived)	20%	$6,500/ $13,000 embedded; includes ded	A) $15/30/50; B) $20/50/80; (T4) 20%	733.49	0.00	733.49
(K) Gold 80 HMO 0/30 + Child Dental	53	$0/$0	$30/$55	$600/day, 5 day max	$7,200/$14,400 embedded	$15/$55/$55/20%	24,543.31	0.00	24,543.31
Totals	55						$25,276.80	$0.00	$25,276.80

Renewal: 6/1/2020	Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)								
(BS) Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs									
(K) Kaiser Wrap									
Plan	**EE's**	**Deductible**	**Office Visits (PCP/Specialist) ****	**Inpatient Hospital Services ****	**Out-of-Pocket Max**	**RX Tiers 1/2/3/4**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**
(BS) Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx	2	$500/ $1,000 embedded	$35/$55 (ded waived)	20%	$7,500/ $15,000 embedded; includes ded	A) $15/35/55; B) $20/55/85; (T4) 20%	740.91	0.00	740.91
(K) Gold 80 HMO 250/25 + Child Dental	53	$250/$500 embedded	$25/$50 (ded waived)	$600/day, 5 days max	$7,800/ $15,600 embedded; includes ded	$15/$50/$50/20%	24,196.78	0.00	24,196.78
Totals	55						$24,937.69	$0.00	$24,937.69
					% Difference compared to 12/1/2019 Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs/Kaiser Wrap		-1%	0%	-1%
					$ Difference compared to 12/1/2019 Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs/Kaiser Wrap		($339.11)	$0.00	($339.11)

Alternative Option: 6/1/2020	Monthly Rate (12 pay periods)								
Covered CA C Gold Plans									
Plan	**EE's**	**Deductible**	**Office Visits (PCP/Specialist) ****	**Inpatient Hospital Services ****	**Out-of-Pocket Max**	**RX Tiers 1/2/3/4**	**ER**	**EE**	**Total**
BSCA Trio Gold 80 HMO 250/25 + Child Dental	2	$250/$500	$25/$50 (ded. waived)	$600/day, 5 days max	$7,800/ $15,600 includes ded	$15/$50/$80/20%	752.36	0.00	752.36
KPCA Gold 80 HMO 250/25	53	$250/$500	$25/$50 (ded waived)	$600/day, 5 days max	$7,800/ $15,600 includes ded	$15/$50/$50/20%	24,196.78	0.00	24,196.78
Totals	55						$24,949.14	$0.00	$24,949.14
					% Difference compared to 12/1/2019 Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs/Kaiser Wrap		-1%	0%	-1%
					$ Difference compared to 12/1/2019 Blue Shield PPO w/ Trio ACO HMOs/Kaiser Wrap		($327.66)	$0.00	($327.66)



Dental

DPPO Dental Coverage

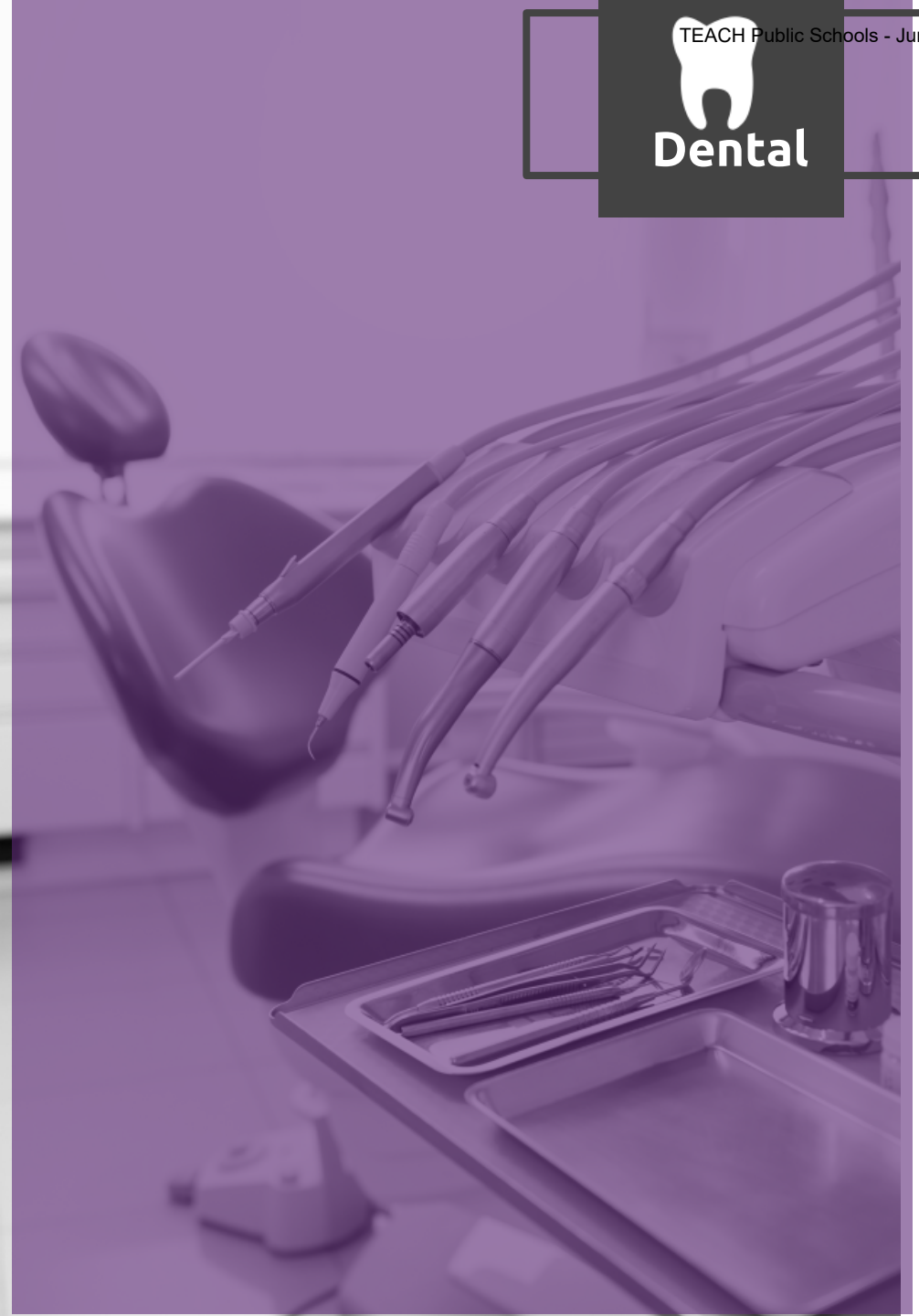
TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Dental - PPO				
Dental - Carrier Name		Lincoln Financial Group		Guardian
		PPO / OON		
General Plan Information		Current		Value Plan VZ
Calendar Year Deductible				
EPO Network Deductible - EE/Family				
PPO Network Deductible - EE/Family		$50 / $150		$50 / $150
Non-Network Deductible - EE/Family		$50 / $150		$50 / $150
Deductible Waived for Preventive Services		yes/yes		yes/yes
Calendar Year Plan Maximum Benefit - Per Person		$1,500		$1,500
Out-of-Network Reimbursement (MAC, UCR, etc.)		MAC		MAC
Plan Coinsurance (Network/Non-Network)				
EPO Network Services				
PPO Network Services		100/80/50		100/80/50
Non-Network Servces		100/80/50		100/80/50
Endodontics		Basic		Basic
Periodontics		Major		Basic
Dental Implants Covered (Yes or No)				no
Posterior Composite Fillings (Yes or No)				no
Rollover Benefit (Yes or No)				no
Additional Plan Information				
Waiting Periods				none
Participation Requirements				75%
Rate Guarantee				2 years
Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	17	$41.95	$43.63	$35.70
Employee + Spouse/DP	1	$83.07	$86.39	$74.69
Employee + Child(ren)	5	$128.69	$133.84	$90.64
Employee + Family	1	$128.69	$133.84	$134.83
Monthly Premium	**24**	**$1,568.36**	**$1,631.14**	**$1,269.62**
Annual Premiums		**$18,820.32**	**$19,573.68**	**$15,235.44**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			4.00%	-22.16%

Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal
Employee Only	17	$41.95	$43.63
Employee + Spouse/DP	1	$83.07	$86.39
Employee + Child(ren)	5	$128.69	$133.84
Employee + Family	1	$128.69	$133.84
Monthly Premium	**24**	**$1,568.36**	**$1,631.14**
Annual Premiums		**$18,820.32**	**$19,573.68**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			4.00%

Dental

DHMO Dental Coverage

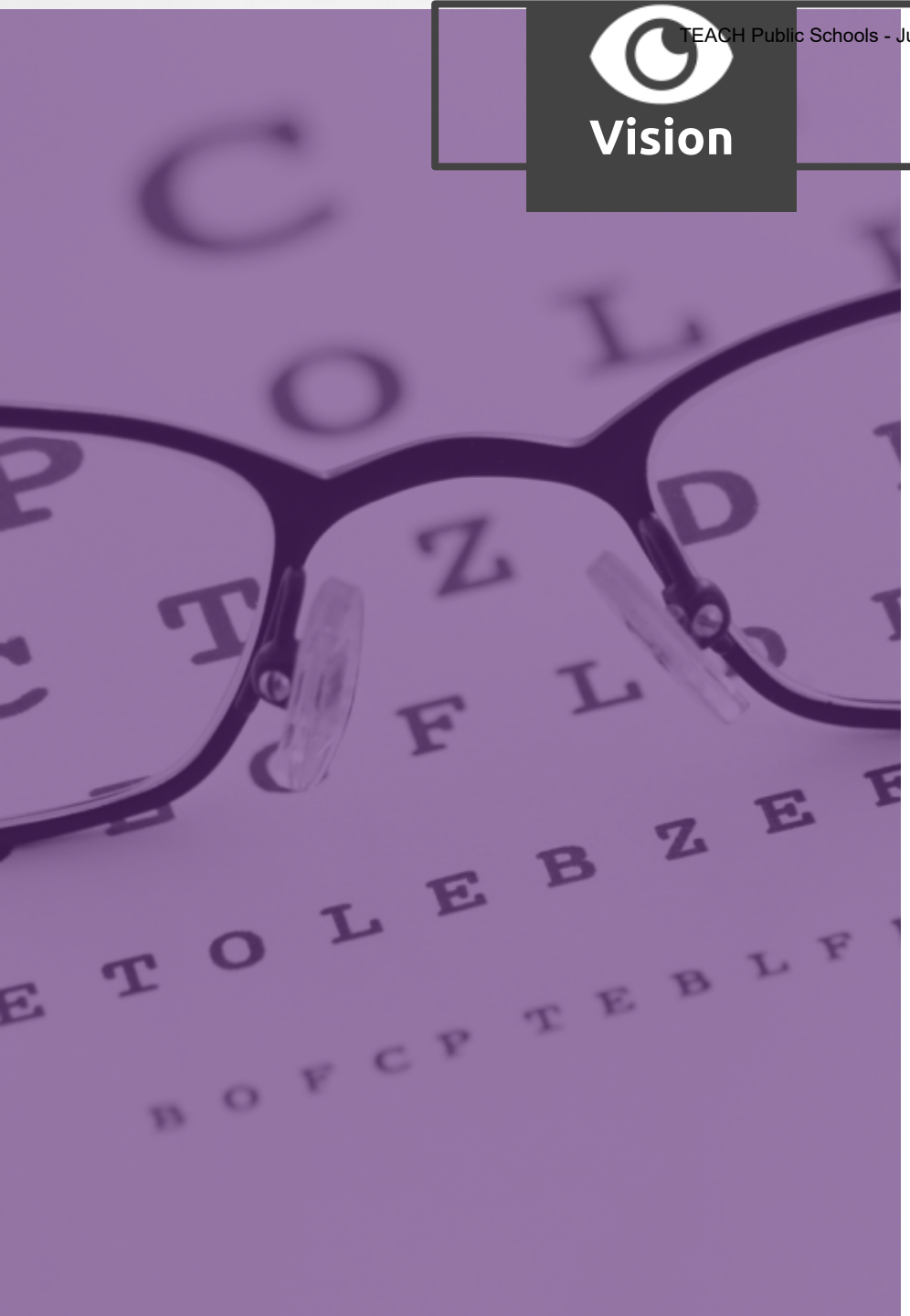


Dental - DHMO				
Dental - Carrier Name		Lincoln Financial Group		Guardian
Diagnostic & Preventative		Current		N600M
D0120 - Periodic Oral Evaluation		$0		$0
Office Visit Copay		$5		$5
D0150 - Comprehensive Oral Evaluation - New Or Established Patient		$0		$0
D0210 - X-Rays Intraoral - Complete Series - Including Bitewings (Once Every 3 Years)		$0		$0
D0274 - X-Rays Bitewings - Four Films		$0		$0
D1110 - Prophylaxis - Adult		$0		$0
Restorative Services				
D2330 - Resin-Based Composite - One Surface, Anterior		$0		$0
D2392 - Resin-Based Composite - two surfaces, posterior		$30		$0
Crowns				
D2740 - Crown Porcelain / Ceramic Substrate		$215		$125
D2750 - Crown Porcelain Fused To High Noble Metal		$100		$95
Endodontics				
D3320 - Root Canal - Bicuspid - Per Tooth		$70		$80
D3330 - Root Canal - Molar - Per Tooth		$100		$140
Periodontics				
D4341 - Periodontal Scaling & Root Planning - Four Or More Contiguous Teeth Or Bounded Teeth - Per Quadrant		$20		$30
D4910 - Periodontal Maintenance		$10		$20
Oral Surgery				
D7140 - Extraction, Erupted Tooth Or Exposed Root (Elevation And / Or Forceps Removal)		$0		$5
D7210 - Surgical Removal Of Erupted Tooth		$10		$30
D7240 - Extraction - Removal Of Impacted Tooth - Completely Bony		$65		$70
Additional Information				
Participation Requirements				75%
Rate Guarantee				1 year
Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	22	$16.63	$16.63	$13.25
Employee + Spouse/DP	3	$32.43	$32.43	$26.49
Employee + Child	0	$35.09	$35.09	$26.59
Employee + Children	1	$35.09	$35.09	$26.59
Employee + Family	2	$50.72	$50.72	$41.78
Monthly Premium	**28**	**$599.68**	**$599.68**	**$481.12**
Annual Premiums		**$7,196.16**	**$7,196.16**	**$5,773.44**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			0.00%	-19.77%

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Vision

Vision Coverage



Vision				
Vision - Carrier Name		PREMIER ACCESS		Guardian
Plan Type				
General Plan Information		Current		
Vision Network		Guardian		Guradian Vision
Copay				
Examination		$10		$10
Materials		$25		$25
Benefit Frequency - Months				
Examination		12		12
Lenses		12		12
Frames		12		12
Contacts		12		12
Plan Benefits (Network)				
Lenses				
Single Vision		100%		100%
Bifocal		100%		100%
Trifocal		100%		100%
Contacts				
Medically Necessary		100%		100%
Elective		$130		$130
Frame Allowance		$130		$130
Additional Information				
Participation Requirements				50%
Rate Guarantee				2 years
Monthly Rates	**Headcount**	Current	Renewal	
Employee Only	40	$6.43	$6.43	$7.28
Employee + Spouse/DP	4	$11.25	$11.25	$12.25
Employee + Child(ren)	3	$13.50	$13.50	$12.49
Employee + Family	7	$16.71	$16.71	$19.76
Monthly Premium	**54**	**$459.67**	**$459.67**	**$515.99**
Annual Premiums		**$5,516.04**	**$5,516.04**	**$6,191.88**
Annual Premium Difference (Percentage)			0.00%	

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Powered by BoardOnTrack



Life

Life Coverage

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Basic Life/AD&D

Life - Carrier Name	Mutual of Omaha	Guardian
General Plan Information	Current	
Benefit Amount	$50,000	$50,000
Maximum	$50,000	$50,000
Guaranteed Issue Amount	$50,000	$50,000
Contributory or Non-contributory	non-contrib	non-contrib
Reduction of Benefits		
Age 65	35%	35%
Age 70	10%	25%
Age 75	15%	15%
Age 80		10%
Age 85		
Rate Guarantee		2 years
Rates	Current	
Volume	$3,695,000	$3,795,000
Life Rate per $1,000	$0.050	$0.050
AD&D Rate per $1,000	$0.025	$0.020
Monthly Premium	**$277.13**	**$265.65**
Total Annual Premium	**$3,325.50**	**$3,187.80**

Post Implementation Services

- **Benefits questions**
- **Insurance claims**
- **Finding a provider**
- **Insurance ID cards**
- **Eligibility**
- **Dependent benefits**
- **Pre-authorization**
- **Enrollment questions**
- **Healthcare reform**



EQUITABLE

Robert Stenzel

(818) 587-4265
Robert.Stenzel@equitable.com

Coversheet

2020-2021 CharterSAFE Proposal - Teach Inc. DBA TEACH Public

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: G. 2020-2021 CharterSAFE Proposal - Teach Inc. DBA TEACH Public
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
Teach Inc. DBA TEACH Public .1141.CharterSAFEProposal2021.05-29-2020.pdf
2020-2021 Renewal Letter.pdf

1141
A
SELF
P,WC

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE

2020-2021 Membership Proposal

Prepared for:
Teach, Inc.

Coverage Effective:
July 01, 2020 at 12:01 AM - July 01, 2021 at 12:01 AM

California Charter Schools Joint Powers Authority
P.O. Box 969, Weimar, CA 95736
Phone: 888.901.0004 Fax: 888.901.0004
www.chartersafe.org

Issued: May 29, 2020 at 7:22 am

DISCLOSURE: This proposal is an outline of the coverages proposed by California Charter Schools Joint Powers Authority (CCSJPA) based on the information provided by the Named Member. It does not include all of the terms, coverages, exclusions, limitation and conditions of the actual contracts. The policies themselves must be read for those details. Policy forms for your reference will be made available upon request to CCSJPA. As set forth in this document, CCSJPA DBA CharterSAFE shall be referred to as CharterSAFE.

Dear Raul,

CharterSAFE is pleased to present your membership proposal for the 2020-2021 year. Your membership includes the following:



For a more detailed listing of our member services, please contact Karen Bianchini, Managing Director, Risk Management, at kbianchini@chartersafe.org or (916) 880-3460.

All of CharterSAFE's coverage placements are with insurance companies that have a financial rating with A.M. Best of A- (Excellent), financial size category VII ($50M policyholder surplus minimum) or higher or are placed with an approved California scholastic joint powers authority.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES:

To bind coverage, you must complete and sign the following:

1. The proposal acceptance at the end of the "Member Contribution Summary" page

We look forward to working with you in the 2020-2021 year!

Thank you,

The CharterSAFE Team

CharterSAFE • Protecting Schools. Promoting Safety. Customizing Insurance.

CharterSAFE

2020-2021 CLAIMS AND INCIDENT REPORTS GUIDELINES

Member schools must notify CharterSAFE by submitting an online report, as soon as practicable, of an occurrence, accident, injury, claim, or suit or of circumstances that may reasonably result in a claim or suit. A delay in reporting could mean lapse in coverage.

For your protection, claims will not be accepted by phone, email, or fax.

CLAIMS FILING PROCESS ON THE WEB PORTAL

- Go to www.chartersafe.org and log in.
- If you need to reset your login credentials, please reach out to your CharterSAFE Representative: Egan Yu at eyu@chartersafe.org.
- Hover over the "Claims" tab, choose "Submit a Claim" and our website will prompt you with a series of questions to help you determine the appropriate claim form to submit.
- Complete the online questions and select the "Submit" icon at the bottom. After submission, you will receive a confirmation email with information regarding next steps.

CLAIMS RESOURCES AND FORMS

- Hover over the "Claims" tab, choose "Resources and Forms" and you will find all supporting documents you might need when filing a claim or incident report, such as:
  - Student Accident Claim Packet (English and Spanish)
  - Volunteer Accident Claim Packet (English and Spanish)
  - Statement of No Insurance
  - Workers' Compensation Claim Form (DWC-1)
  - Employee Fact Sheet
  - Kaiser on the Job Clinics
  - Employee Injury Card

For any claim reporting questions, please contact Dennis Monahan, Managing Director, Claims, at (619) 878-6221 or email dmonahan@chartersafe.org.

CharterSAFE • Protecting Schools. Promoting Safety. Customizing Insurance.

1141
A
SELF
P,WC

MEMBER CONTRIBUTION SUMMARY

Teach, Inc.

Coverage Effective: July 01, 2020 at 12:01 AM - July 01, 2021 at 12:01 AM

Your CharterSAFE Insurance Program includes the following coverages:

Liability & Property Package Member Contribution	**$159,313**

Core Liability Program

- Directors & Officers Liability
- Employment Practices Liability
- Fiduciary Liability
- General Liability
- Employee Benefits Liability
- Educator's Legal Liability
- Sexual Abuse Liability
- Law Enforcement Liability
- Automobile Liability & Physical Damage

Crime

Property

Student & Volunteer Accident

Additional Program Coverages

- Pollution Liability and First Party Remediation
- Terrorism Liability and Property
- Cyber Liability

Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability Member Contribution	**$44,950**
Total Member Contribution	**$204,263**

Choose One Payment Option

- ❑ **Payment in Full $204,263**
- ❑ **Installment Plan**
  - Deposit (25%) - Due Now - $51,066
  - 9 Monthly Installments - $17,022

*Refer to the CharterSAFE Invoice for details and instructions on payment by ACH Debits

Invoices shall become delinquent thirty (30) calendar days from installment due date. CharterSAFE membership, including insurance coverage, is subject to cancellation for any invoice over sixty (60) days past due.

Proposal Acceptance:

By signing below, I, representing the Named Member in this proposal, acknowledge that I have read the complete proposal and agree to the terms outlined within.

Print Name_____Date_____

Signature_____Date_____

DISCLOSURE: This proposal is an outline of the coverages proposed by California Charter Schools Joint Powers Authority (CCSJPA) based on the information provided by the Named Member. It does not include all of the terms, coverages, exclusions, limitation and conditions of the actual contracts. The policies themselves must be read for those details. Policy forms for your reference will be made available upon request to CCSJPA. As set forth in this document, CCSJPA DBA CharterSAFE shall be referred to as CharterSAFE.

Mailing Address

1846 W. Imperial Hwy
Los Angeles, CA 90047

Continuity and Retroactive Dates

Directors & Officers Liability Continuity Date: **07/01/2011**

Employment Practices Liability Continutiy Date: **07/01/2011**

Fiduciary Liability Continuity Date: **07/01/2012**

Vehicles

None scheduled.

EXPOSURES & LOCATIONS

Member contributions are calculated based on the following exposures:

Students/Employees/Payroll

Location Address(es)	Students	Employees	Payroll
Teach Academy of Technologies 1846-1848 W Imperial Hwy Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	8	$500,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 1750 W. Century Los Angeles, CA 90047	50	4	$200,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10001 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	200	13	$1,197,500.00
Cunningham & Morris LLC 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Cunningham & Morris LLC 10045 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10045 Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	200	16	$850,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 1850 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00

Teach Academy of Technologies 1852 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School 8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	140	11	$620,000.00
Teach Tech Charter High School 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Teach Tech Charter High School 10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	400	30	$500,000.00
Wooten Avila, LLC 10600 South Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	0	0	$0.00
Total:	**990**	**82**	**$3,867,500.00**

Property Values

Location Address(es)	Building Value	Content Value	Electronic Data Processing (EDP)	Total Insured Value (TIV)
Teach Academy of Technologies 1846-1848 W Imperial Hwy Los Angeles, CA 90047	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$100,000.00	$200,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 1750 W. Century Los Angeles, CA 90047	$200,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$250,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10001 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$57,500.00	$110,000.00	$167,500.00
Cunningham & Morris LLC 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$6,697,800.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,697,800.00
Cunningham & Morris LLC 10045 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$400,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$400,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10045 Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$400,000.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$600,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 1850 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$12,500.00	$12,500.00	$25,000.00
Teach Academy of Technologies 1852 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$12,500.00	$12,500.00	$25,000.00
Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School 8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$1,822,820.35	$300,000.00	$200,000.00	$2,322,820.35
Teach Tech Charter High School 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$300,000.00	$20,000.00	$320,000.00
Teach Tech Charter High School 10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$890,000.00	$60,000.00	$110,000.00	$1,060,000.00

Wooten Avila, LLC 10600 South Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Total:	**$10,490,620.35**	**$887,500.00**	**$690,000.00**	**$12,068,120.35**

CORE LIABILITY PROGRAM

Core Liability Program Coverage Limits: **$5,000,000** Per Member Aggregate

The Core Liability Program Breaks Down As Follows:

Directors & Officers, Employment Practices, and Fiduciary Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Directors & Officers and Company Liability	$5,000,000 per **claim** and member aggregate	Varies*
Employment Practices Liability	$5,000,000 per **claim** and member aggregate	Varies*
Fiduciary Liability	$1,000,000 per **claim** and member aggregate	$0

*Subject to Named Member's claim experience beginning five years prior to the inception of the period of coverage up to the date of loss. One or more claims on your loss history will increase the deductible. Refer to the Memorandum of Coverage (MOC) for the detailed tiered deductibles.

0 Claim:	$15,000.00 per occurrence
1 Claim:	$25,000.00 per occurrence
2 Claims:	$50,000.00 per occurrence
3 or more Claims:	$100,000.00 per occurrence

Reporting: Claims must be reported to CharterSAFE within 60 days after policy expiration. Coverage is provided on a claims-made basis.

General Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Bodily Injury Property Damage	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$500 per occurrence for bodily injury arising out of participation in a school sponsored *High-Risk Activity**
Medical Payments	$10,000 per person $50,000 per occurrence	$0
Products and Completed Operations	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$0
Armed Assailant Sublimit	$100,000 per occurrence and aggregate	$0
*A list of *High-Risk Activities* is available at www.chartersafe.org or you may contact Karen Bianchini (kbianchini@chartersafe.org / (916) 880-3460) of CharterSAFE's Risk Management team.		

Employee Benefits Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Employee Benefits Liability	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$0

Educator's Legal Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Educator's Legal Liability	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$2,500 per occurrence
IEP (Individualized Education Program) Defense Sublimit	$50,000 per occurrence and aggregate sublimit	$7,500 per occurrence

Sexual Abuse Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Sexual Abuse Liability	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$0 if school completes training requirement $100,000 if school did not complete training requirement
***Training Mandate** Sexual Abuse Prevention Training by CharterSAFE is available under the CharterSAFE Learning Center and is **REQUIRED** to be completed by 90% or more of staff within 90 days of coverage renewal. New employees are required to complete the training within 6 weeks of employment.		

Law Enforcement Activities Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Law Enforcement Activities Liability	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$0

Automobile

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Auto Liability, including autos scheduled with CharterSAFE, non-owned autos, and hired autos	$5,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$0
Auto Physical Damage*	$1,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$500 per occurrence for Hired Auto Physical Damage
*Auto Physical Damage described herein for hired automobiles is secondary to any/all rental coverage offered by the rental company(ies). CharterSAFE strongly advises our members to purchase auto physical damage when renting vehicles.		

Excess Liability - SELF

Coverage Provided by:	Schools Excess Liability Fund (SELF)
Coverage:	Excess Liability with separate Memorandum of Coverage with separate terms, conditions, and exclusions.
Limits:	$50,000,000 per occurrence/claim and member aggregate as outlined by the SELF Memorandum of Coverage. This coverage is excess of the $5M limits above to total a limit of $55M.

CharterSAFE joined SELF, a nonprofit scholastic JPA in California, as a single member of SELF for excess liability coverage. Please note that SELF is a separate entity from CharterSAFE and carries a separate Memorandum of Coverage with different limits, terms, conditions and exclusions. You can access SELF JPA's information at www.selfjpa.org.

Employment Practices Liability coverage within the SELF layer includes ONLY these three types: wrongful termination, discrimination, and/or sexual harassment.

CRIME

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Money and Securities	$1,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$500 per occurrence
Forgery or Alteration	$1,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$500 per occurrence
Employee Dishonesty	$1,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	Varies*
Computer and Funds Transfer Fraud	$1,000,000 per occurrence and member aggregate	$500 per occurrence

*Subject to Named Member's claim experience beginning five years prior to the inception of the period of coverage up to the date of loss. One or more claims on your loss history will increase the deductible. Refer to the Memorandum of Coverage (MOC) for the detailed tiered deductibles.

0 Claim:	$500.00 per occurrence
1 Claim:	$5,000.00 per occurrence
2 Claims:	$10,000.00 per occurrence
3 or more Claims:	$20,000.00 per occurrence

PROPERTY

Perils Include: Direct Physical Loss subject to all the terms, conditions, and exclusions established in the applicable policy(ies)

Valuation: Replacement Cost as scheduled with CharterSAFE, see "Exposures & Locations" section

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Property	As scheduled with CharterSAFE subject to the maximum limit of $100,000,000 per occurrence. See "Exposures & Locations" section for scheduled limits.	$1,000 per occurrence
Boiler & Machinery / Equipment Breakdown	As scheduled with CharterSAFE subject to the maximum limit of $100,000,000 per occurrence. See "Exposures & Locations" section for scheduled limits.	$1,000 per occurrence
Business Interruption	$10,000,000 per occurrence	$1,000 per occurrence
Extra Expense	$10,000,000 per occurrence	$1,000 per occurrence
Causes of Loss: **Water Damage** **Wildfire**	As scheduled with CharterSAFE subject to the maximum limit of $100,000,000 per occurrence. See "Exposures & Locations" section for scheduled limits.	Varies*

*Subject to Named Member's claim experience beginning five years prior to the inception of the period of coverage up to the date of loss. One or more claims on your loss history will increase the deductible. Refer to the Memorandum of Coverage (MOC) for the detailed tiered deductibles.

0 Claim:	$1,000.00 per occurrence
1 Claim:	$5,000.00 per occurrence
2 Claims:	$10,000.00 per occurrence
3 or more Claims:	$20,000.00 per occurrence

PLEASE NOTE:

If you have a renovation/construction project valued over $200,000 in hard and soft costs, please contact your CharterSAFE Representative: Egan Yu at eyu@chartersafe.org. CharterSAFE is able to endorse builder's risk coverage for renovation projects up to $10,000,000 onto your policy. Additional premium would apply.

If you are interested in a separate policy for flood and/or earthquake coverage, please contact Kiki Goldsmith (Kiki_Goldsmith@ajg.com/ 949-349-9842).

STUDENT AND VOLUNTEER ACCIDENT

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Student Accident	$50,000 per injury/accident 104 Week benefit period	$500 per injury/accident for *High-Risk Activities**
Volunteer Accident	$25,000 per injury/accident 104 Week benefit period	$500 per injury/accident for *High-Risk Activities**
*A list of *High-Risk Activities* is available at www.chartersafe.org or you may contact Karen Bianchini (kbianchini@chartersafe.org / (916) 880-3460) of CharterSAFE's Risk Management team.		

Terms & Conditions:

- Coverage is provided on an excess basis, but would become primary should the student not have health insurance.
- Claim submission deadline: 90 days after the Covered Accident.

Optional Catastrophic Student Accident Coverage:

If interested in obtaining higher limits with or without sports included, please contact:

Gallagher
18201 Von Karman Avenue, Suite #200
Irvine, CA 92612

Kiki Goldsmith
Client Service Executive
Kiki_Goldsmith@ajg.com
949-349-9842

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM COVERAGES

Pollution Liability And First Party Remediation

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Pollution Liability and First Party Remediation	$1,000,000 per pollution condition or indoor environmental condition $5,000,000 CharterSAFE Members' Combined Annual Aggregate	$10,000 per occurrence

Reporting: Claim must be reported to CharterSAFE within 60 days after policy expiration.
Coverage is provided on a claims-made basis.

Terrorism Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Terrorism Liability	$5,000,000 per occurrence and CharterSAFE Members' Combined Annual Aggregate	$0

Reporting: Claim must be reported to CharterSAFE within 60 days after policy expiration.
Coverage is provided on a claims-made basis.

Terrorism Property

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Terrorism Property	As scheduled with CharterSAFE subject to the maximum limit of $20,000,000 per occurrence. See "Exposures & Locations" section for schedule limits.	$1,000 per occurrence

Cyber Liability

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Cyber Liability	$1,000,000 per **claim** $5,000,000 CharterSAFE Members' Combined Annual Aggregate	$2,500 per **claim**

Coverage Includes:

- Privacy Notification Costs
- Regulatory Fines and Claim Expenses for Privacy Liability
- Extortion Damages for Extortion Threat
- Crisis Management Expenses
- Business Interruption

Reporting: Claim must be reported to CharterSAFE within 60 days after policy expiration.
Coverage is provided on a claims-made basis.

Requirement for Coverage to be in effect: Completed cyber application.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY

Coverages	Limits	Deductibles
Workers' Compensation	Statutory	$0
Employer's Liability	$5,000,000 per Accident $5,000,000 by Disease per Employee $5,000,000 by Disease Policy Limit	$0

Auditable: The estimated payroll figure will be audited at the end of each coverage period. CharterSAFE will request copies of the 941 Federal Quarterly Reporting Forms on a quarterly basis to verify the payroll figure. If the estimated payroll figure has been overestimated, a refund will be issued. If the estimated payroll figure has been underestimated, an invoice for the additional amount due will be issued.

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

CharterSAFE Insurance and Risk Management | 2020-2021 Renewal

Dear CharterSAFE member,

For the last 15+ years, CharterSAFE has been the only nonprofit, membership organization founded by charter leaders with the sole purpose of serving California charter schools. We provide high-quality insurance coverage and risk management services to over 270 member schools representing 180,000+ students and work as partners to ensure member schools are safe and sustainable.

As a nonprofit risk pool, CharterSAFE is designed as a long-term solution that can weather difficult insurance market conditions. Based on our program size, strong financial position, and successful results from ongoing risk management efforts, we have solutions and support services that are not available to schools that purchase a stand-alone policy from a for-profit insurance company. As a member of CharterSAFE, you are not only insured, you are an owner.

Each year, in addition to helping our member schools stay safe, CharterSAFE's team diligently evaluates all of the coverage programs and negotiates with our insurance carrier partners to provide members with the best possible pricing and coverage terms. Joint Power Authorities (JPAs) like CharterSAFE harness the power of group purchasing to obtain competitive pricing. By leveraging our size, we are able to negotiate terms with dozens of leading domestic and international insurance and reinsurance companies, which no individual school or insurance broker could access through the direct market. This ongoing due diligence on member schools' behalf is a valuable benefit of your ownership.

Thank you for your continued membership in the CharterSAFE insurance and risk management program. The 2019-2020 program year is nearing an end, and the renewal process for the upcoming 2020-2021 program year is now well underway. Enclosed for your review is your 2020-2021 renewal proposal.

CharterSAFE's Strategy to Maintain Stable Rates and Superior Coverage

Across the country, and especially in California, extraordinary events like wildfires and floods, increases in litigation, large settlements, and new laws have negatively impacted the cost and availability of coverage for all schools. As a result, the insurance market forecasts a cycle in which premiums and deductibles would, and are, exponentially rising for schools.

Coupled with these rising costs, coverage is becoming more restrictive and many insurers are leaving California altogether (this is known as a “hard market” in technical insurance terms). The current insurance climate for California schools has become increasingly unfavorable as outlined below; all schools, both public and private are experiencing increases in their 2020-2021 insurance-related costs.

As a JPA, CharterSAFE is able to shift between group-purchasing and self-insuring claims. Simply put, that means that when insurance rates and terms are unfavorable, CharterSAFE is able to leverage its assets to protect our members from the full effects of the fickle for-profit insurance industry. **CharterSAFE has been able to negotiate significantly lower increases on your behalf than current industry trends in the direct insurance market.**

That said, while CharterSAFE was able to drastically shield our members from the 300+% increases we are seeing in the direct insurance market, members should still plan for a substantial increase in insurance costs in their 2020-2021 budget. More than ever, schools need to combine their efforts and resources to successfully protect their people and assets.

With that in mind, on May 20, 2020, the CharterSAFE Board of Directors voted to join Schools Excess Liability Fund (SELF). SELF is an excess liability JPA school risk pool created in 1986 in response to an insurance crisis like the one we face today. As one of the largest school pools in California, SELF covers more than 3 million students statewide for excess liability coverage. SELF’s program provides $50M in per-occurrence excess insurance limits to member schools above an underlying $5M in coverage. CharterSAFE’s membership in SELF means members will now be afforded $55M of liability limits at the same cost that members would have to pay for less than $25M available in the market if not participating in SELF. These generous limits will be provided at a time when other insurance programs are reducing limits and restricting coverage.

The key drivers for insurance costs, their effects on rates and coverage, and CharterSAFE’s strategy to minimize those impacts are outlined below. *Please review your renewal proposal for specific insurance costs to your organization:*

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

Cost driver	Description	Effect on 2020-2021 Rates	Effect on 2020-2021 Coverage	CharterSAFE Strategy
Property Insurance Claims	Cost and availability of comprehensive property coverage continues to be negatively impacted by multiple consecutive years of catastrophic property losses due to natural disasters. This has caused dramatic increases in premiums and many insurance companies have abandoned long-standing customers, with or without a history of claims. Wildfire threats in California continue to be a grave concern for insurers and water damage claims due to inadequate maintenance and faulty repairs continue to be a problematic and expensive cost driver for schools.	Property program rates will be increasing for the 2020-2021 coverage period.	Terms will remain the same as they were in 2019-2020. Property limits are your individual school's scheduled total insured value, based on the replacement cost of your property, up to $100M per occurrence in 2020-2021. This is a decrease from a maximum limit of $150M in 2019-2020. Wildfire claims will be subject to increased deductibles for multiple losses.	Restructured cost-sharing with our insurance company partners. Incentivizing and supporting members to eliminate avoidable losses.
Cost driver	**Description**	**Effect on 2020-2021 Rates**	**Effect on 2020-2021 Coverage**	**CharterSAFE Strategy**
Employment Practices Liability (EPL) Claims	As the number of employment claims related to workplace discrimination, wage and hour disputes, and wrongful termination have increased, the cost of these claims has also risen. Additionally, COVID-19 has disrupted the workplace in ways that could not have been anticipated. High unemployment, large scale lay-offs, and furloughs have historically and are expected to adversely impact employment-related claims.	Rates for EPL coverage were already increasing; uncertainty created by COVID-19 will likely accelerate those increases. EPL rate increases are reflected in overall liability program rates for the 2020-2021 coverage period.	For the 2020-2021 coverage period, limits will increase to $55M per occurrence for claims of wrongful termination, discrimination, and sexual harassment. All other employment-practices related claims will have limits of $5M per occurrence. Members with high claims activity will be subject to higher deductibles.	Restructured cost-sharing with our insurance company partners. HR support, consultation, and training to continue to drive down claim occurrences. CharterSAFE's HR Certification Program provides charter school professionals with custom training to increase competency and reduce claims.

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

Cost driver	Description	Effect on 2020-2021 Rates	Effect on 2020-2021 Coverage	CharterSAFE Strategy
Sexual Abuse and Molestation (SAM) Claims	Unfortunately, SAM claims and the cost of claims are on the rise nationally in all youth-serving organizations. California's public schools have not been immune to this reality. Furthermore, on January 1, 2020, AB 218 went into effect extending the time limits in which survivors of childhood sexual assault, including abuse and molestation, can bring a civil claim against their perpetrator. If the assault or abuse was covered up, the victims may be entitled to up to triple the awarded damages. In addition to the psychological and reputational damage caused by these claims, California-based schools must deal with the effects of exponentially higher litigation, settlement, and award costs. As a result of these unexpected expenses, insurers are severely limiting or not offering SAM coverage in California.	SAM coverage is the most significant driver of rate increases for the 2020-2021 renewal. The increases are reflected in the overall rate increases for the liability program.	Based on current trends and the passage of AB 218, it is more vital than ever that schools are properly protected for SAM claims. This was a significant factor in the decision for CharterSAFE to join SELF (as described above). Coverage limits will be increased from $30M to $55M and broad coverage terms for SAM will continue to be provided. This coverage is secured at a cost that would only purchase $25M of coverage from the for-profit reinsurance marketplace.	CharterSAFE has developed superior resources and policies with the goal of promoting a zero-tolerance culture at all member schools. Mandatory Sexual Abuse Training for all staff at member schools proactively mitigates exposure to SAM claims. By joining SELF JPA CharterSAFE will provide members with limits of $55M with no exclusion for SAM claims.
Cost driver	**Description**	**Effect on 2020-2021 Rates**	**Effect on 2020-2021 Coverage**	**CharterSAFE Strategy**
COVID-19 Pandemic	Like the pandemic itself, how insurance will ultimately respond to COVID-19 is unpredictable, Impacts to the insurance industry will likely be widespread as there is a potential for increased claims against multiple lines of insurance coverage.	N/A for 2020-2021. However, we expect rates for EPL and workers' compensation to increase in 2021-2022 and are continually monitoring potential effects on rates in future years.	Exclusions for communicable diseases will become absolute for most coverage lines. Workers' compensation coverage for certain COVID-19 infections has been mandated by the Governor's Executive Order.	Provide members with comprehensive webinars, resources, and consultations on the Governor's Executive Order & Workers' Compensation, Hiring/Firing Best Practices, Employee Leave Policies, and the Safe Re-opening of School Campuses and Workplaces.

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

Summary of 2020-21 Specific Coverage Changes

- Under the Core Liability Program:
  - Higher limits of general liability coverage will be afforded to all members. As discussed above, by joining SELF, CharterSAFE's liability limits for the core liability program will be increased from $30M to $55M.
  - The Sexual Abuse Prevention Staff Training Mandate that was implemented for the 2019-2020 policy period will be revised. The mandate continues to require that staff at all member schools complete the training once every 2 years. In the 2020-2021 coverage period, members who fulfill the training requirement will maintain $55M in coverage limits with no deductible. Members who fail to meet the requirement will also maintain $55M in coverage limits, but each Sexual Abuse and Molestation (SAM) claim will be subject to a $100K deductible. Proof of meeting the mandate has been revised to require members to prove that at least 90% of their employees have completed the training within 90 days of coverage renewal and a written promise that all new employees of the school will complete the training within 6 weeks of the start of their employment. Upon receiving proof of completion, CharterSAFE will endorse the member's policy certifying the member's deductible. New CharterSAFE members will have 90 days from the date of membership to meet the training requirement. This policy further strengthens CharterSAFE's commitment to keeping students safe and allows CharterSAFE to obtain and maintain broad coverage and appropriate limits to keep our members safe.
  - Employment Practices Liability (EPL) and Director's & Officers (D&O) claims will be subject to a tiered deductible schedule. Based on claims experience beginning five years prior to the inception of the period of coverage up to the date of loss, one or more claims on your loss history will increase the deductible as follows:

    0 Prior Claims: $15,000 per occurrence
    1 Prior Claim: $25,000 per occurrence
    2 Prior Claims: $50,000 per occurrence
    3 or more Prior Claims: $100,000 per occurrence
- Under the Property Program
  - The maximum limit per occurrence for property damage claims will be $100,000,000 during the 2020-2021 coverage period. The per-occurrence limit was $150,000,000 during the expiring coverage period.

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

- Damage resulting from wildfires will be subject to a tiered deductible schedule. Based on claims experience beginning five years prior to the inception of the period of coverage up to the date of loss, one or more claims on your loss history will increase the deductible as follows:
  0 Prior Claims: $1,000 per occurrence
  1 Prior Claim: $5,000 per occurrence
  2 Prior Claims: $10,000 per occurrence
  3 or more Prior Claims: $20,000 per occurrence

- Under All Coverages:
  - Claims resulting from certain high-risk activities are subject to a $500 deductible for all lines of coverage and have been outlined in previous years' Memorandum of Coverage (MOC). Beginning with the 2020-2021 coverage period, fireworks, shooting ranges and underwater activities have been added to the list.
  - Claims from the use of trampolines, which are currently on the high-risk activities list will now be limited to $5M in total coverage limits when the use is not in conjunction with an individualized education plan (IEP).
  - Communicable disease exclusions are being clarified, these exclusions currently exist in the CharterSAFE Memorandum of Coverage (MOC), but, based on COVID-19, the language has been amended to avoid any ambiguity.

2020-2021 Rates Summary

As a nonprofit risk pool, CharterSAFE is designed as a long-term solution that can weather difficult insurance market conditions. Unfortunately, in our current reality, the cost of coverage has increased exponentially, while the need for that coverage has never been greater. However, CharterSAFE's long-standing relationships with our insurance partners have effectively minimized the increases for our members, and we are well below the industry average rate of increase for this year which is commonly between 100%, and 300%!

The CharterSAFE Team and our broker-partner Gallagher Insurance and Risk Management have worked tirelessly and creatively to design a coverage program for the 2020-2021 program year that offers the most stable pricing possible and includes all coverage that is essential to protecting our member schools each and every day.

Expect the average 2020-2021 coverage renewal rate changes below for the CharterSAFE membership:

CharterSAFE
BE SAFE • FEEL SAFE
888.901.0004 // chartersafe.org

- Workers' compensation renewal rates, which make up approximately half of member contributions, are largely unchanged.
- The cost for property coverage is expected to increase approximately 25% due to disaster-related property damage including wildfires and hurricanes nationally and internationally as described above. Water damage claims due to faulty construction and inadequate maintenance and repairs continue to add to the cost increases.
- The largest increases will be to liability insurance rates which are expected to increase approximately 65% due primarily to employment practices claims, sexual abuse claims, and the passing of Assembly Bill 218, which lifts the statute of limitations for sexual abuse reporting with retroactive reporting provisions.

The average increase in total the cost of coverage for CharterSAFE members will be approximately 29%. Please review your renewal proposal for specific insurance costs to your organization.

As a member of CharterSAFE, you have access to no-cost resources to help mitigate your school's risk including human resources consulting, claims and risk management support, contract review, site inspections, robust online training, and a dedicated service team. Please continue to tap into these resources; **the safer each of our schools are, the lower our claims and insurance costs will be. It is a fruitful collective effort.** We are here to answer any questions you may have regarding your renewal. Thank you for your membership and partnership.

We look forward to serving you in the 2020-2021 year.

The CharterSAFE Team

Coversheet

2020 - 2021 Meal Service Contract

Section:	III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item:	H. 2020 - 2021 Meal Service Contract
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	TEACH FSMC B4YM Extension 20-21_06-10-2020.pdf

CONTRACT EXTENSION

X **CHECK HERE IF ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE ATTACHED** 2 Pages

Renewal (Extension Number)	Agreement Number (Base year)
1	2019-2020-001

1. This Extension Agreement is entered into between the School Food Authority and Contractor named below:

SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY'S NAME
TEACH, Inc. (dba TEACH Public Schools)

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY'S NAME
BETTER 4 YOU MEALS

2. Base year contract term: Effective date: **8-12-2019** Expiration date: **6-30-2020**

Extension year: Effective date: **7-1-2020** Expiration date: **6-30-2021**

3. The maximum dollar amount of this contract is equal to the fixed cost per meal multiplied by the number of meals:
$874,275.00 (maximum dollar amount)

4. The parties mutually agree to this extension as follows. All actions noted below are by this reference made a part of the Agreement and incorporated herein:

   a. **The parties have agreed to renew the Agreement for an additional one-year period pursuant to Section II Term of the Agreement. There are 3 remaining one-year renewal options available.**

   b. **The following "Fixed Meal Rate Per Meal" table shall supersede and replace the current table contained in Contract Amendment 1 and Exhibit B – Fee Proposal – of the Agreement:**

1. Line Item	2. Units	3. Rate	4. Daily Total	5. Total x 185 Days
Breakfast	850	**$1.90**	**$1,615.00**	$298,775.00
Lunch	850	**$2.90**	**$2,465.00**	$456,025.00
Snacks	150	**$0.90**	**$135.00**	$24,975.00
Nonreimbursable Meals	0	Same	**$0.00**	$0.00
Summer (x 25 days)	150	**$3.00**	**$450.00**	$11,250.00
Site Staff (est. 24 hours total per day)	24	**$18.75**	**$450.00**	$83,250.00
		TOTAL x 185 Days	**$874,275.00**	
Total contract increase is equal to 4.69%				

Per **Section II. General Terms and Conditions, D. Contract Cost,** the amounts above do not exceed the Los Angeles Consumer Price Index, for Food Away From Home, which is **6% from October 2018 to October 2019**, as published by the Bureau of Labor and Statistics ,as required by SP 10-2009, Economic Price Adjustments in Vendor Contracts, dated January 23, 2009. **Total contract value increase equals 4.69% from 2019-2020 agreement.**

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY	
CONTRACTOR'S NAME *(If other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)* **BETTER 4 YOU MEALS**	
BY *(Authorized Signature)* ✍	DATE SIGNED *(Do not type)*
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING STEVEN HOLGUIN, VICE PRESIDENT OF SALES & MARKETING	
ADDRESS 5743 SMITHWAY ST, COMMERCE, CA 90040	
SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY	
SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY NAME **TEACH, Inc. (dba TEACH Public Schools)**	
BY *(Authorized Signature)* ✍	DATE SIGNED *(Do not type)*
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING	
ADDRESS	

Coversheet

E-Rate Agreements

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: I. E-Rate Agreements
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH erate letter 2020_CAT 1 - Spectrum.pdf
TEACH erate letter 2020_CAT 1 - ATT.pdf
Erate FY2020 TEACH Prep ES One Year 8505 S Western Ave FIA - signed_Final.pdf
TEACH ERate letter 2020_CAT 2 - GigaKOM_04-26-2020.pdf
Erate FY2020 TEACH Tech HS One Year 10616 S Western Ave FIA - signed.pdf
TEACH ERate letter 2020_CAT 2 - TechVerb_04-26-2020-signed.pdf
TEACH ERate letter 2020_CAT 2 - TechVerb_04-26-2020.pdf
Erate FY2020 TEACH ACADEMY One Year 10000 100045 S Western Ave FIA - signed.pdf
Erate FY2020 TEACH Tech HS Annex One Year 10600 S Western Ave Coax - signed.pdf
Spectrum Response to Teach_Public_Schools.pdf
TEACH FY2020 Category 2 Form 470_TechVerb (Cabling)_Signed_04-28-2020_Complete.pdf

Executive Team

Mildred S. Cunningham, President & Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant Superintendent

Board of Directors

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Justin Shahbaz, Member

Earl Turner, Member

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

February 21, 2020

Mr. Joe Torres
Strategic Account Executive - Gov't/Education
17777 Center Court Drive
Cerritos, CA 90703
(562) 417-7579
joe.torres@charter.com

Re: E-Rate Funding YR 2020 Proposal for Category 1 at TEACH Public Schools

Dear Mr. Torres:
On behalf of TEACH Public Schools, we would like to thank you for taking the time to review our E-Rate 470 Request for Pricing for Category 1 services and preparing a proposal for *TEACH Public Schools*

This letter serves as confirmation our decision to accept **Spectrum**'s bid during the next E-rate funding Year 2020 (July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021) for a 1Gbps 36-month agreement (contingent on E-Rate funding for YR 2020-2023) as specified in the proposal received on February 20, 2020. Below is the breakdown of your proposal's review scores:

EVALUATION CRITERIA		
TOPIC	**POINTS POSSIBLE**	**POINTS RECEIVED**
Price of the Eligible Services	**40 points**	**40 points**
Implementation Timeline/Transition Plan	**25 points**	**20 points**
Experience with E-rate	**15 points**	**15 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**10 points**	**10 points**
Total	**100 points**	**95 points**

The procurement of E-Rate 470 Category 1 Services will be dependent upon the following conditions:

1. Award of associated E-Rate funding.
2. Final approval of next year's fiscal budget.

To accept these terms and conditions, please sign below and return by email scanned to erobles@teachps.org then send the original through U.S. Mail. We look forward to working with Spectrum on this project.

Sincerely,

Enrique Robles *Matt Brown*

Enrique Robles
Director of Operations, Data & IT
TEACH Public Schools
erobles@teachps.org

Matt Brown
Chief Operating & Financial Officer
TEACH Public Schools
mbrown@teachps.org

Vendor Agreement:

By: _____

Joe Torres or Authorized Rep. Date

Executive Team

Mildred S. Cunningham, President & Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant Superintendent

Board of Directors

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Justin Shahbaz, Member

Earl Turner, Member

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

February 21, 2020

Lynn Simmons, Technical Sales Consultant
AT&T
7620 Convoy Ct, San Diego Ca. 92111
Office: 858-268-5922
Lynn.Simmons@att.com

Herminia Simpson, Client Solutions Executive
AT&T Services
1452 Edinger Ave, Room 1
Tustin, CA 92780 USA
(714) 599-4681
hm3571@us.att.com

Re: E-Rate Funding YR 2020 Proposal for Category 1 at TEACH Public Schools

Dear Ms. Simmons and Ms. Simpson:
On behalf of TEACH Public Schools, we would like to thank you for taking the time to review our E-Rate 470 Request for Pricing for Category 1 services and preparing a proposal for *TEACH Public Schools*.

However, this letter serves as an official notice to **AT&T** that TEACH Public Schools has reviewed the proposal submitted and unfortunately, **AT&T** was not been selected as it's service provider. Below is the breakdown of your proposal's review scores:

EVALUATION CRITERIA		
TOPIC	**POINTS POSSIBLE**	**POINTS RECEIVED**
Price of the Eligible Services	**40 points**	**35 points**
Implementation Timeline/Transition Plan	**25 points**	**20 points**
Experience with E-rate	**15 points**	**15 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**10 points**	**10 points**
Total	**100 points**	**90 points**

Again, TEACH Public Schools thanks you for your time & effort!

Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me via email.

Sincerely,

Enrique Robles

Enrique Robles
Director of Operations, Data & IT
TEACH Public Schools
erobles@teachps.org

Matt Brown

Matt Brown
Chief Operating & Financial Officer
TEACH Public Schools
mbrown@teachps.org

Customer Service Order

THIS SERVICE ORDER ("Service Order"), is executed and effective upon the date of the signature set forth in the signature block below ("Effective Date") and is by and between Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the Service(s) hereunder ("Spectrum") and Customer (as shown below) and is governed by and subject to the Spectrum Enterprise Commercial Terms of Service posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website, https://enterprise.spectrum.com/ (or successor url) or, if applicable, an existing services agreement mutually executed by the parties (each, as appropriate, a "Service Agreement"). Except as specifically modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Service Agreement shall remain unamended and in full force and effect.

Account Executive: Joe Torres
Phone: 5624177579 ext:
Cell Phone: +1 5624177579
Fax:
Email: joe.torres@charter.com

Order #

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	TEACH PREPARATORY MILDRED S CUNNINGHAM	**Customer Type:**
Federal Tax ID	**Tax Exempt Status**	**Tax Exempt Certificate #**
Billing Address		
Attention To:		**Account Number**
1846 W. Imperial Hwy., Los Angeles, CA 90047		
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
Shawnna Lawson	(323) 872-0808	accountspayable@teachps.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
Enrique Robles	(323) 872-0808	erobles@teachps.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**
Enrique Robles	(323) 872-0808	erobles@teachps.org

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum

Fiber Internet and Ethernet Service Order Information For 8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Site Name	Address Location	Location Type	Bandwidth
	8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047		500 Mbps

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
5 Static IP	1	$0.00	$0.00	12 Months
Fiber Internet 1G	1	$1,530.00	$1,530.00	12 Months
***Total**			**$1,530.00**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
BCF Fiber Install	1	$0.00	$0.00
Total			**$0.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial
Powered by BoardOnTrack

Spectrum

Special Terms

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY.
Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries (E-Rate) funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.
Customer is responsible for notifying Charter of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an E-Rate Discount Election Form to Charter prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.
Upon Charter's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Charter will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Charter invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Charter will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

CALIFORNIA TELECONNECT FUND (CTF) CONTINGENCY. If state funding for the California Teleconnect Fund (CTF) is exhausted, or if Customer fails to qualify for CTF discounts, Customer will be back-billed for CTF discounts advanced by Spectrum. Furthermore, if Customer fails to receive E-Rate discounts from the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), administrators of E-Rate funding, Customer will be back-billed for all such discounts advanced by Spectrum. Customer is required to comply with all federal E-Rate and CTF rules. Spectrum reserves the right to suspend both CTF and E-Rate discounts to Customer in the event that Customer (i) fails to abide by all federal E-Rate and CTF rules, or (ii) withdraws its request for E-Rate and/or CTF.

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum



Authorized Signature for Customer

Matt Brown, COO/CFO

Printed Name and Title

April 27, 2020

Date Signed

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Executive Team

Mildred S. Cunningham, President & Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant Superintendent

Board of Directors

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Spencer Burrows, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Austin Dragon, Member

April 26, 2020

GigaKOM
9245 Activity Road, Suite 105
San Diego, CA 92126
deankolesar@gigakom.com

Re: E-Rate Year 2020 Proposal for Category 2 at TEACH Public Schools

Dear GigaKOM:
On behalf of TEACH Public Schools, we would like to thank you for taking the time to review our E-Rate 470 Request for Pricing for Category 2 services and preparing a proposal for *TEACH Public Schools.*

However, this letter serves as an official notice to **GigaKOM** that TEACH Public Schools has reviewed the proposal submitted and unfortunately, **GigaKOM** was not been selected as it's service provider. Below is the breakdown of your proposal's review scores:

EVALUATION CRITERIA		
TOPIC	**POINTS POSSIBLE**	**POINTS RECEIVED**
Price of the Eligible Services	**45 points**	**35 points**
Implementation/Project Plan	**20 points**	**20 points**
Experience with E-rate (Including Charter Schools)	**20 points**	**15 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**5 points**	**2.5 points**
Total	**100 points**	**82.50 points**

Again, TEACH Public Schools thanks you for your time & effort!

Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me via email.

Sincerely,



Director of Operations, Data & IT
TEACH Public Schools
erobles@teachps.org



Chief Operating & Financial Officer
TEACH Public Schools
mbrown@teachps.org

Spectrum

Customer Service Order

THIS SERVICE ORDER ("Service Order"), is executed and effective upon the date of the signature set forth in the signature block below ("Effective Date") and is by and between Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the Service(s) hereunder ("Spectrum") and Customer (as shown below) and is governed by and subject to the Spectrum Enterprise Commercial Terms of Service posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website, https://enterprise.spectrum.com/ (or successor url) or, if applicable, an existing services agreement mutually executed by the parties (each, as appropriate, a "Service Agreement"). Except as specifically modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Service Agreement shall remain unamended and in full force and effect.

Account Executive: Joe Torres
Phone: 5624177579 ext:
Cell Phone: +1 5624177579
Email: joe.torres@charter.com

Order # 11729243

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS	**Customer Type:**
Billing Address		
Attention To:		**Account Number**
1846 W Imperial Hwy LOS ANGELES CA 90047		
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
Shawnna Lawson	(323) 872-0808	accountspayable@teachps.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
Enrique Robles	(323) 872-0808	erobles@teachps.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-03-27 03:40PM PDT
erobles@teachps.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAAOXjsSUuZMB8cJ64lPP6OaxvkcrDR207

Spectrum

Internet and TV Services Order Information For 10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Service Type
Managed Security Services

Fiber Internet and Ethernet Service Order Information For 10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Site Name	Address Location	Location Type	Bandwidth
	10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047		

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
5 Static IP	1	$0.00	$0.00	12 Months
Fiber Internet 1Gbps	1	$850.00	$850.00	12 Months
Managed Security 1G	1	$400.00	$400.00	12 Months
***Total**			**$1,250.00**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
BCF Fiber Install	1	$0.00	$0.00
Managed Network Service Configuration Fee	1	$0.00	$0.00
Total			**$0.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-03-27 03:40PM PDT
erobles@teachps.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAAOXjsSUuZMB8cJ64lPP6OaxvkcrDR207

Spectrum

Special Terms

California Teleconnect Fund (CTF) Contingency.
If state funding for the California Teleconnect Fund (CTF) is exhausted, or if Customer fails to qualify for CTF discounts, Customer will be back-billed for CTF discounts advanced by Spectrum. Furthermore, if Customer fails to receive E-Rate discounts from the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), administrators of E-Rate funding, Customer will be back-billed for all such discounts advanced by Spectrum. Customer is required to comply with all federal E-Rate and CTF rules. Spectrum reserves the right to suspend both CTF and E-Rate discounts to Customer in the event that Customer (i) fails to abide by all federal E-Rate and CTF rules, or (ii) withdraws its request for E-Rate and/or CTF.

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY.

Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries (E-Rate) funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Charter of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an E-Rate Discount Election Form to Charter prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Charter's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Charter will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Charter invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Charter will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-03-27 03:40PM PDT
erobles@teachps.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAAOXjsSUuZMB8cJ64lPP6OaxvkcrDR2O3

Spectrum

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

Raul Carranza
Raul Carranza (Mar 27, 2020)

Customer	**Charter Communications Operating, LLC** **By: Charter Communications, Inc. its Manager**
Raul Carranza	
Printed Name	**Printed Name**
Mar 27, 2020	
Date	**Date**

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-03-27 03:40PM PDT
erobles@teachps.org

Document Integrity Verified
Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAAOXjsSUuZMB8cJ64lPP6OaxvkcrDR207n

Erate FY2020 TEACH ACADEMY One Year 10616 S Western Ave FIA

Final Audit Report 2020-03-27

Created:	2020-03-27
By:	joe.torres@charter.com
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAOXjsSUuZMB8cJ64IPP6OaxvkcrDR2O7n

"Erate FY2020 TEACH ACADEMY One Year 10616 S Western Ave FIA" History

Document created by joe.torres@charter.com
2020-03-27 - 10:20:25 PM GMT- IP address: 96.41.32.136

Document emailed to Raul Carranza (erobles@teachps.org) for signature
2020-03-27 - 10:20:49 PM GMT

Email viewed by Raul Carranza (erobles@teachps.org)
2020-03-27 - 10:39:22 PM GMT- IP address: 66.102.7.5

Document e-signed by Raul Carranza (erobles@teachps.org)
Signature Date: 2020-03-27 - 10:40:29 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 99.124.192.112

Signed document emailed to joe.torres@charter.com and Raul Carranza (erobles@teachps.org)
2020-03-27 - 10:40:29 PM GMT

Spectrum POWERED BY Adobe Sign

Executive Team

Mildred S. Cunningham, President & Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant Superintendent

Board of Directors

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Spencer Burrows, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Austin Dragon, Member

April 26, 2020

TechVerb, Inc.
645 W. 9th Street
Unit 110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
executives@techverb.com

Re: E-Rate Year 2020 Proposal for Category 2 at TEACH Public Schools

Dear **Tech Verb**,
On behalf of TEACH Public Schools, we would like to thank you for taking the time to review our E-Rate 470 Request for Pricing for Category 2 services and preparing a proposal for *TEACH Public Schools.*

This letter serves as confirmation our decision to accept **Tech Verb**'s bid during the next E-rate funding Year 2020 (July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021) for Category 2 services (contingent on E-Rate funding for YR 2020) as specified in the proposal received on February 20, 2020. Below is the breakdown of your proposal's review scores:

EVALUATION CRITERIA		
TOPIC	**POINTS POSSIBLE**	**POINTS RECEIVED**
Price of the Eligible Services	**45 points**	**40 points**
Implementation/Project Plan	**20 points**	**20 points**
Experience with E-rate (Including Charter Schools)	**20 points**	**18 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**5 points**	**5 points**
Total	**100 points**	**93 points**

The procurement of E-Rate 470 Category 2 Services will be dependent upon the following conditions:

1. Award of associated E-Rate funding.
2. Final approval of next year's fiscal budget.

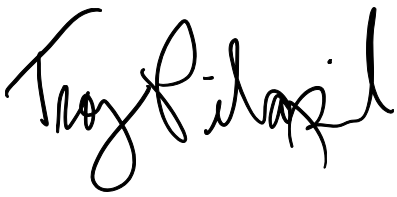
To accept these terms and conditions, please sign below and return by email scanned to erobles@teachps.org then send the original through U.S. Mail. We look forward to working with TechVerb on this project.
Sincerely,





Director of Operations, Data & IT
TEACH Public Schools
erobles@teachps.org

Chief Operating & Financial Officer
TEACH Public Schools
mbrown@teachps.org



Executive Team

Mildred S. Cunningham, President & Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant Superintendent

Board of Directors

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Spencer Burrows, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Austin Dragon, Member

April 26, 2020

TechVerb, Inc.
645 W. 9th Street
Unit 110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
executives@techverb.com

Re: E-Rate Year 2020 Proposal for Category 2 at TEACH Public Schools

Dear **Tech Verb**,
On behalf of TEACH Public Schools, we would like to thank you for taking the time to review our E-Rate 470 Request for Pricing for Category 2 services and preparing a proposal for *TEACH Public Schools.*

This letter serves as confirmation our decision to accept **Tech Verb**'s bid during the next E-rate funding Year 2020 (July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021) for Category 2 services (contingent on E-Rate funding for YR 2020) as specified in the proposal received on February 20, 2020. Below is the breakdown of your proposal's review scores:

EVALUATION CRITERIA		
TOPIC	**POINTS POSSIBLE**	**POINTS RECEIVED**
Price of the Eligible Services	**45 points**	**40 points**
Implementation/Project Plan	**20 points**	**20 points**
Experience with E-rate (Including Charter Schools)	**20 points**	**18 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**5 points**	**5 points**
Total	**100 points**	**93 points**

The procurement of E-Rate 470 Category 2 Services will be dependent upon the following conditions:

1. Award of associated E-Rate funding.
2. Final approval of next year's fiscal budget.

To accept these terms and conditions, please sign below and return by email scanned to erobles@teachps.org then send the original through U.S. Mail. We look forward to working with TechVerb on this project.
Sincerely,



Director of Operations, Data & IT
TEACH Public Schools
erobles@teachps.org



Chief Operating & Financial Officer
TEACH Public Schools
mbrown@teachps.org

Spectrum

Customer Service Order

THIS SERVICE ORDER ("Service Order"), is executed and effective upon the date of the signature set forth in the signature block below ("Effective Date") and is by and between Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the Service(s) hereunder ("Spectrum") and Customer (as shown below) and is governed by and subject to the Spectrum Enterprise Commercial Terms of Service posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website, https://enterprise.spectrum.com/ (or successor url) or, if applicable, an existing services agreement mutually executed by the parties (each, as appropriate, a "Service Agreement"). Except as specifically modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Service Agreement shall remain unamended and in full force and effect.

Account Executive: Joe Torres
Phone: 5624177579 ext:
Cell Phone: +1 5624177579
Email: joe.torres@charter.com

Order # 11729243

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	TEACH Public Schools	**Customer Type:**
Billing Address		
Attention To:		**Account Number**
1846 W. Imperial Hwy., Los Angeles, CA 90047		
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
Shawnna Lawson	(323) 872-0808	accountspayable@teachps.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
Enrique Robles	(323) 872-0808	erobles@teachps.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-04-24 04:16PM PDT
rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdeFQl

Spectrum

Internet and TV Services Order Information For 10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Service Type
Managed Security Services

Fiber Internet and Ethernet Service Order Information For 10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Site Name	Address Location	Location Type	Bandwidth
	10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047		

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
5 Static IP	1	$0.00	$0.00	12 Months
Fiber Internet 1Gbps	1	$850.00	$850.00	12 Months
Managed Security 1G	1	$400.00	$400.00	12 Months
***Total**			**$1,250.00**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
BCF Fiber Install	1	$0.00	$0.00
Managed Network Service Configuration Fee	1	$0.00	$0.00
Total			**$0.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

Internet and TV Services Order Information For 10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Service Type
Managed Security Services

Fiber Internet and Ethernet Service Order Information For 10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Site Name	Address Location	Location Type	Bandwidth
	10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047		

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-04-24 04:16PM PDT
rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdcFQ

Spectrum

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 10045 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
5 Static IP	1	$0.00	$0.00	12 Months
Fiber Internet 1Gbps	1	$850.00	$850.00	12 Months
Managed Security 1G	1	$400.00	$400.00	12 Months
***Total**			**$1,250.00**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 10045 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
BCF Fiber Install	1	$0.00	$0.00
Managed Network Service Configuration Fee	1	$0.00	$0.00
Total			**$0.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-04-24 04:16PM PDT
rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdeFQ

Spectrum

Special Terms

California Teleconnect Fund (CTF) Contingency.

If state funding for the California Teleconnect Fund (CTF) is exhausted, or if Customer fails to qualify for CTF discounts, Customer will be back-billed for CTF discounts advanced by Spectrum. Furthermore, if Customer fails to receive E-Rate discounts from the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), administrators of E-Rate funding, Customer will be back-billed for all such discounts advanced by Spectrum. Customer is required to comply with all federal E-Rate and CTF rules. Spectrum reserves the right to suspend both CTF and E-Rate discounts to Customer in the event that Customer (i) fails to abide by all federal E-Rate and CTF rules, or (ii) withdraws its request for E-Rate and/or CTF.

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY.

Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries (E-Rate) funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Charter of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an E-Rate Discount Election Form to Charter prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Charter's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Charter will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Charter invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Charter will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-04-24 04:16PM PDT
rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdcFQk

Spectrum

Special Terms

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

Raul Carranza
Raul Carranza (Apr 24, 2020)

Customer	Charter Communications Operating, LLC By: Charter Communications, Inc. its Manager
Raul Carranza	
Printed Name	Printed Name
Apr 24, 2020	
Date	Date

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Raul Carranza
E-signed 2020-04-24 04:16PM PDT
rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org

Document Integrity Verified Powered by BoardOnTrack Adobe Sign Transaction Number: CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdeFQ

4 2020 Erate FY2020 -TEACH ACADEMY - FIA

Final Audit Report 2020-04-24

Created:	2020-04-24
By:	joe.torres@charter.com
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAArbsK0kCfkSrKJwNRYOSrYGj7biUdeF_I

"4 2020 Erate FY2020 -TEACH ACADEMY - FIA" History

Document created by joe.torres@charter.com
2020-04-24 - 10:56:14 PM GMT- IP address: 96.41.32.136

Document emailed to Raul Carranza (rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org) for signature
2020-04-24 - 10:56:57 PM GMT

Email viewed by Raul Carranza (rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org)
2020-04-24 - 11:14:22 PM GMT- IP address: 142.129.54.111

Document e-signed by Raul Carranza (rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org)
Signature Date: 2020-04-24 - 11:16:50 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 76.91.119.52

Signed document emailed to Raul Carranza (rcarranza@teachpublicschools.org) and joe.torres@charter.com
2020-04-24 - 11:16:50 PM GMT

Spectrum POWERED BY Adobe Sign

Spectrum

Customer Service Order

THIS SERVICE ORDER ("Service Order"), is executed and effective upon the date of the signature set forth in the signature block below ("Effective Date") and is by and between Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the Service(s) hereunder ("Spectrum") and Customer (as shown below) and is governed by and subject to the Spectrum Enterprise Commercial Terms of Service posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website, https://enterprise.spectrum.com/ (or successor url) or, if applicable, an existing services agreement mutually executed by the parties (each, as appropriate, a "Service Agreement"). Except as specifically modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Service Agreement shall remain unamended and in full force and effect.

Account Executive: Joe Torres
Phone: 5624177579 ext:
Cell Phone: +1 5624177579
Email: joe.torres@charter.com

Order # 11852639

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS	**Customer Type:**
Billing Address **Attention To:** 1846 W Imperial Hwy LOS ANGELES CA 90047		**Account Number**
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
Shawnna Lawson	(323) 872-0808	accountspayable@teachps.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
Enrique Robles	(323) 872-0808	erobles@teachps.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum

Internet and TV Services Order Information For 10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles CA 90047

Service Type	TEACH Tech HS Annex
High Speed Internet (HSD)	
IPs (Internet Addresses)	

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 10600 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
Spectrum Business Internet	1	$159.99	$159.99	Month to Month
Static IP 1	1	$14.99	$14.99	Month to Month
***Total**			**$174.98**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 10600 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
Internet Installation	1	$99.00	$99.00
Total			**$99.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum

Special Terms

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

Authorized Signature for Customer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent of Schools

Printed Name and Title

2/28/2020

Date Signed

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL Powered by BoardOnTrack 161111 v.1 Commercial

GENERAL

Spectrum Enterprise

Internet Service Proposal for TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIDE AREA NETWORK (WAN) CONNECTIVITY

Presented To:
Teach Public Schools
Director of Operations, Data and Technology
1846 W. Imperial Hwy
Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Presented By:
Mr. Joe Torres
Strategic Account Executive - Gov't/Education
17777 Center Court Drive
Cerritos, CA 90703
(562) 417-7579
joe.torres@charter.com



Charter Communications Operating, LLC 143050436

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Friday, February 7, 2020

Mr. Enrique Robles
Director of Operations, Data and Technology
Teach Public Schools
1846 W. Imperial Hwy
Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Dear Mr. Robles:

Spectrum Enterprise* is pleased to submit the enclosed proposal in response to your Request for Proposal (RFP). Our response demonstrates Spectrum's ability to provide network solutions that will enable Teach Public Schools to meet its technology needs.

Spectrum provides advanced broadband services to more than one million business customers nationally, and we are one of the largest Ethernet providers in the country and the largest provider in the major US cities we serve.

Partnering with Spectrum provides the foundation to open opportunity, drive innovation and deliver exceptional experiences. Spectrum's advanced technology and product innovations address customer's growing demands for increased bandwidth, scalability, reliability and mobility. Spectrum is committed to delivering industry-leading client service and support.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this response to your RFP. Please do not hesitate to call if you have further questions or if there is anything else you need at this time. I look forward to speaking with you soon!

Sincerely,

Mr. Joe Torres
Strategic Account Executive - Gov't/Education

* Spectrum Enterprise is a commercial brand of Charter Communications, Inc. The legal entity proposing hereunder is Charter Communications Operating LLC, a subsidiary of Charter Communications, Inc.

LEGAL DISCLAIMER and SUMMARY

This proposal shall not be considered an acceptance of any offer by Teach Public Schools or otherwise create a binding contract between Teach Public Schools and Spectrum. This proposal is submitted with the express understanding that the specific, comprehensive terms under which Spectrum and Teach Public Schools may enter into a binding contract are understood to be subject to negotiation between the parties hereafter. The terms of this proposal are confidential and should not be disclosed directly or indirectly to any third party, except as may be required by law.

This proposal may assume a certain minimum level of acceptance of our bid. In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, our offer may be affected requiring Spectrum to review any such partial acceptance before final bid acceptance.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATED TERMS

Technology evolves at a rapid pace and Spectrum stays on the cutting edge of that evolution. The names of specific technologies or services are sometimes cumbersome and become abbreviated for colloquial use. We have provided a list of the terms used throughout this proposal and have defined them for your convenience.

SINGLE LOCATION TERMS	ABBREVIATION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT

SERVICE PROPOSAL TERMS	ABBREVIATION
PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE	PBX
MONTHLY RECURRING CHARGE	MRC
NON-RECURRING CHARGE	NRC
QUANTITY	QTY
SERVICE CAPACITY	SVC. CAP.
INTERNET PROTOCOL	IP
DIRECT INWARD DIAL	DID
MINUTES OF USE	MOU

FIA TERMS	ABBREVIATION
FIBER INTERNET ACCESS	FIA
LOCAL AREA NETWORK	LAN
NETWORK OPERATIONS CENTER	NOC
SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SLA

Table of Contents

Legal Disclaimer and Summary 3
Definitions Of Abbreviated Terms 4
Executive Summary 6
About Us 8
Connecting Your Campus with Advanced Learning 9
Everything Begins and Ends within Your Four Walls 10
Fiber Internet Access 11
Spectrum Service Proposal 13
Spectrum's Response To Teach Public Schools 19
Appendix I 30

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Spectrum Enterprise ("Spectrum"), a commercial brand of Charter Communications, Inc. is pleased to provide this response illustrating our ability to provide Teach Public Schools with broadband services. We take pride in being an innovative resource for businesses, schools and communities. Our reliable and economical service is a natural fit with your mission.

Bring Advanced and Affordable Technology to Your Schools

Advanced communications services and computing technologies in the classroom have become vital to education. Unfortunately, today's challenging economic environment has put education and technology budgets under tremendous pressure. It is a challenge for schools to get access to technologies that help drive greater student achievements.

The Federal Government created the E-rate Program to help with the need for communications services and budgeting problems. Funded by the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), this program offers 20-90 percent off standard retail rates on eligible communications services to eligible schools, libraries, and their districts. Federally funded E-rate discounts have made today's technology more affordable.

Spectrum's Solution

Since 1998, Spectrum has worked with thousands of E-rate accounts. We understand the E-rate program and how best to benefit from it. Our experience in this area will provide E-rate specialists who understand:

- rules and regulations to participate in the program
- billing and standard discounts

Technology and education have converged, and your communications needs are growing rapidly.

Get Powerful Services with the Financial Benefits of E-rate

Research shows that technology use is a top-five indicator of better discipline, better attendance, and increases in college enrollment. Educational organizations are leveraging E-rate by partnering with Spectrum to reduce cost and implement technology for greater student achievement. We have invested the time and effort to ensure our sales and support teams have the expertise to help you get the best services through the E-rate program.

Unsurpassed Expertise and Customer Support

A network of specially trained, industry experts supports Spectrum. We have around-the-clock, U.S.-based business support centers and knowledgeable, locally based technicians who are specifically trained to help with your unique needs. Our dedicated work ethic, shared knowledge, and proprietary systems allow us to ensure that the solutions we are quoting Teach Public Schools will match your specific and discrete needs.

When you collaborate with Spectrum for communications services, we assign a dedicated account team who will support your services:

- **Account Executive:** a dedicated, local market expert who is available for your consultation needs
- **Sales Engineering:** trained technical experts who customize designs based on your needs
- **E-rate Specialists:** experienced with E-rate rules and regulations and are billing and standard discounts experts
- **Project Management:** customer focused experts who manage your build and communicate with you every step of the way
- **Account Manager:** your point of contact; responsible for providing you with accurate billing and consultation on future growth needs
- **Network Operations Center:** Spectrum staff that continuously monitors the network

Implementation Plan

Upon award of the project, Spectrum will meet with your technical staff to create the project work plan. The work plan will include an assessment of site readiness with specific recommendations based upon site visits. Spectrum will jointly prepare a project work schedule with Teach Public Schools, identifying key project milestones.

We will assign a team experienced in designing, implementing, and maintain large-scale networks to this project. We dedicate in-house project managers who will be the point of contact for the project life cycle. Our project managers understand the importance of meeting deadlines and satisfying customer expectations.

Spectrum operates with a team concept. We ensure work is crosschecked and resources are available to provide backup support, as needed, and that are knowledgeable in the processes and procedures used in this project.

Upon completion of the construction, the project will be handed off to a local Network Technician who will install the Spectrum equipment, as applicable, at each respective Teach Public Schools' site. The Network Technician will work with the Network Operations Center to verify connectivity and to provision the correct bandwidth. We will notify you once installation and testing are complete, and service is available for use.

Spectrum's implementation plan is an estimate only. Actual dates and periods may vary due to, but not limited to, inclement weather. The estimate for your service delivery is expected to be 90 days.

ABOUT US

Spectrum Enterprise, a commercial brand of Charter Communications, Inc. is a national provider of scalable, fiber-based technology solutions serving many of America's largest businesses and communications service providers. The broad Spectrum Enterprise portfolio of networking and managed services solutions includes Internet access, Ethernet and Managed Network Services, Voice and TV solutions. Our team of experts works closely with clients to achieve greater business success by providing solutions designed to meet their evolving needs. For more information, visit enterprise.spectrum.com.

Standing at the intersection of technology and entertainment, we facilitate essential communications that connect more than 28 million residential and commercial customers in 41 states. Our commitment to serving customers and exceeding their expectations is the foundation of our business strategy and this philosophy that guides our 98,000 employees.

All of our services are delivered over our state-of-the-art network and we back them up with professional customer service and support from local technicians. We are dedicated to bringing our clients innovative, reliable services, and responsible care.

Additional financial information about Spectrum Enterprise, including annual and quarterly reports, may be found at our Investor Relations portal.

For more information about Charter, visit the Charter Communications Newsroom.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

CONNECTING YOUR CAMPUS WITH ADVANCED LEARNING

Deliver the connectivity that equips teachers, empowers students, and seamlessly helps staff, students, and visitors collaborate and connect. A smart technology partner helps you bring the promise of education to life.

Supporting Digital Learning for K-12 with E-rate

Helping You Enrich 21st-Century Learning with E-rate Services

Dwindling budgets and increasing regulations present a challenge to many schools in acquiring the technologies needed to fuel today's digital learning environments. The E-rate program is an invaluable resource for K-12 schools and libraries to obtain affordable access to advanced telecommunication services, and Spectrum Enterprise offers a suite of E-rate-eligible services—and local, dedicated education representatives—to help you navigate the program and attain a rich and secure digital infrastructure.

What Is the E-rate Program?

As part of the Federal Telecommunications Act of 1996, the E-rate program was created to provide eligible K-12 schools and libraries with discounts of up to 90 percent on select telecommunications services to meet their growing connectivity needs. This federal program is administered by the Schools and Libraries Division (SLD) of the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC).

How We Can Help

Spectrum Enterprise provides a complete solution for the K-12 marketplace, with services that enable students and educators to access digital learning via a secure infrastructure, whether it is using instructional course materials, interacting with classmates or taking exams on a mobile device.

We became a compliant E-rate service provider in 1998, and we take pride in being one of the largest E-rate service providers today, working with hundreds of school districts nationwide and delivering service to more than 10,000 locations and millions of students.

Our team of Education professionals can help you access information to achieve maximum E-rate funding. We stay up to date on the latest FCC provisions and rules and can help you navigate the E-rate application process to transition your learning environment to the ever-changing digital world. For assistance, contact a local, dedicated Spectrum Enterprise Education representative.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

EVERYTHING BEGINS AND ENDS WITHIN YOUR FOUR WALLS

IT Operations for a Single Location Produces a Unique Set of Challenges

In many ways, the IT needs of a single location are more challenging than a business with hundreds of office locations. A slow connection or an outage for a large multi-location business is an inconvenience, but if a company that operates from a single location that loses connectivity, your operation stops - no phones, no Internet and no clients. Your network not only supports your day-to-day operations, it's also your source for staying ahead of the competition. While businesses of all sizes are using cloud and mobility to fuel their ability to be more efficient and increase revenue, single location operations have a far greater opportunity to more rapidly turn technology into a competitive advantage.

Spectrum Enterprise Enables Innovation

To lead the competition, you need network access that's reliable, secure and affordable, and it needs to be scalable to grow with your business. Our cloud connectivity solutions, high-speed Internet connectivity, highly-performing networking and voice services can give you the access to the innovation you need to establish and maintain a competitive advantage.

With Spectrum, you can:

- Grow your business with high-performance cloud connectivity that's scalable, reliable, and secure
- Create a great client experience across every channel – online, in person, and over the phone
- Save your company time, money, and internal resources with a dedicated account team that is with you every step of the way

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

FIBER INTERNET ACCESS

Every second your business waits for file uploads, downloads and transfers is lost time, productivity and revenue.

Fiber Internet Access overview

Fiber Internet Access (FIA) from Spectrum Enterprise provides secure, symmetrical connectivity—ranging from 25 Mbps to 10 Gbps—backed by industry-leading service-level agreements (SLAs) for performance and uptime. Whether your business is in a rural or a metropolitan location, you can count on reliable, as well as consistent, speeds because of Spectrum Enterprise's fiber-rich network.

When you require equally high-capacity, scalable upload and download access, FIA delivers with predictably fast, high-bandwidth, secure Internet service to power your business.

Product highlights

- **Enable High-bandwidth connectivity:** Dedicated, consistent symmetrical bandwidth is backed by industry-leading SLAs to help ensure network availability, Mean Time to Restore (MTTR), latency and packet delivery
- **Maximize Internet speeds:** Enjoy consistent, symmetrical speeds ranging from 25 Mbps to 10 Gbps
- **Ensure reliability regardless of location:** Get reliable connectivity whether your business is in a metropolitan or outlying area
- **Enable end-to-end security:** Dedicated connectivity is delivered over Spectrum Enterprise's secure, fiber-rich network
- **Ensure maximum performance and uptime:** Proactive monitoring is offered 24/7/365
- **Rely on dedicated support:** Spectrum Enterprise Technical Specialists are available 24/7/365

Product

- **Integrate Robust Managed Network Security:** Optional Managed Router Service for Internet is available for one predictable, cost-effective monthly fee

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

PRODUCT BRIEF FIBER INTERNET ACCESS

Technical Specifications Network

- IP over IEEE 802.3-based, full-duplex, non-circuit switched services
- Provisioned on our advanced fiber-rich network from the client premises to one of many Spectrum Enterprise hub locations throughout the Spectrum Enterprise network footprint
- Multiple levels of network fault tolerance provide a highly reliable and secure Internet access service
- Fiber access circuit is insusceptible to electromagnetic interference

Internet Access Demarcation

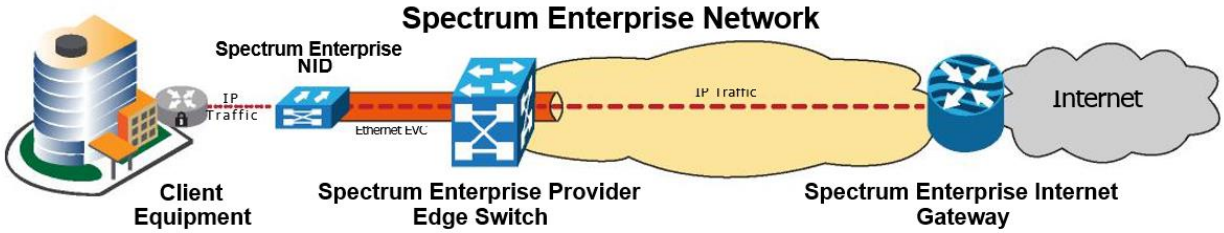
- Fiber connections to the Spectrum Enterprise network are managed by a dedicated network interface device
- All traffic is routed over the Spectrum Enterprise IP network until the traffic is required to travel to the public network

Routing

- Routing options are static routing or border gateway protocol (BGP)

Static IP Addresses

- IP address space is included
- Spectrum Enterprise offers dual stacking of IPv4 and IPv6 address space



Learn more at

enterprise.spectrum.com

SPECTRUM SERVICE PROPOSAL

These prices will remain in effect throughout the Initial Order Term, subject to the following contingencies:

- final engineering, design and site visits; and
- acceptance of Spectrum's Commercial Terms of Service which is posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website at https://enterprise.spectrum.com/legal/se-terms-and-conditions.html (or any successor url) (the "Service Agreement"), incorporated into this response by reference and made a part thereof, which shall govern the contractual relationship between the parties and the provision of the services (the "Services") under the Service Agreement.

Investment for Spectrum Services Based on Various Terms

A: LOCATION ADDRESS	Product	Speed	Term	QTY	MRC*	NRC*
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	500M	12	1	$850.00	$0.00
	FIA	500M	24	1	$850.00	$0.00
	FIA	500M	36	1	$775.00	$0.00
	FIA	500M	48	1	$775.00	$0.00
	FIA	500M	60	1	$775.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	1G	12	1	$850.00	$0.00
	FIA	1G	24	1	$1,650.00	$0.00
	FIA	1G	36	1	$800.00	$0.00
	FIA	1G	48	1	$775.00	$0.00
	FIA	1G	60	1	$750.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	2G	12	1	$2,880.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	24	1	$2,640.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	36	1	$2,399.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	48	1	$2,280.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	60	1	$2,051.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	5G	12	1	$4,950.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	24	1	$4,538.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	36	1	$4,124.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	48	1	$3,919.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	60	1	$3,529.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	10G	12	1	$6,480.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	24	1	$5,940.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	36	1	$5,399.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	48	1	$5,130.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	60	1	$4,616.00	$0.00

8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	MSS	501-1000M	12	1	$400.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	24	1	$400.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	36	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	48	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	60	1	$350.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	500M	CO-TERM	1	$2,480.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	1G	CO-TERM	1	$2,480.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	CO-TERM	1	$2,480.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	CO-TERM	1	$4,124.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	CO-TERM	1	$5,399.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	MSS	501-1000M	12	1	$400.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	24	1	$400.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	36	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	48	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	60	1	$350.00	$0.00

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

10045 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	500M	36	1	$775.00	$0.00
	FIA	1G	36	1	$800.00	$0.00
	FIA	2G	36	1	$2,399.00	$0.00
	FIA	5G	36	1	$4,124.00	$0.00
	FIA	10G	36	1	$5,399.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	MSS	501-1000M	12	1	$400.00	
	MSS	501-1000M	24	1	$400.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	36	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	48	1	$350.00	$0.00
	MSS	501-1000M	60	1	$350.00	$0.00

A: LOCATION ADDRESS	Product	Speed	Term	QTY	MRC*	NRC*	Extended MRC*
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	500M	12	1	$1,120.00	$0.00	$1,120.00
	FIA	500M	24	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00
	FIA	500M	36	1	$775.00	$0.00	$775.00
	FIA	500M	48	1	$775.00	$0.00	$775.00
	FIA	500M	60	1	$750.00	$0.00	$750.00
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	1G	12	1	$1,125.00	$0.00	$1,125.00
	FIA	1G	24	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00
	FIA	1G	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00
	FIA	1G	48	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00
	FIA	1G	60	1	$760.00	$0.00	$760.00

10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	2G	12	1	$2,280.00	$0.00	$2,280.00
	FIA	2G	24	1	$2,640.00	$0.00	$2,640.00
	FIA	2G	36	1	$2,399.00	$0.00	$2,399.00
	FIA	2G	48	1	$2,280.00	$0.00	$2,280.00
	FIA	2G	60	1	$2,051.00	$0.00	$2,051.00
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	5G	12	1	$4,950.00	$0.00	$4,950.00
	FIA	5G	24	1	$4,538.00	$0.00	$4,538.00
	FIA	5G	36	1	$4,124.00	$0.00	$4,124.00
	FIA	5G	48	1	$3,919.00	$0.00	$3,919.00
	FIA	5G	60	1	$3,529.00	$0.00	$3,529.00
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	10G	12	1	$6,048.00	$0.00	$6,048.00
	FIA	10G	24	1	$5,544.00	$0.00	$5,544.00
	FIA	10G	36	1	$5,039.00	$0.00	$5,039.00
	FIA	10G	48	1	$4,788.00	$0.00	$4,788.00
	FIA	10G	60	1	$4,309.00	$0.00	$4,309.00
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	MSS		12	1	$400.00	$0.00	$400.00
	MSS		24	1	$400.00	$0.00	$400.00
	MSS		36	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00
	MSS		48	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00
	MSS		60	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	500M	12	1	$1120.00	$0.00	$1120.00
	FIA	500M	24	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00
	FIA	500M	36	1	$775.00	$0.00	$775.00
	FIA	500M	48	1	$775.00	$0.00	$775.00
	FIA	500M	60	1	$750.00	$0.00	$750.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	1G	12	1	$1125.00	$0.00	$1125.00
	FIA	1G	24	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00
	FIA	1G	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00
	FIA	1G	48	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00

	FIA	1G	60	1	$760.00	$0.00	$760.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	2G	12	1	$2,280.00	$0.00	$2,280.00
	FIA	2G	24	1	$2,640.00	$0.00	$2,640.00
	FIA	2G	36	1	$2,399.00	$0.00	$2,399.00
	FIA	2G	48	1	$2,280.00	$0.00	$2,280.00
	FIA	2G	60	1	$2,051.00	$0.00	$2,051.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	5G	12	1	$4,950.00	$0.00	$4,950.00
	FIA	5G	24	1	$4,538.00	$0.00	$4,538.00
	FIA	5G	36	1	$4,124.00	$0.00	$4,124.00
	FIA	5G	48	1	$3,919.00	$0.00	$3,919.00
	FIA	5G	60	1	$3,529.00	$0.00	$3,529.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	FIA	10G	12	1	$6,048.00	$0.00	$6,048.00
	FIA	10G	24	1	$5,544.00	$0.00	$5,544.00
	FIA	10G	36	1	$5,039.00	$0.00	$5,039.00
	FIA	10G	48	1	$4,788.00	$0.00	$4,788.00
	FIA	10G	60	1	$4,309.00	$0.00	$4,309.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Static IP			5	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
16000 S Western Ave , Los Angeles CA 90047	MSS		12	1	$400.00	$0.00	$400.00
	MSS		24	1	$400.00	$0.00	$400.00
	MSS		36	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00
	MSS		48	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00
	MSS		60	1	$350.00	$0.00	$350.00

* MRCs and NRCs are subject to taxes, fees and surcharges as described in Section 7(b) (Taxes, Surcharges and Fees) of Spectrum's Commercial Terms of Service.

Pricing is provided only for the sites shown in the Pricing Proposal. Pricing for additional sites which the parties may agree to add under the resulting contract shall be determined upon Spectrum's receipt of site information for the new service location, evaluation of the requested services, performance of surveys, and other site information that may be required. In the event a Service Location is under an existing contract with Spectrum, the new contract term would go into effect upon the expiration of the then-current Service term under such existing contract.

In the event a Service Location is under an existing Spectrum Service Agreement, pricing and Service(s) (if different from those currently being provided by Spectrum) proposed under this proposal are not available until the existing Order Term has been fulfilled under the terms of such existing Service Agreement and the applicable Service Order.

SPECTRUM'S RESPONSE TO TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Spectrum Enterprise (Spectrum) is pleased to submit this formal proposal for Internet Service to Teach Public Schools. On the pages to follow, Spectrum has responded to your Request for Proposal and addressed each requirement to demonstrate that we can provide you with the best, most timely, cost effective solution to meet your needs. We based our responses on an understanding of your needs from both a technical and a business perspective. Whenever possible, we linked our responses back to your needs to show you not only what we offer, but also why it matters to you. We also provided evidence of our competence to deliver solutions in a professional manner, and have indicated the value of our recommendations for you.

As the second largest cable operator in the United States, Spectrum can provide customized solutions in several marketplaces that are unified, powerful, cost-effective, easily managed, and perhaps most importantly, reliable.

Spectrum owns and operates our network from end-to-end and offers one phone number to call after installation for all support and service inquiries. There is never any question as to how to get help, or who will be supporting you should you ever need assistance.

- **Service and Savings**: Owning our network allows us to not only manage and monitor your services, but also pass cost savings on to our end customers with highly competitive rates
- **Reliable connectivity**: With dedicated connectivity up to 10 Gbps, Spectrum can offer the newest technology and services
- **Adaptability**: Spectrum offers future-proof solutions that are scalable and flexible to adapt to our customers changing requirements
- **Service**: We serve all of our customers with a dedicated team of Account Executives with supporting teams that understand complex requirements for acquiring, funding and installing solutions like yours

We understand that not all businesses have the same needs and are committed to working with our clients to move past limitations, integrating the most valuable solutions, and achieving greater success together. We invite you to review the following response and discover how Spectrum can provide a solution for you. Our customers value our knowledge and understanding of their challenges, objectives, operating environments, and rely on our accumulation of best practices from the industry. We realize that your initiatives can often create more ways to use our services than was originally anticipated, so you need to be able to adapt quickly, as demand increases. Since we design solutions that solve your specific needs and anticipate future growth needs, we know that you will achieve the results that you expect from your broadband provider now, and into the future.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

BACKGROUND

TEACH Public Schools | BEN: 17022941 2020-2021 Funding Year: E-RATE Bid Information Form 470 Category 1

TEACH Public Schools District operates **4 Schools** that provide individualized education to our students.

OUR MISSION

The mission of TEACH Public Schools is to create a high quality, innovative teaching, and learning environment that focuses on literacy, integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

OUR LOCATIONS

BEN	SCHOOL NAME	SCHOOL ADDRESS
17019804	TEACH Preparatory Elementary	8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA
17022929	TEACH Academy of Technologies (Purple	10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA
16071381	TEACH Academy of Technologies (Gold	10045 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA
16082080	TEACH Tech Charter High School	10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA
17023162	TEACH Public Schools Central Office / TTCHS	16000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA

E-RATE CONTACT INFORMATION

Mr. Enrique Robles
Director of Operations, Data and Technology
erate@teachps.org | 323-872-0808 ext. 7624

CATEGORY 1: TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIDE AREA NETWORK (WAN) CONNECTIVITY

Internet Access Request

Lit Fiber

TEACH Public Schools, hereafter referred to as Applicant, is requesting proposals for Leased Lit Fiber Service. Pricing should include dedicated, consistent symmetrical bandwidth. The new service is expected to begin on July 1, 2020, which represents the expiration of the current service.

Please review Spectrum's Service Proposal for pricing, Order Term, Service Location and bandwidth information.

Spectrum shall endeavor to meet the July 1, turn-up date for Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) funding. However, due to time constraints which are required for construction, designs, permits, and various other factors, Spectrum may not be able to meet the USAC funding date. Therefore, Spectrum encourages new customers to file for funding at the earliest availability within USAC's guidelines and obtain a Funding Commitment Decision Letter, to allow Spectrum as much time as possible to meet the July 1, turn-up date. Additionally, it may be in the best interest of Spectrum's new customers to file through USAC for temporary funding for their current provider for a period sufficient to cover Spectrum's implementation timeline. Spectrum's implementation goal is 90 to 120 days, however, upon award, a more accurate estimate will be provided once a project team has been assigned.

Information Requested

- Bid Format: Two copies of the bid in hard copy plus one copy available electronically or via Google Drive or Dropbox with all the files of the bid electronically.

  Spectrum understands and has complied.

- Contract term: TEACH is seeking to receive multi-year [1,3,5] contract options. [3 or 5 years] contracts should allow for upgrades to quoted bandwidth throughout the terms of the contract.

  Please review Spectrum's Service Proposal herein for pricing, Order Term, and bandwidth information.

  The Spectrum Commercial Terms of Service, including Attachments and Service Order (collectively, the "Service Agreement") which are posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website at https://enterprise.spectrum.com/legal/se-terms-and-conditions.html (or any successor url), are incorporated into the response by reference and made a part thereof, shall govern the contractual relationship between the parties and the provision of the services (the "Services") under the Service Agreement. The exceptions to the RFP sections set forth herein shall apply to the parties should the Services be awarded to Spectrum.

  Customer shall have the option to add Services and increase speed and bandwidth during the Order Term of the Service Agreement. Customer will notify Spectrum of its desired additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth and, provided that Spectrum is able and willing to provide the requested change in Services, Customer shall be responsible for the corresponding increase in Monthly Recurring Charges for such additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth, as well as construction and installation costs (if applicable). Customer shall not reduce Services or decrease speed and bandwidth from those set forth in the Service Agreement except as provided in the terms and conditions or as otherwise agreed to in

writing by Spectrum. Added services may be coterminous if the parties agree upon appropriate Monthly Recurring Charges and any non-recurring charges to correspond with the decreased initial term for such additional Services.

- The cost to provide Internet Access (Bandwidth). Bidder's price shall include the following:
  - The available bandwidth should be a minimum of 500 Mbps and up to 10 Gbps
  - The service hand-off shall be direct to the Owner's supplied Local Area Network.
  - Internet access availability of 24 hours, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

  Please review Spectrum's Service Proposal herein for pricing, Order Term, Service Location, and bandwidth information.

  Spectrum's obligation is to provide Communications Services to the customer-accessible interface device or equipment installed by Spectrum at the Spectrum Network Demarcation Point at the Service Location. The "Demarcation Point" is the point of interconnection between the Spectrum Equipment or other facilities and the wiring at the Service Location. Additional charges may be applicable to extend the demarc for any sites identified as a Type II Service Location.

  Unless otherwise set forth in an Attachment or service level agreement, Spectrum will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Services to Customer twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week. It is possible, however, that there will be interruptions of Service. The Service may be unavailable from time-to-time either for scheduled or unscheduled maintenance, technical difficulties, or for other reasons beyond Spectrum's reasonable control. Temporary service interruptions or outages for such reasons, as well as service interruptions or outages caused by Customer, its agents and employees, or by a Force Majeure Event, shall not constitute a failure by Spectrum to perform its obligations under this Service Agreement.

- Include any one-time and recurring costs.

  Please review Spectrum's Service Proposal herein for pricing, Order Term, and bandwidth information.

- Support agreements, including response times.

  Spectrum has included its SLAs as part of its response. Please review for specific information related to Spectrum's service metrics, outages, maintenance and applicable remedies.

- Timeline stating the number of days that services will be operational from the date of order.

So long as Customer properly performs all necessary site preparation and provides Spectrum with all required consents, Spectrum shall endeavor to meet the Customer's desired installation date. However, due to time constrains which are required for construction, designs, permits and various other factors, Spectrum will only commit to an estimated timeframe for delivery of Service. Spectrum's implementation goal is typically 90-120 days, however, upon award, a more accurate estimation will be provided once a project team has been assigned.

The "Initial Order Term" is the time period starting on the date the Services are functional in all material respects and available for use (the "Billing Start Date"), and continuing for the period of time specified in the Service Order(s). Upon expiration of the Initial Order Term, the applicable Service Order shall automatically renew for successive one-month terms (each a "Renewal Order Term", collectively with the Initial Order Term, the "Order Term"), unless either Spectrum or Customer elects to not renew the Service Order by notice provided to the other at least thirty (30) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Order Term.

Upon award of the project, Spectrum will meet with your technical staff to create the project work plan. The work plan will include an assessment of site readiness with specific recommendations based upon site visits. Spectrum will jointly prepare a project work schedule with Teach Public Schools, identifying key project milestones.

We will assign a team experienced in designing, implementing, and maintain large-scale networks to this project. We dedicate in-house project managers who will be the point of contact for the project life cycle. Our project managers understand the importance of meeting deadlines and satisfying customer expectations.

Spectrum operates with a team concept. We ensure work is crosschecked and resources are available to provide backup support, as needed, and that are knowledgeable in the processes and procedures used in this project.

Upon completion of the construction, the project will be handed off to a local Network Technician who will install the Spectrum equipment, as applicable, at each respective Teach Public Schools' site. The Network Technician will work with the Network Operations Center to verify connectivity and to provision the correct bandwidth. We will notify you once installation and testing are complete, and service is available for use.

Spectrum's implementation plan is an estimate only. Actual dates and periods may vary due to, but not limited to, inclement weather. The estimate for your service delivery is expected to be 90 days.

- Provide a minimum of three (3) K-12 public school district and/or charter school organizations references within California.

Spectrum references are provided subject to obtaining the prior applicable consents from relevant references. Customer Proprietary Network Information (CPNI) considerations prohibit Spectrum from publicly disclosing customer specific service information.

Reference # 1	
Contact Name	John Spiratos
Contact Title	Director of IT
Contact's Telephone	562.799.4700 X443
Contact's Email Address	J_spiratos@losal.org
Organization Name	Los Alamitos Unified School District
Organization Address	10293 Bloomfield Street, Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Date of Contract	January 2007
Date Service Was Fully "Turned Up"	June 2007
Nature & Duration of Service	TWC Fiber Mesh Network for District wide area network connectivity and P2P to Orange County Department of Education. The service has been up and stable for 2+ years.
Is This a Candidate for a Site Visit?	YES

Reference # 2	
Contact Name	Damon Rapp
Contact Title	Director of Technology
Contact's Telephone	(909)398-0609 x. 70205
Contact's Email Address	drapp@cusd.claremont.edu
Organization Name	Claremont Unified School District
Organization Address	170 W. San Jose Ave. Claremont, CA 91711
Date of Contract	November 2007
Date Service Was Fully "Turned Up"	April 2008

Nature & Duration of Service	TWC Fiber P2P Network for District wide area network connectivity and dedicated fiber Internet access. The service has been up and stable for almost 2 years now.
Is This a Candidate for a Site Visit?	YES

Reference # 3	
Contact Name	Mark Wood
Contact Title	Director of Educational Technology
Contact's Telephone	562-997-8605
Contact's Email Address	mwoods@lbschools.net
Organization Name	Long Beach Unified School Distsrict
Organization Address	1515 Hughes Way, Long Beach CA
Date of Contract	7-1-2019
Date Service Was Fully "Turned Up"	7-1-2020
Nature & Duration of Service	1Gig ELAN to all 98 schools. Multiple 10G at host and Datacenter
Is This a Candidate for a Site Visit?	YES

Reference # 4	
Contact Name	Dan Stewart
Contact Title	Director of Information Services
Contact's Telephone	661.948.7655 X274
Contact's Email Address	dstewart@avuhsd.org
Organization Name	Antelope Valley Union High School District
Organization Address	44811 N. Sierra Hwy., Lancaster, CA 93534
Date of Contract	January 2007
Date Service Was Fully "Turned Up"	September 2007
Nature & Duration of Service	TWC Fiber WAN connection 14 locations as well as Internet Access at the DO
Is This a Candidate for a Site Visit?	YES

Instructions to Vendors General Information

All responses shall conform to instructions provided in this Request for Proposal (RFP) document.

Spectrum understands.

Deadline for RFP Submittal

Vendors must submit all required documents before the deadline (see the timeline for exact dates). All proposals shall be complete and final with no additional information required after the close of the submittal date unless specifically requested by TEACH. Responses received after the deadline will be returned unopened as not meeting the RFP requirements.

All proposals shall be firm offers subject to acceptance by TEACH and may not be withdrawn for a period of 90 calendar days following the last day to submit bids. Proposals may not be amended once submitted to TEACH, except as permitted by TEACH.

It is the sole responsibility of the person submitting the proposal to ensure that it is delivered on time.

Two (2) hard copies of the proposal and 1 electronic copy must be received by 02/07/2020 3:00 PM local time (PST) at the following address:

TEACH Public Schools
Attn: Enrique Robles, Director of Operations, Data & Technology
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Proposals received after the exact time and date noted will NOT be considered for the bid process.

Spectrum understands.

TEACH shall not be responsible for, nor accept as a valid excuse for a late proposal delivery, any delay in mail service, or other methods of delivery used by the proposer.

Spectrum understands.

Request for Proposal Preparation Cost

Costs for preparing responses and any other related material are the responsibility of the vendor and shall not be chargeable in any manner to

TEACH. TEACH will not be held liable for any cost incurred by vendors in responding to the RFP.

Spectrum understands.

Vendor Qualifications

The vendor must be in business, providing the services requested for a minimum of three (3) years and have an office within 50 miles of Los Angeles.

Spectrum understands and complies and has an office in Cerritos California.

Right to Reject Any and All Quotes

TEACH reserves the right to reject any or all quotation submissions and to waive any informalities or regularities. The Service Provider's quotation submission is recognition of this right.

In addition, TEACH reserves the right to fund, (proceed with project or purchase) or not to fund, regardless of E-Rate approval.

This proposal may assume a certain minimum level of acceptance of our bid. In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, our offer may be affected requiring Spectrum to review any such partial acceptance before final bid acceptance.

Customer's Service Order will include the following E-rate Contingency Language:

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY
Customer may submit this Service Order and the Services Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries ("E-Rate") funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Spectrum of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice ("SPI") or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement ("BEAR") discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an "E-Rate Discount Election Form" to Spectrum prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Spectrum's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Spectrum will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Spectrum invoices Customer for

a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Spectrum will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the Service Charges, as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all Service Charges, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

Spectrum will provide discounts via the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) Form 474 as long as the customer has been funded through the E-rate program, in which case discounts will be applied to the billing account via credit adjustments. The District may also choose to file a form 472, the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) Form. Spectrum will only invoice Universal Service Administration Company (USAC) via SPI Form 474 once funding has been committed and the applicant has filed the form 486 and Receipt of Service Confirmation Form with USAC.

Upon award, Spectrum will make recommendations to The District to assist with the applicable paperwork.

Bid Protests

Any bidder who submitted a proposal to TEACH may file a protest if each and all of the following are complied with:

- The protest is in writing;
- The protest is filed and received by the Chief Operating Officer not more than three (3) calendar days following the date of the District's selection of the apparent lowest responsible bidder;
- The written protest sets forth, in detail, all grounds for the protest, including without limitation all facts, supporting documentation, legal authorities, and arguments in support of the grounds for the protest; any matters not outlined in the written protest shall be deemed waived. All factual contentions must be supported by competent, admissible and credible evidence.

Any protest not conforming to the foregoing shall be rejected by the District as invalid. Provided that a protest is filed in strict conformity with the foregoing, the Chief Operating Officer or such individual(s) as may be designated in his/her discretion, shall review and evaluate the basis of the protest, and shall provide a written decision to the bidder submitting the

protest concurring with or denying the protest. The District's written decision shall be final and not subject to reconsideration or appeal. No bidder shall seek judicial relief, in any form, relative to TEACH's intent to award the Contract, or the protest thereof, unless the foregoing protest procedure has been strictly and timely complied with by the bidder. The issuance of a written decision by TEACH shall be an express condition precedent to the institution of any legal proceeding relative to the proposal process, TEACH's intent to award the Contract, or TEACH's determination to reject all proposals.

Spectrum reserves the right to any remedy that it may have available in law or equity with regards to the RFP response.

OUR TIMELINE (SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

- December 11, 2019 – TEACH Board Meeting to Approve Request for Proposals (RFP) / Form 470
- December 20, 2019 – Form 470 certified and RFP is publicly posted
- January 17, 2020 – Bidder Questions due to erate@teachps.org by 4:00 PM PST
- January 24, 2020 – Applicant Answers by 4:00 PM PST
- February 7, 2020 - Bid Submittal due (physical copies and electronic copy to erate@teachps.org) by 3:00 PM PST
- February 14, 2020 – Intent to Award Announced
- February 19, 2020 - TEACH Board Meeting to approve selected applicant/proposal to award contract.

EVALUATION CRITERIA	
Price of the Eligible Services	**40 points**
Implementation Timeline/Transition Plan	**25 points**
Experience with E-rate	**15 points**
The ability of the Vendor to Deliver to all sites	**10 points**
Experience with TEACH	**10 points**
Total	**100 points**

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS E-RATE SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

E-rate YR 23 (2020/2021) E-rate Requirements

E-rate Requirements

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 established a fund by which Schools and Libraries across the Country could access discounts on eligible telecommunications products and services. The program is commonly known as the E-rate Program. The eligibility for discounts on internet access, telecommunications products and services, internal connection products, services and maintenance is determined by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Funding is made available upon application approval by the Schools and Libraries Division (SLD) of the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC), which was established by the Act. The amount of discount is based on the numbers of students receiving free and reduced price meals.

1) E-RATE CONTINGENCY

The project herein [is/may be] contingent upon the approval of funding from the Universal Service Fund's Schools and Libraries Program, otherwise known as E-rate. Even after award of contract(s) and/or E-rate funding approval is obtained, the District may or may not proceed with the project, in whole or in part. Execution of the project, in whole or in part, is solely at the discretion of the District.

This proposal may assume a certain minimum level of acceptance of our bid. In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, our offer may be affected requiring Spectrum to review any such partial acceptance before final bid acceptance.

Spectrum's applicable Service Order will include the following clause:

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY. Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries ("E-rate") funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Spectrum of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice ("SPI") or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement ("BEAR") discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an "E-rate Discount Election Form" to Spectrum prior to such

date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Spectrum's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-rate program participant for a Service, Spectrum will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-rate guidelines and/or rules. If Spectrum invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Spectrum will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-rate program, receives E-rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for Services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-rate program funding year start date.

2) SERVICE PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS

The District expects Service Providers to make themselves thoroughly familiar with any rules or regulations regarding the E-rate program.

a. Service Providers are required to be in full compliance with all current requirements and future requirements issued by the SLD throughout the contractual period of any contract entered into as a result of this RFP.

Spectrum understands.

b. Service Providers are responsible for providing a valid SPIN (Service Provider Identification Number). More information about obtaining a SPIN may be found at this website:
http://www.usac.org/sl/service-providers/step01/default.aspx

Charter Communications Operating, LLC SPIN is 143050436.

c. Service Providers are responsible for providing a valid Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Registration Number (FRN) at the time the bid is submitted. More information about obtaining an FRN may be found at this website:
https://fjallfoss.fcc.gov/coresWeb/publicHome.do

Charter Communications Operating, LLC FRN is 0002526580.

d. Service Providers are responsible for providing evidence of FCC Green Light Status at the time the bid is submitted. Any potential bidder found to be in Red Light Status must provide an explanation of the steps it is undertaking to be removed to Red Light Status and the expected timeframe for resolution. A Service Provider's sustained Red Light Status may be grounds for contract termination as it could prohibit the Service Provider from providing E-rate discounts in a timely manner which would cause harm to the Applicant. More information about FCC Red and Green Light Status may be found at this website:
http://www.fcc.gov/debtcollection/welcome.html

As displayed below, Spectrum is in good standing with the FCC.



e. Products and services must be delivered before billing can commence. At no time may the Service Provider invoice before July 1, 2020.

Spectrum shall endeavor to meet the July 1, turn-up date for Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) funding. However, due to time constraints which are required for construction, designs, permits, and various other factors, Spectrum may not be able to meet the USAC funding date. Therefore, Spectrum encourages new customers to file for funding at the earliest availability within USAC's guidelines and obtain a Funding Commitment Decision Letter, to allow Spectrum as much time as possible to meet the July 1, turn-up date. Additionally, it may be in the best interest of Spectrum's new customers to file through USAC for temporary funding for their current provider for a period sufficient to cover Spectrum's implementation timeline. Spectrum's implementation goal is 90 to 120 days, however, upon award, a more accurate estimate will be provided once a project team has been assigned.

ORDER TERM. The "Initial Order Term" is the time period starting on the date the Services are functional in all material respects and available for use (the "Billing Start Date"), and continuing for the period of time specified in the Service Order(s). If no Initial Order Term is specified in a Service Order, the Initial Order Term is twelve (12) months from the Billing Start Date. Upon expiration of the Initial Order Term, the applicable Service Order shall automatically renew for successive one-month terms (each a "Renewal Order Term", collectively with the Initial Order Term, the "Order Term"), unless either Spectrum or Customer elects to not renew the Service Order by notice provided to the other at least thirty (30) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Order Term.

f. Prices must be held firm for the duration of the associated E-rate Funding Year(s) or until all work associated with the project is complete (including any contract and USAC approved extensions).

The MRC shall remain firm throughout the Initial Order Term of the Agreement. The MRC and NRC does not include applicable taxes, surcharges and fees. Customer will be invoiced Service Charges in accordance with the Commercial Terms of Service attached. Spectrum will have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the Initial Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer.

g. Goods and services provided shall be clearly designated as "E-rate Eligible". Non-eligible goods and services shall be clearly called out as 100% non-eligible or shall be "cost allocated" to show the percentage of eligible costs per SLD guidelines.

Spectrum understands.

h. Within one (1) week of award, the awarded Service Provider must provide the District a bill of materials using a completed USAC "Item 21 Template". Subsequent schedules of values and invoices for each site must match Item 21 Attachment or subsequent service

Spectrum understands and will comply.

i. In the event of questions during an E-rate pre-commitment review, post-commitment review and/or audit inquiry, the awarded Service Provider is expected to reply within 3 days to questions associated with its proposal.

Spectrum understands and will comply.

j. The awarded Service Provider is required to send copies of all forms and invoices to the District prior to invoicing USAC for pre-approval. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the District placing the vendor on

an "Invoice Check" with USAC:
http://www.usac.org/sl/applicants/step06/invoice-check.aspx

Spectrum understands and will comply.

k. Services providers must comply with the FCC rules for Lowest Corresponding Price ("LCP"). Further details on LCP may be obtained at USAC's website: http://www.usac.org/sl/service-providers/step02/lowest-corresponding-price.aspx

Spectrum complies with all applicable USAC rules and regulations, and will invoice the District for the Services in accordance with E-rate guidelines. Spectrum complies with all LCP rules and applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations relating to its performance obligations specified in the Service Agreement.

3) SERVICE PROVIDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

a. The Service Provider acknowledges that no change in the products and/or services specified in this document will be allowed without prior written approval from the district and a USAC service substitution approval with the exception of a Global Service Substitutions.

Spectrum has the right, but not the obligation, to upgrade, modify, and enhance the Spectrum Network and the Service and take any action that Spectrum deems appropriate to protect or improve the Service and its facilities.

Change Requests. Any charges associated with Service and Spectrum Equipment or Customer Equipment installations, changes, or additions requested by Customer subsequent to executing a Service Order for the applicable Service Location are the sole financial responsibility of Customer. Spectrum shall notify Customer of any additional OTCs and/or adjustments to MRCs associated with or applicable to such Customer change requests prior to making any such change. Customer's failure to accept such additional charges within five (5) business days of receiving such notice shall be deemed a rejection by Customer, and Spectrum shall not be liable to perform any work giving rise to such charges. For accepted charges, Customer shall be assessed such additional OTCs and/or adjustments of the MRCs either (i) in advance of implementation of the change request or (ii) beginning on Customer's next and/or subsequent invoice(s).

b. The Service Provider acknowledges that all pricing and technology infrastructure information in its bid shall be considered as public and non-confidential pursuant to §54.504 (2)(i)(ii).

Spectrum agrees that its bid is not confidential, except to the extent any portion of the bid or response documents are marked as confidential and/or proprietary.

c. The Service Provider acknowledges that its offer is considered to be the lowest corresponding price pursuant to § 54.511(b). Should it not be the lowest

corresponding price, the service provider must disclose the conditions leading to the applicant being charged in excess of lowest corresponding price.

Spectrum understands.

d. This offer is in full compliance with USAC's Free Services Advisory. There are no free services offered that would predicate an artificial discount and preclude the applicant from paying its proportionate non-discounted share of costs. The service provider agrees to provide substantiating documentation to support this assertion should the applicant, USAC, or the FCC request it. http://www.usac.org/sl/applicants/step02/free-services-advisory.aspx

Spectrum understands.

4) STARTING SERVICES/ADVANCE INSTALLATION

e. The annual E-rate Funding Year begins on July 1 and expires on June 30 of each calendar year. Regardless of the contract "effective date", E-rate eligible goods and/or services requested in this RFP shall be delivered no earlier than the start of the 2020 funding year (July 1, 2020 for Category 1 Services and April 1, 2020 for Category 2). If Category 1 services (Telecommunication Services and Internet access) will begin on or shortly after July 1 of a funding year, the service provider, in some cases, may need to undertake some construction and installation work prior to the beginning of that funding year. Within the limitations indicated below, the infrastructure costs of a service provider can be deemed to be delivered at the same time that the associated Category 1 services begin. That is, if services begin on July 1, then the delivery of service provider infrastructure necessary for those services can be considered as also delivered on July 1.

So long as Customer properly performs all necessary site preparation and provides Spectrum with all required consents, Spectrum shall endeavor to meet the Customer's desired installation date. However, due to time constrains which are required for construction, designs, permits and various other factors, Spectrum will only commit to an estimated timeframe for delivery of Service. Spectrum's implementation goal is typically 90-120 days, however, upon award, a more accurate estimation will be provided once a project team has been assigned.

ORDER TERM. The "Initial Order Term" is the time period starting on the date the Services are functional in all material respects and available for use (the "Billing Start Date"), and continuing for the period of time specified in the Service Order(s). If no Initial Order Term is specified in a Service Order, the Initial Order Term is twelve (12) months from the Billing Start Date. Upon expiration of the Initial Order Term, the applicable Service Order shall automatically renew for successive one-month terms (each a "Renewal Order Term", collectively with the

Initial Order Term, the "Order Term"), unless either Spectrum or Customer elects to not renew the Service Order by notice provided to the other at least thirty (30) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Order Term.

Upon award, Spectrum can negotiate optional renewal terms at rates mutually agreeable between the parties, in addition to Spectrum's standard month-to-month renewal terms.

EARLY FUNDING CONDITIONS

Category 1

There are four conditions that must be met in order for USAC to provide support in a funding year for Category 1 infrastructure costs incurred prior to that funding year.

- *Initiation of installation cannot take place before selection of the service provider pursuant to a posted Form 470 and in any event no earlier than six months prior to July 1 of the funding year.*
- *The Category 1 service must depend on the installation of the infrastructure.*
- *The underlying Category 1 service cannot have a service start date prior to July 1 of the funding year.*
- *No invoices can be submitted to USAC for reimbursement prior to July 1 of the funding year.*

For more information, please refer to the FCC Order involving the Nassau County Board of Cooperative Educational Services (DA 02-3365 , released December 6, 2002). This FCC decision only applies to Priority 1 services (telecommunications services and Internet access). http://www.usac.org/res/documents/about/pdf/fcc-orders/2002-fcc-orders/DA-02-3365.pdf

The complete text can be found at the following URL:
http://www.usac.org/sl/applicants/step05/installation.aspx

Spectrum understands.

Category 2

There is one condition that allows USAC to provide support in a funding year for Category 2 installation costs incurred prior to that funding year.

- *We also amend our rules for category two non-recurring services to permit applicants to seek support for category two eligible services purchased on or after April 1, three months prior to the start of funding year on July 1. This will provide schools with the flexibility to purchase equipment in preparation for*

the summer recess and provide the maximum amount of time during the summer to install these critical networks.

For more information, please refer to the FCC Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (FCC 14-99, released July 23, 2014). This FCC decision only applies to Category 2 services (Internal Connections).
https://apps.fcc.gov/edocspublic/attachmatch/FCC-14-99A1.pdf

Spectrum understands.

5) INVOICING

a. The Service Provider agrees to bill and receive a portion of the payment for the provisions of goods and services described herein directly from USAC via the Form 474 Service Provider Invoice (SPI). The District will only be responsible for paying its non -discounted share of costs and does not intend to use the BEAR process (Form 472). The maximum percentage the District will be liable for is the pre-discount amount minus the funded amount as shown on the FCC Form 471 Block 5 and any identified ineligible costs. Upon the successful receipt or posting of a Funding Commitment Decision Letter from the SLD and submission and certification of Form 486, the District shall pay only the discounted amount beginning with the billing cycle immediately following said approval. Alternatively, should the District decide that it is in the best interest of the District to file a Form 472, the District will inform the Service Provider of its intent.

Customer's Service Order will include the following E-rate Contingency Language:

E-RATE FUNDING CONTINGENCY
Customer may submit this Service Order and the Services Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries ("E-Rate") funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Spectrum of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice ("SPI") or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement ("BEAR") discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an "E-Rate Discount Election Form" to Spectrum prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Spectrum's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Spectrum will invoice Customer for the

Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Spectrum invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Spectrum will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the Service Charges, as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all Service Charges, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

b. All Service Provider invoicing to USAC must be completed within 120 days from the last day of service. Should the Service Provider fail to invoice USAC in a timely manner, the District will only be responsible for paying its non-discounted share.

Charges. Spectrum invoices for monthly recurring charges specific to the Service(s) ("MRCs"), plus applicable taxes, fees, and surcharges, in advance on a monthly basis. Spectrum invoices for non-recurring, one-time charges ("OTCs") for construction or installation charges after the Billing Start Date or as specified in the Service Order. All other charges, including usage-based charges (e.g., phone usage, pay-per view charges), will be invoiced monthly in arrears. Service Charges are payable within thirty (30) days after the date appearing on the invoice. If Spectrum fails to present a Service Charge in a timely manner, such failure shall not constitute a waiver of the charges for the Services to which it relates, and Customer shall be responsible for and pay such Service Charges when invoiced in accordance with these payment terms. Spectrum shall have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the Initial Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer.

6) FCC/SLD AUDITABILITY

The E-rate program requires that all records be retained for at least ten (10) years from the last date of service provided on a particular funding request. Respondent hereby agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relative to any Agreement resulting from this RFP for ten (10) years after final payment. The District, its authorized agents, and/or auditors reserves the right to perform or have performed an audit of the records of the Respondent and therefore shall have full access to and the right to examine any of said materials within a reasonable period of time during said period.

To the extent required by applicable law, Spectrum shall keep complete and accurate documents, information, and records concerning the Services provided to Customer in accordance with Spectrum's policy. As allowed by applicable law, Customer may audit such documents, information and records for the previous 12-month period not more than one time per year and Customer's audit rights shall be limited to documents, information and records pertaining to Services provided to Customer and not with respect to other customers. Audits undertaken by Customer shall be limited to Spectrum's operations only, and Spectrums confidential financial information, network systems, books, records, and accounts shall not be made available for audit. Spectrum may require Customer's auditors to sign a reasonable non-disclosure agreement. All audits shall be at Customer's expense.

7) PROCUREMENT OF ADDITIONAL GOODS AND/OR SERVICES/COTERMINOUS EXPIRATIONS

During the term of any Agreement resulting from this RFP, the District may elect to procure additional or like goods and/or services offered by the Respondent. Such services shall be negotiated and obtained via an official amendment to this Agreement and approval by the District's Governing Board. All terms, conditions, warranties, obligations, maintenance and support of said goods or services shall have a coterminous expiration date with the original date of this Agreement. The District shall not enter into a separate Agreement for said goods or services. Respondents must state in their proposal that they acknowledge, accept and are in agreement with coterminous expiration conditions.

Customer shall have the option to add Services and increase speed and bandwidth during the term of the Service Agreement. Customer will notify Spectrum of its desired additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth and, provided that Spectrum is able and willing to provide the requested change in Services, Customer shall be responsible for the corresponding increase in Monthly Recurring Charges for such additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth, along with construction and installation costs (if applicable). Customer shall not reduce Services or decrease speed and bandwidth from those set forth in the Service Agreement except as provided in the terms and conditions or as otherwise agreed to in writing by Spectrum. Added services may be coterminous if the parties agree upon appropriate Monthly Recurring Charges and any non-recurring charges to correspond with the decreased initial term for such additional Services.

Change Requests. Any charges associated with Service and Spectrum Equipment or Customer Equipment installations, changes, or additions requested by Customer subsequent to executing a Service Order for the applicable Service Location are the sole financial responsibility of Customer. Spectrum shall notify Customer of any additional OTCs and/or adjustments to MRCs associated with or applicable to such Customer change requests prior to making any such change. Customer's failure to accept such additional charges within five (5) business days of receiving such notice

shall be deemed a rejection by Customer, and Spectrum shall not be liable to perform any work giving rise to such charges. For accepted charges, Customer shall be assessed such additional OTCs and/or adjustments of the MRCs either (i) in advance of implementation of the change request or (ii) beginning on Customer's next and/or subsequent invoice(s).

The Service Agreement shall: (a) govern (i) the contractual relationship with Customer and (ii) Spectrum's provision of the Services; and (b) supersede and entirely replace any terms and conditions set forth in the RFP.

Spectrum has been able to arrive at mutually acceptable provisions with many school around the country, and we are optimistic that we could do so with Teach Public Schools.

I, the undersigned, as an authorized agent of Charter Communications Operating, LLC (Service Provider Name), hereby certify that I have read the E-rate Supplemental Terms and Conditions, am fully compliant and intend to cooperate with the E-rate process as outlined above.

Signature: Irwin Whistler III (Jan 13, 2019) **Title**: Dir., Strategic Sales

Phone Number: 562-677-0275 **Email**: Irwin.Whistler@Charter.Com

APPENDIX I - SERVICE AGREEMENT

Spectrum Enterprise's proposal assumes final agreement terms and conditions will be subject to its standard Commercial Terms of Service or terms and conditions materially similar thereto.

SPECTRUM ENTERPRISE SERVICE AGREEMENT

The customer identified below ("Customer") hereby acknowledges and agrees to the Commercial Terms of Service attached hereto ("Terms of Service") with respect to any service order(s) placed by Customer and accepted by Spectrum hereafter (each, a "Service Order"), which together with this agreement constitute the "Service Agreement" by and between the Customer and Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the services hereunder ("Spectrum").

Spectrum Sales Support Contact Information
Spectrum Account Executive: Office: Mobile: Email:

Customer Information				
Customer Name (Exact Legal Name):				
Street Address:	Suite:	City:	State:	Zip Code:
Customer's Main Tel. No.:		Fax. No.:		
Customer Contact Name:	Tel No:		E-mail:	
Billing Address:	Suite:	City:	State:	Zip Code:
Billing Contact Name:	Tel No:		E-mail:	

Agreement

BY EXECUTING THIS SERVICE AGREEMENT BELOW, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT: (1) CUSTOMER ACCEPTS AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF SERVICE, INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION SECTION THEREOF, WHICH PROVIDES THAT THE PARTIES DESIRE TO RESOLVE ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE SERVICE AGREEMENT THROUGH ARBITRATION; AND (2) BY AGREEING TO ARBITRATION, CUSTOMER IS GIVING UP VARIOUS RIGHTS, INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY AND TO BRING CLAIMS AS CLASS ACTIONS.

Authorized Signature for Customer	Charter Communications Operating, LLC By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

FIBER INTERNET ACCESS SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

This document outlines the Service Level Agreement ("SLA") for Fiber Internet Access ("FIA") fiber-based service (the "Service").

This SLA is a part of, and hereby incorporated by reference into the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement (including the terms and conditions, attachments, and Service Orders described therein, the "Agreement"). To the extent any provision of this SLA conflicts with the Agreement, this SLA shall control. All SLA Targets in the table below are measured from Customer's Service Location to the location where Spectrum Enterprise has local access to the Internet (the Spectrum Enterprise "Point of Presence" or "POP") at the individual circuit or service level, and any applicable credits are issued only for the affected FIA circuit or service (the "Affected Service"). Capitalized words used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

I. SLA Targets for FIA Services:

Service Availability	Mean Time To Restore ("MTTR")	Latency / Frame Delay (Roundtrip)	Jitter / Frame Delay Variation	Packet Loss / Frame Loss
End to End: 99.99%	Priority 1 Outages within 4 hours	45ms	<2ms	<0.1%

II. Priority Classification:

A "Service Disruption" is defined as an outage, disruption, or severe degradation, other than an Excluded Disruption, that interferes with the ability of a Spectrum Enterprise network hub to: (i) transmit and receive network traffic on Customer's dedicated access port at the Spectrum Enterprise network hub; or (ii) exchange network traffic with another Spectrum Enterprise network hub. The Service Disruption period begins when Customer reports a Service Disruption using Spectrum Enterprise's trouble ticketing system by contacting Customer Care, Spectrum Enterprise acknowledges receipt of such trouble ticket, Spectrum Enterprise validates that the Service is affected, and Customer releases the Service for testing. The Service Disruption ends when the affected Service has been restored.

"Service Degradation" means a degradation of the Service that is not a Service Disruption or a result of an Excluded Disruption, such as failure of the Service to achieve the SLA Targets for Latency / Frame Delay, Jitter / Frame Delay Variation, or Packet / Frame Loss.

"Excluded Disruptions" means (i) planned outages, (ii) routine or urgent maintenance, (iii) time when Spectrum Enterprise is unable to gain access to Customer's Service Location, if necessary, (iv) service issues arising from acts of omissions of Customer or Customer's representatives or agents, (v) Customer equipment failures, (vi) Customer is not prepared to release the Service for testing, and (vii) Force Majeure Events.

Spectrum Enterprise will classify Service problems as follows:

Priority	Criteria
Priority 1	Each a "Priority 1 Outage": • Service Disruption resulting in a total loss of Service; or • Service Degradation to the point where Customer is unable to use the Service and is prepared to release it for immediate testing
Priority 2	• Service Degradation where Customer is able to use the Service and is not prepared to release it for immediate testing.
Priority 3	• A service problem that does not impact the Service; or • A single non-circuit specific quality of Service inquiry.

III. Service Availability

"Service Availability" is calculated as the total number of minutes in a calendar month less the number of minutes that the FIA Service is unavailable due to a Priority 1 Outage ("Downtime"), divided by the total number of minutes in a calendar month.

The following table contains examples of the percentage of Service Availability translated into minutes of Downtime for the 99.99% Service Availability Target:

Percentage by Days Per	Total Minutes /	Downtime
99.99% for 31 Days	44,640	4.5
99.99% for 30 Days	43,200	4.3
99.99% for 29 Days	41,760	4.2
99.99% for 28 Days	40,320	4

IV. Mean Time to Restore ("MTTR")

The MTTR measurement for Priority 1 Outages is the average time to restore Priority 1 Outages during a calendar month calculated as the cumulative length of time it takes Spectrum Enterprise to restore an FIA Service following a Priority 1 Outage in a calendar month divided by the corresponding number of trouble tickets for Priority 1 Outages opened during the calendar month for the FIA Service.

MTTR per calendar month is calculated as follows:

Cumulative length of time to restore Priority 1 Outage(s) per FIA Service
Total number of Priority 1 Outage trouble tickets per FIA Service

V. Latency / Frame Delay

Latency or Frame Delay is the average roundtrip network delay, measured every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, to adequately determine a consistent average monthly performance level for frame delay for each FIA Service. The roundtrip delay is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Latency is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Latency/Frame Delay} = \frac{\text{Sum of the roundtrip delay measurements for an FIA Service}}{\text{Total \# of measurements for an FIA Service}}$$

VI. Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio

Packet Loss or Frame Loss Ratio is defined as the percentage of frames that are not successfully received compared to the total frames that are sent in a calendar month, except where any packet or frame loss is the result of an Excluded Disruption. The percentage calculation is based on frames that are transmitted from a network origination point and received at a network destination point.

Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Packet Loss / Frame Loss (\%)} = 100\ (\%) - \text{Frames Received (\%)}$$

VII. Jitter / Frame Delay Variation

Jitter or Frame Delay Variation is defined as the variation in delay for two consecutive frames that are transmitted (one-way) from a network origination point and received at a network destination point. Spectrum Enterprise measures a sample set of frames every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, and determines the average delay between consecutive frames within each sample set. The monthly Jitter / Frame Delay Variation is calculated as the average of all of the frame delay variation measurements during such calendar month and is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Jitter / Frame Delay Variation is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Jitter / Frame Delay Variation} = \frac{\text{Sum of the Frame Delay Variation measurements for an FIA Service}}{\text{Total \# of measurements for an FIA Service}}$$

VIII. Network Maintenance

Maintenance Notice:
Customer understands that from time to time, Spectrum Enterprise will perform network maintenance for network improvements and preventive maintenance. In some cases, Spectrum Enterprise will need to perform urgent network maintenance, which will usually be conducted within the routine maintenance windows. Spectrum Enterprise will use reasonable efforts to provide advance notice of the approximate time, duration, and reason for any urgent maintenance outside of the routine maintenance windows.

Maintenance Windows:
Routine maintenance may be performed Monday – Friday 12 a.m. – 6 a.m. Local Time.

IX. Remedies

Service Credits:
If the actual performance of an FIA Service during any calendar month is less than the SLA Targets and Customer is in compliance with the terms of the Agreement and this SLA, then Customer may request credit equal to the corresponding percentage of monthly recurring charges for the Affected Service as set forth in the table below. Any credit to be applied will be off-set against amounts due from Customer to Spectrum Enterprise in the billing cycle following the date Spectrum Enterprise makes its credit determination. Credit requests must be submitted to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days of the calendar month in which the SLA Target was missed. Spectrum Enterprise will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to respond to such credit requests within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof.

Service Availability	Mean Time To Restore ("MTTR")		Latency / Frame Delay (Roundtrip)	Jitter / Frame Delay Variation	Packet Loss / Frame Loss
30%	> 4 hours ≤ 7:59:59 hours	4%	5%	5%	5%
	> 8 hours	10%			

All SLA Targets are monthly measurements, and Customer may request only one credit per SLA Target per month for the Affected Service. Should one event impact more than one SLA hereunder, Customer shall receive the single highest of the qualifying credits only. Except as set forth below, the credits described in this SLA shall constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, and Spectrum Enterprise's sole and exclusive liability, with respect to any missed SLA Targets. Service Credits hereunder shall not be cumulative per Service.

Chronic Priority 1 Outages:
If Customer experiences and reports three (3) separate Priority 1 Outages where the Downtime exceeds four (4) hours during each Priority 1 Outage within three (3) consecutive calendar months, then Customer may terminate the Affected Service without charge or liability by providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to Spectrum Enterprise; provided, however, that (i) Customer may only terminate the Affected Service; (ii) Customer must exercise its right to terminate the Affected Service by providing written notice to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days after the event giving rise to Customer's termination right; (iii) Customer shall have paid Spectrum Enterprise all amounts due at the time of such termination for all Services provided by Spectrum Enterprise pursuant to the Agreement, and (iv) the foregoing termination right provides the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer and the sole and exclusive liability of Spectrum Enterprise for chronic Priority 1 Outages and Customer shall not be eligible for any additional credits. Termination will be effective forty-five (45) days after Spectrum Enterprise's receipt of such written notice of termination.

TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Response for Category 2 Internal Connection

Form 470 Application Number: 200027312
Billed Entity Number: 17022941
FCC Registration Number: 0029065075

TechVerb
Technology In Action

SPIN # 143031182
FCC Registration Number (FRN): 0026344986

645 W. 9th Street
Unit 110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
Tel: (213) 223-0170
Fax: (213) 223-0714

http://www.techverb.com
executives@techverb.com



645 W. 9th Street
Unit 110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
SPIN: 143031182
FCC Registration Number (FRN): 0026344986

March 27, 2020

Mr. ENRIQUE ROBLES
TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS
1846 Imperial Highway
Los Angeles, CA 90047

Mr. Enrique Robles,

Enclosed is a response to your E-Rate request for Category 2 Service Request (Form 470 Application Number 200027312) on the SLD web site for Cabling.

We look forward to working with TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS on this E-Rate project, and developing a mutually beneficial relationship. Please feel free to contact me at (213) 223-0170 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Troy Pilapil
Managing Partner
Tech Verb Inc.
troy@techverb.com
PH: (213) 223-0170
FX: (213) 223-0174

Table of Contents

A. Executive Summary

B. Introduction to Tech Verb Inc.

C. Detailed Quotes & Cost Allocation

D. Contracts



Executive Summary

Tech Verb Inc. is proud to present our proposal for a comprehensive technology solution that will provide the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS with the highest level of customer service and satisfaction while conforming to the guidelines of the E-Rate program for the funding year of July 1st, 2020 through June 30th, 2021.

Utilizing the information gathered from the 470 posting, we have prepared a proposal for the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS addressing the request for LAN equipment. Our goal is to provide a robust network infrastructure that will allow fast and secure LAN, WAN and Internet access to the TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS staff and students.

Please note that all our certified engineers are backed by over a decade of enterprise experience and we implement all our solutions using strict industry standard practices. We also abide by manufacturer's recommended configurations and pricing guidelines.

All ERATE products have a minimum 1 year Manufacturer's warranty except when otherwise stated. Regular business hours are between 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Prior written (e-mail) approval will be requested before scheduling this work.

Tech Verb Inc. SPIN # 143031182 is aware that this proposal is contingent upon E-Rate funding. If the applicant does not receive the total anticipated funding from the E-Rate program for this proposal, the school may choose to void all or part of this proposal.

We thank you for the opportunity and consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

Troy Pilapil
Managing Partner
Tech Verb Inc.
SPIN # 143031182
FCC Registration Number (FRN): 0026344986



Mission Statement

We at Tech Verb Inc. believe that an organization should not need to pay exorbitant prices for technical expertise. Our mission is to provide clients the highest level of value for IT consulting services by offering a superior level of expertise and professionalism. We do this by attending to the needs of our employees, promoting their strengths and helping them overcome weaknesses. In turn, they gladly and willingly provide our clients with the attention and care each one of them deserves. Building strong rapport with our clients leads to long lasting relationships, which allows us to provide our services at rates often lower than industry standards. This is our mission; this is our dedication.

History of TechVerb Inc.

One evening, a couple of high level network engineers got together to discuss the need of great IT Support for schools. It was noted that many schools were paying a premium to consultants with merely a mediocre level of service, both in technical knowledge and communication skills. When businesses didn't want to pay the premium, they were left to support their networks themselves, often with dire consequences. If a school was lucky to find an IT consultant that had both the technical and communication skills to adequately provide support, the consultant often lacked the availability needed to fully meet the day-to-day support requests of the school. The two decided to leverage their technical expertise along with their ability to communicate effectively, and TechVerb Inc. was formed.

Through prudent work ethic and time tested experience Tech Verb has grown to include a staff of engineers, technicians and administrators with knowledge spanning the many areas of IT. We are honored and proud to be in a position to provide an opportunity for others to advancement their careers. In treating our staff as family, and not mere employees, we are confident we can offer a full array of quality IT consulting services, providing premium service without premium prices.

Expertise

Every one of our consultants has over a decade of IT experience effectively covering all areas of IT consulting services. From high level infrastructure design to technology implementation to help desk support to web hosting, we have it all. By leveraging our collective knowledge and experience we are confident we can resolve any technical obstacle. Our wealth of knowledge can even be used to provide the services of a "Technical Director/Officer" without actually having to hire one.

The TechVerb Advantage

TechVerb is a "One-Stop-Shop" providing services ranging from telecommunication to help desk support to advanced network/project administration/consulting. As such we provide extensive

cost savings by eliminating vendor management or coordination fees associated with large deployments. For example, when companies and organizations utilize our consulting expertise to deploy telecommunication services provided by another vendor, our coordination fees are in addition to the cost of the telecommunication service. However, when our clients obtain both network and telecommunication services through us, our understanding of their existing technology and the technology we provide allows us to eliminate the coordination fees.

TechVerb is a “Turnkey Solution” for IT Services

Network Services
We offer Network Hardware Installations for Wired, Wireless & Hybrid Networks. Our clients include small, medium and large businesses, as well as educational and government agencies. Please contact us today to discuss your project. We will provide you with a solution that is cost effective, and always delivered on time and on budget.

Please see below some of our key network hardware installation capabilities:

- Network Data Cabling
- High Speed Data (HSD) Solutions
- Voice Solutions
- Video Solutions
- Infrastructure Solutions
- Multimedia Communications Solutions
- Fiber and Cable
- Interfaces and Modules
- Interoperability Systems
- Optical Networking
- Network Routers
- Security and VPN
- Server Networking and Virtualization
- Storage Networking
- Network Switches
- Universal Gateways and Access Servers
- Video, Alarm, Multimedia & Videoconferencing
- Voice and IP Communications
- VM Technologies
- Wireless Network Hardware

Our company specializes in developing and maintaining a quality and cost efficient network, from the cabled and wireless infrastructure to the most diverse mobile computing platforms.

Network Security
Security concerns are present in every business process, application and computer.

Partnering with Tech Verb can help you protect the availability, integrity and confidentiality of your data. Let us help your organization through Prevention, Detection and Reaction planning and implementation.

Infrastructure Solutions
Network downtime can severely disrupt your business. By offering a full range of network infrastructure solutions, TechVerb can ensure your network is flexible, resilient and scalable. Our vendor independence puts us in a position to select the best products for your needs, rather than shoehorning a single-vendor solution where it might not be best applied.

With our collective knowledge, you benefit from our extensive experience in delivering and managing complex networks.

Virtual Machine Solutions

A virtual machine is a separate and independent software instance that includes a full copy of an operating system and application software. A physical server prepared with a server virtualization hypervisor such as Microsoft Hyper-V, VMware vSphere or Citrix XenServer can host multiple VMs while maintaining logical isolation between each machine. Each instance can then share the server's computing resources -- dramatically increasing physical server hardware usage.

Server consolidation is the most compelling benefit of VMs. A typical non-virtualized application server may reach just 5% to 10% utilization. But a virtual server that hosts multiple VMs can easily reach 50% to 80% utilization. The net result is that more virtual machines can be hosted on fewer physical servers, translating into lower costs for hardware acquisition, maintenance, energy and cooling system usage.

Telecommunication Services
Tech Verb offers a full array of business-class Internet and WAN telecommunication services. With our World Class Tier1 fiber network, Tech Verb can assure you the performance and reliability today’s companies and organizations demand. Whether you need Fiber or Cable, network-based MPLS or a Voice over IP solution, TechVerb is there for you.

Load Balancing
TechVerb provides load-balancing technology from leading vendors to effectively and intelligently redirect and distribute the traffic across your servers.

Service offerings include:

- Application load balancing
- Network load balancing

Thin Client Solutions
As "telecommuting" gains popularity, companies are turning to terminal services and thin clients to provide remote access to the office.

TechVerb provides planning, installation, and configuration of your organization's terminal server needs. We can help optimize the business impact of your terminal services investment through creative, customized solutions that address your organization's specific needs.

TechVerb works with companies large and small, spanning a multitude of industries, to help them leverage their intellectual capital and empower their employees through effective knowledge-sharing and communication.

With our expertise in collaborative technologies such as .net and Microsoft operating systems, coupled with a deep understanding of security management practices and business process optimization, we are uniquely positioned in our ability to provide robust, integrated terminal services solutions.

We provide easy to use solutions that harness the power of Citrix's built-in functionality and custom integration solutions to help maximize your existing technology investment.

System / Network Optimization
As an added value service TechVerb performs a full network analysis upon its first visit to a client site. The analysis reveals areas of interest, and allows for a comprehensive network diagram. We employ the latest in network analysis tools, such as Fluke testers. The Fluke shows any latency issues, shorting or bad cabling in the network. It tests for throughput and certifies that the ether network is TIA/ISO standard.

After testing the ether network we move on to the systems network. We thoroughly examine all servers, routers, switches and workstations for proper configuration, errors and current software / firmware updates. Upon completion of our analysis, we supply you with a complete report of our findings and a network diagram. We can then take the necessary steps to optimize all systems for a fast, reliable and efficient network infrastructure.

Microsoft Active Directory Installation/ Migration/ Upgrade
TechVerb offers certified expertise in designing, deploying and troubleshooting complex Active Directory (AD) installations, and can address common AD issues such as replication problems, multi-domain partition configurations and corrupted AD objects. This also includes clean-up of legacy beta software configuration objects in production AD environments, and repair of failed installations of AD and AD-integrated applications. In addition, we also have expertise with Microsoft 3rd party industry tools to provide a more comprehensive scope of work.

Remote Access/ VPN
As VPN solutions not only increase in popularity but also complexity, businesses and IT managers are faced with the challenge of deploying and maintaining a secure, efficient and scalable VPN solution – a solution that safeguards your information and provides the flexibility needed to keep your team productive, no matter where they are.

With over ten years of experience supporting and implementing advanced VPN technologies, TechVerb can provide your business with the proper VPN solution.

Remote Support
We monitor key computer functionality across all your locations down to the individual workstation.

By observing traffic patterns, capacity and general throughput we can often detect potential issues before they occur, allowing us to see service interruption down to the individual component level, and speeding up recovery time by identifying specific points of failure.

Monitoring your network is just the beginning. Having the ability to observe trends within your business system allows us to make important recommendations as your company grows. It also allows us to adapt quickly to changing conditions with your business model.

No matter what level of network support you select, someone is always there to help. More often than not, assistance can be performed remotely; saving you time and money. Peace of mind comes from knowing our qualified staff of engineers is watching over your network. Questions get answered, problems get solved, and that’s the Solution.

Remote support is an Internet-based desktop sharing technology that allows TechVerb to provide offsite technical support. We can either show you what steps to take through screen sharing, or with your permission, we can take control of your desktop and remotely perform tasks.

Tech Verb utilizes a **BOMGAR** Remote Support Appliance and **WebEx** for industry leading remote computer access.

Remote support is provided in conjunction with phone support. This service eliminates waiting for an onsite visit, providing you a more timely solution to your problems.

Bottom line – if you depend on your information systems to propel your business and serve your clients, then remote support is critical. In short, resolution times are lessened, our team is able to troubleshoot the issue as it occurs and you are back online and running at full speed in less time.

Server Migration
The migration service provided by TechVerb is designed for those businesses that have been using a Server Based Computing solution and now wish to migrate their existing platform to a newer, more robust platform.

TechVerb is in tune with the various reasons for deploying a migration, and during the process it is our goal to ensure uninterrupted service of the business applications throughout the upgrade.

Whether the migration is due to a software publisher overhauling their applications or an inherent platform migration for functionality improvements, TechVerb can provide the planning and deployment know-how to make the transition a smooth one.

Automated Update Management
Today more than ever, timely critical update response is key to protect against vulnerabilities and maintain the operational availability, confidentiality, and integrity of IT systems.

TechVerb can build your organization a comprehensive, fully automated critical update management solution by addressing the following:

Strategy
Understanding how critical update management fits into your organization¹s overall security strategy.

Policy Development
Developing critical update policies and procedures that fulfill your organization's security goals.

Implementation
Using automated tools to discover your system's vulnerabilities, monitoring compliance with your updating policies, determining test procedures, and creating contingency plans for network conflicts.

Data Storage
One of the most critical components of a network’s foundation is storage. The amount of legacy and Internet data will only be controllable if care and attention is given to planning scalable storage. TechVerb has experience in designing both large and small storage solutions for all types of businesses in many industry sectors.
We consider the requirements of the entire environment in designing a data storage solution, taking a holistic view rather than just building a separate storage network.
Your organization's requirements for a data storage solution may be symptomatic of a larger issue within the network, and the network infrastructure will significantly impact the design and implementation of a solution.

From a workgroup to an enterprise wide solution, TechVerb never simply recommends a one-size-fits-all product. In addition to researching, analyzing and documenting the network infrastructure our engineers look at current data storage trends, and future business and strategic goals, using this information to provide a turnkey solution.

TechVerb Engineers, after verifying all requirements are met, review the plan with your organization, and then proceed with procurement and implementation. Our engineers conduct solution testing and benchmarking, followed by installation at your site. Finally, the engineers conduct training and relay any information necessary for your administrators, and turn over the configuration and training documentation.

We can provide solutions for:

- Network Attached Storage
- Storage Area Networks
- Direct Attached Storage
- RAID Software Solutions
- RAID Hardware Solutions
- Tape Solutions
- Disk Solutions
- Offsite Backup
- Optical Storage
- Disaster Recovery

Successful storage solutions do not just happen; they are well planned and executed. At TechVerb, we are clearly focused on meeting all of the storage needs of our clients.

Email Systems
Email is an integral part of business communications; in fact, most businesses would come to a grinding halt without their business email systems. Although email has become the medium of choice for sending and receiving business correspondence, it is not well suited to the task of transmitting information that should remain private or confidential.

At TechVerb we recognize this fact and work with the world's leading secure email system providers to offer a comprehensive solution to provide your business with secure email services.

Web Hosting Services
SCALABLE, RELIABLE, AFFORDABLE MANAGED HOSTING SOLUTIONS

Our Managed Hosting Solutions can be customized to your specific business needs. Whether you are looking to host a single site or co-locate an entire infrastructure, TechVerb can provide you the solution.

TechVerb also offers email only hosting services. All email is filtered by Postini, the nation's largest anti-spam / anti-virus filtering service. Each user has access to fully customizable filter settings eliminating the annoyance of unwanted email.
We house our servers in the nation's newest state-of-the-art Tier-1 data center. With redundant power, air conditioning and Internet connectivity, you can rest assured that your site will be safe, secure and always accessible.

Hardware and Software Sales and Procurement Services

We sell a myriad of high tech products, but we would also be happy to manage the procurement of equipment with the vendor of your choice. If you want it, we'll get it for you.

Cabling Infrastructure

Whether it's running one drop, or a hundred drops, our team of cabling technicians are committed to meet our clients request for excellence. Are you in need of trenching? We do that too.

TechVerb Technology In Action	Tech Verb, Inc. 645 West 9th Street, #110-377 Los Angeles, CA 90015 P: (213) 223-0170 F: (213) 223-0174 SPIN#: 143031182 FRN#: 0026344986	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS 1846 West Imperial Highway Los Angeles, CA 90047 P: (323) 872-0808 FORM 470#: 200027312 Billed Entity Number: 17022941 FCC RN: 0029065075

BILLED ENTITY NUMBER: 17022929 **BILLED ENTITTY NAME: TEACH ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY (PURPLE CAMPUS) 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047**

CATEGORY TWO: INTERNAL CONNECTION - DATA CABLING

SCOPE OF WORK:
Proposed Scope of Work:
- Provide, install, terminate and test (32) CAT6 to the new MDF/ER on 1st floor and IDF/TR on the 2nd floor.
- Provide and install (1) MM 50 Mic. 6-strand fiber optic cable armored.
- Provide (32) CAT6 network patch cords for the MDF/ER and IDF/TR patching with network equipment.

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	COST	TOTAL	ERATE ELIGIBILITY
HYPERLINE	CAT6 Ethernet cable UTP, CMP (Plenum) - Blue	10000	$0.38	$3,800.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6A - RJ45 UTP Keystone Jack - Blue	32	$6.38	$204.16	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - 48 port patch Panel - Black	2	$165.00	$330.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - Eathernet Patch Cable - 5FT - Yellow, Blue and Green	32	$6.20	$198.40	100%
HYPERLINE	2-port faceplates - White	32	$2.25	$72.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Cable support wire, shots or wood laffs and straps.	100	$2.40	$240.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Miscellaneous Materials (connectors, straps, ties, labels etc...)	1	$150.00	$150.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC 50 Micron Multi-Mode 6-Strand Fiber Optic Cable - Armored (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	650	$2.60	$1,690.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC Adapter Panel (5F100-2QL) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$100.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	1U Fiber Enclosure (SR130) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$233.00	$466.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC to LC MM 3meter fiber patch cord (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$12.00	$24.00	100%
			SUBTOTAL	$7,374.56	
			TAX	$700.58	
			LABOR	$6,260.00	
			TOTAL	$14,335.14	

Tech Verb, Inc.
645 West 9th Street, #110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
P: (213) 223-0170
F: (213) 223-0174
SPIN#: 143031182
FRN#: 0026344986

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS
1846 West Imperial Highway
Los Angeles, CA 90047
P: (323) 872-0808
FORM 470#: 200027312
Billed Entity Number: 17022941
FCC RN: 0029065075

BILLED ENTITY NUMBER: 16082080 & 17023162 **BILLED ENTITTY NAME: TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL & TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL ANNEX**

CATEGORY TWO: INTERNAL CONNECTION - DATA CABLING

SCOPE OF WORK:
- Provide, install, terminate and test (32) CAT6 to the new MDF/ER on 1st floor and IDF/TR on the 2nd floor.
- Provide and install (1) MM 50 Mic. 6-strand fiber optic cable armored.
- Provide (32) CAT6 network patch cords for the MDF/ER and IDF/TR patching with network equipment.

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	COST	TOTAL	ERATE ELIGIBILITY
HYPERLINE	CAT6 Ethernet cable UTP, CMP (Plenum) - Blue	10000	$0.38	$3,800.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6A - RJ45 UTP Keystone Jack - Blue	32	$6.38	$204.16	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - 48 port patch Panel - Black	2	$165.00	$330.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - Eathernet Patch Cable - 5FT - Yellow, Blue and Green	32	$6.20	$198.40	100%
HYPERLINE	2-port faceplates - White	32	$2.25	$72.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Cable support wire, shots or wood laffs and straps.	120	$2.40	$288.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Miscellaneous Materials (connectors, straps, ties, labels etc...)	1	$200.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC 50 Micron Multi-Mode 6-Strand Fiber Optic Cable - Armored (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	5000	$2.60	$13,000.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC Adapter Panel (5F100-2QL) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$100.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	1U Fiber Enclosure (SR130) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$233.00	$466.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC to LC MM 3meter fiber patch cord (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$12.00	$24.00	100%
			SUBTOTAL	$18,782.56	
			TAX	$1,784.34	
			LABOR	$8,820.00	
			TOTAL	$29,386.90	

AGREEMENT FOR SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

This Agreement for Systems and Services ("Agreement") is entered into on March 27, 2020 by and between Tech Verb, Inc. a California corporation, with its principal place of business at 645 W. 9th Street Unit 110-377, Los Angeles, CA 90015 (Hereinafter “Tech Verb”) and TEACH Public Schools, with its principal correspondence address at 1846 West Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, CA 90047 (hereinafter “Client”).

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Scope of Services.**

1.1 The Client contracts for and Tech Verb agrees to provide, the goods and services described set forth in the Proposal and Quote documents attached hereto as Exhibit A (referred to as the “Exhibits”) made a part of this Agreement. The terms and conditions set out in the Exhibits shall form a part of, and be incorporated into, the Agreement as if said terms and conditions were listed herein.

1.2 Tech Verb shall not be required to provide any system or service that is not covered by the FCC’s current E-Rate Rules. Any services or equipment not covered by the E-Rate Rules shall either be separately negotiated with the Client or be billed at Tech Verb’s then existing hourly rate and/ or retail cost.

2. **TERM**

2.1 The term of this Agreement shall commence on July 1st, 2020 and shall continue until completed pursuant to the delivery, installation and basic configuration of the equipment in the Exhibits.

3. **SERVICES, FEE AND PAYMENT**

3.1 Client shall pay the rates, fees and costs set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto. (hereinafter referred to as the “Fee”). The Client shall pay the price for the Hardware set forth in Exhibit A as it is transferred to the Client. The Purchase Price is subject to all applicable taxes as well as any freight charges and Insurance. Payment will be reduced to the entities portion upon payment by the SLD.

3.2 Client shall pay for all services and equipment ordered and provided regardless of whether E-Rate funding is received by client.

4. CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Client acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible to provide a suitable working environment in which Tech Verb personnel may perform the Services.

4.2 Wherever possible, Tech Verb shall provide reasonable notice of any services to be rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Client shall take all steps necessary to accommodate such serve requests and cooperate with Tech Verb.

4.3 Client shall back up all critical data prior to Tech Verb conducting any services and shall to continue to back up data during the term of this Agreement. Under the terms of this Agreement, Tech Verb shall not be responsible for any lost data.

4.4 All risk of loss or damage in respect of the Hardware shall be the Client's from the time that Tech Verb delivers the Hardware to a carrier for transportation to the Client (F.O.B. point of shipment). Title to the Hardware shall pass to the Client upon payment in full of the Purchase Price and all applicable taxes. If the Client takes possession of the Hardware prior to the passing of title, the Client shall keep the Hardware free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and security interests whatsoever. The Client agrees that, until the Client has paid the Purchase Price and all applicable taxes in full, Tech Verb shall retain a security interest and a vendor's lien upon the Hardware and be authorized to carry out necessary registrations in respect of such security interest in the Hardware against the Client under any applicable law.

4.5 The Client agrees and acknowledges that it is solely responsible for the following:

(a) the choice and selection of the Hardware to achieve the Client's intended results, the use, and the results obtained from the use of the Hardware, and the selection and operation of any computer software or other equipment, or services used in conjunction with the Hardware;

(b) The installation and operation of any computer software to be used in conjunction with the Hardware (except where the software is licensed and installed by Tech Verb); and

(c) The overall effectiveness, efficiency and safety of the operating environment in which the Hardware will be used by the Client.

5. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

5.1 Client and Tech Verb acknowledge and agree that the parties herein are independent contractors and shall not be considered or deemed to be agents, employees, joint ventures, or partners of the other. Neither party shall have the authority to contract for or bind the other party in any manner and shall not represent itself as an agent of the other.

5.2 Tech Verb may at its own discretion use qualified independent contractors to fulfill its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

6. WARRANTY

6.1 For a period of ninety (120) days after the installation of Cabling is deemed to be complete by Tech Verb pursuant to this Schedule, Tech Verb shall, either replace or repair, as Tech Verb may determine in its sole and Tech Verb discretion, any part of the Cabling which fails during that period due to any defect in workmanship and/or material, provided the Client has reported same to Tech Verb in writing within ten (10) days of such Cabling failure, and Tech Verb has, upon inspection, found such Cable to be defective. This warranty applies only if the Cabling is new and will not apply if any repair or parts replacement is required because of accident or misuse that have not been made by Tech Verb.

6.2 THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY STATES THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR TECH VERB'S BREACH OF WARRANTY. EXCEPT FOR THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY, AND FOR ANY WARRANTY, CONDITION, REPRESENTATION OR TERM TO THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE SAME CANNOT OR MAY NOT BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED BY LAW APPLICABLE TO YOU IN YOUR JURISDICTION, TECH VERB MAKES NO WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATION OR TERMS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER BY STATUTE, COMMON LAW, CUSTOM, USAGE OR OTHERWISE AS TO ANY OTHER MATTERS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS, INTEGRATION, SATISFACTORY QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

7.1 TECH VERB AND THE CLIENT AGREE THAT FOR ANY BREACH OR DEFAULT BY TECH VERB IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN FOR A BREACH OF CONDITION OR FUNDAMENTAL TERM OR FOR A FUNDAMENTAL BREACH OR BREACHES, CLIENT'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY SHALL BE PAYMENT BY TECH VERB OF CLIENT'S DIRECT DAMAGES TO A MAXIMUM AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AMOUNT OWED AT THE TIME OF THE BREACH TO TECH VERB BY THE CLIENT.

7.2 IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, LOST DATA OR LOSS OF INFORMATION OF ANY KIND, HOWEVER CAUSED, WHETHER CLAIMED UNDER CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY OF THESE DAMAGES. TECH VERB SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY MANNER FOR LOSS OF DATA STORED ON CLIENT'S COMPUTERS.

8. TERMINATION

8.1 This Agreement shall be terminated upon the expiration of the term set forth in Section 2 herein.

8.2 This Agreement may be terminated upon the written agreement of both Client and Tech Verb.

8.3 Either party may terminate this Agreement for good cause upon notice to the other, in the event that the other party: (i) ceases or fails to be solvent; or (ii) is in material breach of this Agreement; The breaching party shall have 30 days after receiving written notice of breach to cure said breach. If the breach is not cured within that time period then the Agreement may be terminated.

8.4 The termination of this Agreement shall not affect or diminish any obligations of the Client to pay the full contract price as stated herein.

8.5 Client agrees that it shall not change Tech Verb's Service Provider's account number provided by the SLD on this Agreement's funding without Tech Verb's written consent. The parties agree that the terms of this paragraph may be enforced by injunction.

9. NOTICES

9.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted under this agreement shall be in writing sent to the addresses listed on the first page of this agreement.

10. NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES

10.1 Without Tech Verb's prior written consent, during the term of this agreement and for a period of one (1) year following the expiration or termination of this agreement, Client shall not, nor shall it permit any of its subsidiaries or affiliates to, hire, either directly or indirectly, any person who has been an employee of Tech Verb at any time during the term of this agreement. Client further acknowledges that if Client, or its subsidiaries or affiliates, breach this section, Client agrees to pay to Tech Verb, as liquidated damages, an amount equal to three (3) times the yearly compensation earned by said person as of such person's termination of employment with Tech Verb. Client agrees that since it is difficult to calculate the actual damages, that the liquidated damages stated herein are reasonable and fair.

11. GENERAL

11.1 The headings in this agreement have been inserted for convenience only and are not to affect the interpretation of this agreement.

11.2 Failure by either party to enforce any term of this agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of enforcement of that term or any other term. If any provision of this agreement is held invalid under any applicable statute or rule of law, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions of this agreement, which can be given effect without the invalid provisions, and to this end the invalid provision(s) of this agreement is declared to be severable. Notwithstanding the above, such invalid provision shall be construed, to the extent possible, in accordance with the original intent of Tech Verb and Client.

11.3 The prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its court costs, reasonable legal fees and other associated expenses incurred in any action or proceeding to enforce this agreement.

11.4 Neither party shall be responsible for failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement due to any reasons beyond its control whatsoever, including but not limited to,

fire, strike, lock-out, war, riots, acts of a civil or military authority, acts of God, judicial action, inability to secure necessary materials, and delay or failure of performance of a supplier or subcontractor. However, nothing in this section shall relieve the Client from its obligation to make any payment when and as due hereunder.

11.5 This agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The courts of the State of California shall have exclusive jurisdiction to enforce this agreement.

11.6 The terms of this Agreement shall be held in strict confidence and its terms shall not be made publicly known.

11.7 Tech Verb reserves the right to assign, sell or transfer the Agreement, or any part of the Agreement, to any qualified third party without prior written consent of the Client.

11.7 The parties each acknowledge that the person executing this agreement on behalf of each party has the authority to bind the respective party.

11.8 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon Tech Verb and Client and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

11.9 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior representations, proposals, discussions, and communications, whether oral or written. This agreement may only be modified by further written agreement signed by both parties.

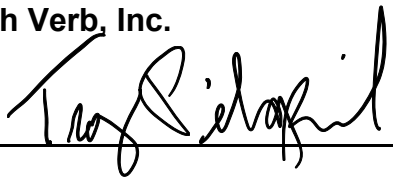
11.10 This agreement is only valid and enforceable when signed by both parties.

TEACH ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY (PURPLE CAMPUS)

Form 470 Application Number: 200027312
Billed Entity Number: 17022941
FCC Registration Number: 0029065075

ACCEPTED BY:

Tech Verb, Inc.

By: 

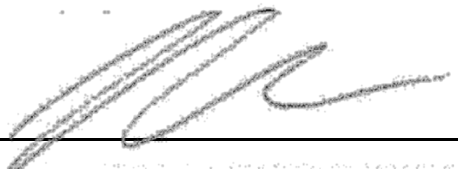
Name: Troy Pilapil

Title: Managing Partner

Date: April 27, 2020

ACCEPTED BY:

Client

By: 

Name: Matt Brown

Title: Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 28, 2020

EXHIBIT A

TechVerb Technology In Action	Tech Verb, Inc. 645 West 9th Street, #110-377 Los Angeles, CA 90015 P: (213) 223-0170 F: (213) 223-0174 SPIN#: 143031182 FRN#: 0026344986	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS 1846 West Imperial Highway Los Angeles, CA 90047 P: (323) 872-0808 FORM 470#: 200027312 Billed Entity Number: 17022941 FCC RN: 0029065075

BILLED ENTITY NUMBER: 17022929 BILLED ENTITTY NAME: TEACH ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY (PURPLE CAMPUS) 10000 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047

CATEGORY TWO: INTERNAL CONNECTION - DATA CABLING

SCOPE OF WORK:
Proposed Scope of Work:
- Provide, install, terminate and test (32) CAT6 to the new MDF/ER on 1st floor and IDF/TR on the 2nd floor.
- Provide and install (1) MM 50 Mic. 6-strand fiber optic cable armored.
- Provide (32) CAT6 network patch cords for the MDF/ER and IDF/TR patching with network equipment.

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	COST	TOTAL	ERATE ELIGIBILITY
HYPERLINE	CAT6 Ethernet cable UTP, CMP (Plenum) - Blue	10000	$0.38	$3,800.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6A - RJ45 UTP Keystone Jack - Blue	32	$6.38	$204.16	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - 48 port patch Panel - Black	2	$165.00	$330.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - Eathernet Patch Cable - 5FT - Yellow, Blue and Green	32	$6.20	$198.40	100%
HYPERLINE	2-port faceplates - White	32	$2.25	$72.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Cable support wire, shots or wood laffs and straps.	100	$2.40	$240.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Miscellaneous Materials (connectors, straps, ties, labels etc...)	1	$150.00	$150.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC 50 Micron Multi-Mode 6-Strand Fiber Optic Cable - Armored (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	650	$2.60	$1,690.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC Adapter Panel (5F100-2QL) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$100.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	1U Fiber Enclosure (SR130) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$233.00	$466.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC to LC MM 3meter fiber patch cord (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$12.00	$24.00	100%
			SUBTOTAL	$7,374.56	
			TAX	$700.58	
			LABOR	$6,260.00	
			TOTAL	$14,335.14	



AGREEMENT FOR SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

This Agreement for Systems and Services ("Agreement") is entered into on March 27, 2020 by and between Tech Verb, Inc. a California corporation, with its principal place of business at 645 W. 9th Street Unit 110-377, Los Angeles, CA 90015 (Hereinafter “Tech Verb”) and TEACH Public Schools, with its principal correspondence address at 1846 West Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, CA 90047 (hereinafter “Client”).

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Scope of Services.

1.1 The Client contracts for and Tech Verb agrees to provide, the goods and services described set forth in the Proposal and Quote documents attached hereto as Exhibit A (referred to as the “Exhibits”) made a part of this Agreement. The terms and conditions set out in the Exhibits shall form a part of, and be incorporated into, the Agreement as if said terms and conditions were listed herein.

1.2 Tech Verb shall not be required to provide any system or service that is not covered by the FCC’s current E-Rate Rules. Any services or equipment not covered by the E-Rate Rules shall either be separately negotiated with the Client or be billed at Tech Verb’s then existing hourly rate and/ or retail cost.

2. TERM

2.1 The term of this Agreement shall commence on July 1st, 2020 and shall continue until completed pursuant to the delivery, installation and basic configuration of the equipment in the Exhibits.

3. SERVICES, FEE AND PAYMENT

3.1 Client shall pay the rates, fees and costs set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto. (hereinafter referred to as the “Fee”). The Client shall pay the price for the Hardware set forth in Exhibit A as it is transferred to the Client. The Purchase Price is subject to all applicable taxes as well as any freight charges and Insurance. Payment will be reduced to the entities portion upon payment by the SLD.

3.2 Client shall pay for all services and equipment ordered and provided regardless of whether E-Rate funding is received by client.

4. CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Client acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible to provide a suitable working environment in which Tech Verb personnel may perform the Services.

4.2 Wherever possible, Tech Verb shall provide reasonable notice of any services to be rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Client shall take all steps necessary to accommodate such serve requests and cooperate with Tech Verb.

4.3 Client shall back up all critical data prior to Tech Verb conducting any services and shall to continue to back up data during the term of this Agreement. Under the terms of this Agreement, Tech Verb shall not be responsible for any lost data.

4.4 All risk of loss or damage in respect of the Hardware shall be the Client's from the time that Tech Verb delivers the Hardware to a carrier for transportation to the Client (F.O.B. point of shipment). Title to the Hardware shall pass to the Client upon payment in full of the Purchase Price and all applicable taxes. If the Client takes possession of the Hardware prior to the passing of title, the Client shall keep the Hardware free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and security interests whatsoever. The Client agrees that, until the Client has paid the Purchase Price and all applicable taxes in full, Tech Verb shall retain a security interest and a vendor's lien upon the Hardware and be authorized to carry out necessary registrations in respect of such security interest in the Hardware against the Client under any applicable law.

4.5 The Client agrees and acknowledges that it is solely responsible for the following:

(a) the choice and selection of the Hardware to achieve the Client's intended results, the use, and the results obtained from the use of the Hardware, and the selection and operation of any computer software or other equipment, or services used in conjunction with the Hardware;

(b) The installation and operation of any computer software to be used in conjunction with the Hardware (except where the software is licensed and installed by Tech Verb); and

(c) The overall effectiveness, efficiency and safety of the operating environment in which the Hardware will be used by the Client.

5. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

5.1 Client and Tech Verb acknowledge and agree that the parties herein are independent contractors and shall not be considered or deemed to be agents, employees, joint ventures, or partners of the other. Neither party shall have the authority to contract for or bind the other party in any manner and shall not represent itself as an agent of the other.

5.2 Tech Verb may at its own discretion use qualified independent contractors to fulfill its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

6. WARRANTY

6.1 For a period of ninety (120) days after the installation of Cabling is deemed to be complete by Tech Verb pursuant to this Schedule, Tech Verb shall, either replace or repair, as Tech Verb may determine in its sole and Tech Verb discretion, any part of the Cabling which fails during that period due to any defect in workmanship and/or material, provided the Client has reported same to Tech Verb in writing within ten (10) days of such Cabling failure, and Tech Verb has, upon inspection, found such Cable to be defective. This warranty applies only if the Cabling is new and will not apply if any repair or parts replacement is required because of accident or misuse that have not been made by Tech Verb.

6.2 THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY STATES THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR TECH VERB'S BREACH OF WARRANTY. EXCEPT FOR THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY, AND FOR ANY WARRANTY, CONDITION, REPRESENTATION OR TERM TO THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE SAME CANNOT OR MAY NOT BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED BY LAW APPLICABLE TO YOU IN YOUR JURISDICTION, TECH VERB MAKES NO WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATION OR TERMS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER BY STATUTE, COMMON LAW, CUSTOM, USAGE OR OTHERWISE AS TO ANY OTHER MATTERS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS, INTEGRATION, SATISFACTORY QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

7.1 TECH VERB AND THE CLIENT AGREE THAT FOR ANY BREACH OR DEFAULT BY TECH VERB IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN FOR A BREACH OF CONDITION OR FUNDAMENTAL TERM OR FOR A FUNDAMENTAL BREACH OR BREACHES, CLIENT'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY SHALL BE PAYMENT BY TECH VERB OF CLIENT'S DIRECT DAMAGES TO A MAXIMUM AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE AMOUNT OWED AT THE TIME OF THE BREACH TO TECH VERB BY THE CLIENT.

7.2 IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, LOST DATA OR LOSS OF INFORMATION OF ANY KIND, HOWEVER CAUSED, WHETHER CLAIMED UNDER CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY OF THESE DAMAGES. TECH VERB SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY MANNER FOR LOSS OF DATA STORED ON CLIENT'S COMPUTERS.

8. TERMINATION

8.1 This Agreement shall be terminated upon the expiration of the term set forth in Section 2 herein.

8.2 This Agreement may be terminated upon the written agreement of both Client and Tech Verb.

8.3 Either party may terminate this Agreement for good cause upon notice to the other, in the event that the other party: (i) ceases or fails to be solvent; or (ii) is in material breach of this Agreement; The breaching party shall have 30 days after receiving written notice of breach to cure said breach. If the breach is not cured within that time period then the Agreement may be terminated.

8.4 The termination of this Agreement shall not affect or diminish any obligations of the Client to pay the full contract price as stated herein.

8.5 Client agrees that it shall not change Tech Verb's Service Provider's account number provided by the SLD on this Agreement's funding without Tech Verb's written consent. The parties agree that the terms of this paragraph may be enforced by injunction.

9. NOTICES

9.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted under this agreement shall be in writing sent to the addresses listed on the first page of this agreement.

10. NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES

10.1 Without Tech Verb's prior written consent, during the term of this agreement and for a period of one (1) year following the expiration or termination of this agreement, Client shall not, nor shall it permit any of its subsidiaries or affiliates to, hire, either directly or indirectly, any person who has been an employee of Tech Verb at any time during the term of this agreement. Client further acknowledges that if Client, or its subsidiaries or affiliates, breach this section, Client agrees to pay to Tech Verb, as liquidated damages, an amount equal to three (3) times the yearly compensation earned by said person as of such person's termination of employment with Tech Verb. Client agrees that since it is difficult to calculate the actual damages, that the liquidated damages stated herein are reasonable and fair.

11. GENERAL

11.1 The headings in this agreement have been inserted for convenience only and are not to affect the interpretation of this agreement.

11.2 Failure by either party to enforce any term of this agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of enforcement of that term or any other term. If any provision of this agreement is held invalid under any applicable statute or rule of law, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions of this agreement, which can be given effect without the invalid provisions, and to this end the invalid provision(s) of this agreement is declared to be severable. Notwithstanding the above, such invalid provision shall be construed, to the extent possible, in accordance with the original intent of Tech Verb and Client.

11.3 The prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its court costs, reasonable legal fees and other associated expenses incurred in any action or proceeding to enforce this agreement.

11.4 Neither party shall be responsible for failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement due to any reasons beyond its control whatsoever, including but not limited to,

fire, strike, lock-out, war, riots, acts of a civil or military authority, acts of God, judicial action, inability to secure necessary materials, and delay or failure of performance of a supplier or subcontractor. However, nothing in this section shall relieve the Client from its obligation to make any payment when and as due hereunder.

11.5 This agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The courts of the State of California shall have exclusive jurisdiction to enforce this agreement.

11.6 The terms of this Agreement shall be held in strict confidence and its terms shall not be made publicly known.

11.7 Tech Verb reserves the right to assign, sell or transfer the Agreement, or any part of the Agreement, to any qualified third party without prior written consent of the Client.

11.7 The parties each acknowledge that the person executing this agreement on behalf of each party has the authority to bind the respective party.

11.8 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon Tech Verb and Client and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

11.9 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior representations, proposals, discussions, and communications, whether oral or written. This agreement may only be modified by further written agreement signed by both parties.

11.10 This agreement is only valid and enforceable when signed by both parties.

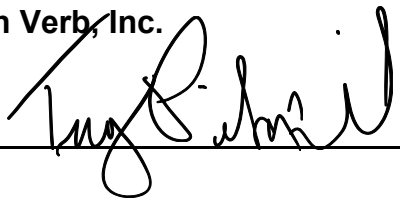
TechVerb
Technology In Action

TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL and ANNEX

Form 470 Application Number: 200027312
Billed Entity Number: 17022941
FCC Registration Number: 0029065075

ACCEPTED BY:

Tech Verb, Inc.

By: 

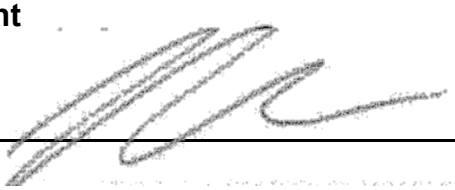
Name: Troy Pilail

Title: Managing Partner

Date: April 27, 2020

ACCEPTED BY:

Client

By: 

Name: Matt Brown

Title: Chief Operating Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 28, 2020

EXHIBIT A

TechVerb Technology In Action	Tech Verb, Inc. 645 West 9th Street, #110-377 Los Angeles, CA 90015 P: (213) 223-0170 F: (213) 223-0174 SPIN#: 143031182 FRN#: 0026344986	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS	TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS 1846 West Imperial Highway Los Angeles, CA 90047 P: (323) 872-0808 FORM 470#: 200027312 Billed Entity Number: 17022941 FCC RN: 0029065075

BILLED ENTITY NUMBER: 16082080 & 17023162 **BILLED ENTITTY NAME: TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL & TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL ANNEX**

CATEGORY TWO: INTERNAL CONNECTION - DATA CABLING

SCOPE OF WORK:
- Provide, install, terminate and test (32) CAT6 to the new MDF/ER on 1st floor and IDF/TR on the 2nd floor.
- Provide and install (1) MM 50 Mic. 6-strand fiber optic cable armored.
- Provide (32) CAT6 network patch cords for the MDF/ER and IDF/TR patching with network equipment.

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	COST	TOTAL	ERATE ELIGIBILITY
HYPERLINE	CAT6 Ethernet cable UTP, CMP (Plenum) - Blue	10000	$0.38	$3,800.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6A - RJ45 UTP Keystone Jack - Blue	32	$6.38	$204.16	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - 48 port patch Panel - Black	2	$165.00	$330.00	100%
HYPERLINE	CAT6 - Eathernet Patch Cable - 5FT - Yellow, Blue and Green	32	$6.20	$198.40	100%
HYPERLINE	2-port faceplates - White	32	$2.25	$72.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Cable support wire, shots or wood laffs and straps.	120	$2.40	$288.00	100%
HYPERLINE	Miscellaneous Materials (connectors, straps, ties, labels etc...)	1	$200.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC 50 Micron Multi-Mode 6-Strand Fiber Optic Cable - Armored (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	5000	$2.60	$13,000.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC/LC Adapter Panel (5F100-2QL) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$100.00	$200.00	100%
HYPERLINE	1U Fiber Enclosure (SR130) (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$233.00	$466.00	100%
HYPERLINE	LC to LC MM 3meter fiber patch cord (OPTIONAL IF NEEDED)	2	$12.00	$24.00	100%
			SUBTOTAL	$18,782.56	
			TAX	$1,784.34	
			LABOR	$8,820.00	
			TOTAL	$29,386.90	



Tech Verb Inc. specializes in helping educational institution meet and exceed their technology and networking plans and goals.

Technology services include technology project planning and managing of construction, technology infrastructure planning, data cabling, deployment of all types of networking equipment, deployment of servers, stabilizing networks implemented by other vendors, upgrading legacy technology etc.

We also provide telecommunication services such as internet access and low voltage cabling services.

Tech Verb Inc. has provided technology services to enable traditional, one to one learning, BLAST and Blended Learning for the following educational institutions:

CITY CHARTER SCHOOL
4001 Venice Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90019

NEW HEIGHTS CHARTER SCHOOL
2202 West Martin Luther King Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90008

SHAHEEN HEALTH SERVICES ACADEMY
8515 Kansas Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90047

ALLIANCE TAJIMA HIGH SCHOOL
1552 West Rockwood Street
Los Angeles, CA 90026

ALLIANCE COLLEGE-READY MIDDLE ACADEMY 12
100 East 49th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90011

SMIDT TECHNOLOGY HIGH SCHOOL
211 Avenue 20
Los Angeles, CA 90031

COLLINS FAMILY COLLEGE-READY HIGH SCHOOL
2071 Saturn Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

ALLIANCE LEADERSHIP MIDDLE ACADEMY
2941 West 70th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90043

VALUE SCHOOLS
1940 West Pico Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90006

MATH AND SCIENCE COLLEGE PREP
3200 West Adams Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90018

CHRISTINE O'DONOVAN MIDDLE SCHOOL
5355 South 4th Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90043

ALICE M. BAXTER COLLEGE-READY HS
461 West 9th Street
San Pedro, CA 90731

ALLIANCE COLLEGE-READY MS 5
211 Avenue 20
Los Angeles, CA 90031

RICHARD MERKIN MIDDLE SCHOOL
2023 South Union Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90007

GERTZ-RESSLER HIGH SCHOOL
2023 South Union Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90007

ALLIANCE LUSKIN ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL
2941 West 70th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90043

ALLIANCE KORY HUNTER MIDDLE SCHOOL
5886 Compton Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90001

ALLIANCE SIMON TECHNOLOGY HIGH SCHOOL
10720 Wilmington Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90059

ALLIANCE NEUWITH LEADERSHIP ACADEMY
4610 South Main Street
Los Angeles, CA 90037

JACK H. SKIRBALL MIDDLE SCHOOL
603 East 115th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90059

JUDY IVIE BURTON TECHNOLOGY HS
10101 South Broadway
Los Angeles, CA 90003

ALLIANCE COLLEGE-READY MS 8
113 South Rowan Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90063

TENNENBAUM TECHNOLOGY HIGH SCHOOL
2050 North San Fernando Road
Los Angeles, CA 90065

MARINE INNOVATION TECHNOLOGY COMPLEX
11933 Allegheny Street
Sun Valley, CA 91352

VIEW PARK PREPARATORY CHARTER SCHOOL
3855 Slauson Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90043

LOU DANTZLER PREPARATORY CHARTER ES
5940 South Budlong Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90044

VIEW PARK PREPARATORY CHATER MS
5010 11th Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90043

ALLIANCE COLLEGE-READY MS 4
9719 South Main Street
Los Angeles, CA 90003

ALLIANCE COLLEGE-READY MS 8
113 South Rowan Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90063

ALLIANCE DR. OLGA MOHAN HIGH SCHOOL
644 West 17th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90015

LEVINE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE HS
2930 Fletcher Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90065

ALLIANCE STERN MATH&SCIENCE SCHOOL
5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90032

ALLIANCE OUCHI-O'DONOVAN COMPLEX
5355 South 4th Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90043

MARGARET M. BLOOMFIELD HIGH SCHOOL
7907 Santa Fe Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

MORGAN MCKINZIE HIGH SCHOOL
110 South Townsend Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90063

FREDERICK DOUGLAS ACADEMY ES
2400 South Western Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90018

ICEF VISTA CHARTER ACADEMY
4471 Inglewood Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90043

FREDERICK DOUGLAS ACADEMY MS
3200 West Adams Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90018

LOU DANTZLER PREP CHARTER MS
5029 South Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90037

VIEW PARK PREPARATORY CHARTER HS
5701 South Crenshaw Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90043

EDNOVATE USC HYBRID HIGH SCHOOL
3939 Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90037

EDNOVATE EAST COLLEGE PREP
3825 North Mission Road
Los Angeles, CA 90031

Tech Verb is the technology partner that has helped manage the technology growth of Schools throughout Los Angeles. We have also gone into situations where schools were not satisfied with their current technology and we have stabilized and transformed their technology to meet or exceed their technology challenges.

Tech Verb, Inc.
645 West 9th Street, #110-377
Los Angeles, CA 90015
P: (213) 223-0170
F: (213) 223-0174
SPIN#: 143031182
FRN#: 0026344986

Reference List

Maynor Garcia
VP of Information Technology
Alliance for College-Ready Public Schools
601 South Figueroa Street, 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 943-4930 Ext. 1058

Javier Benitez
Director of Information Technology
Camino Nuevo Charter Academy
3435 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, CA 90026
(213) 417-3400

Irving Arana
Director of Information Technology
ICEF Public Schools
3855 Slauson Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90043
(323) 290-6900

Kevin Nahm
Manager of Technology
Ednovate
3939 South Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90037
(213) 454-0599

Stephanie Romero-Crockett
Director of Operations
City Charter Schoools
11625 West Pico Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(310) 273-2489

Jamie Parada
Operations Director
New Heights Charter School
2202 West Martin Luther King Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90008
(323) 508-0155 Ext. 106

Bobby Zavala
System Administrator
Pacoima Charter School
11016 Norris Avenue
Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-0201

Federal Communications Commission

Red Light Display System (RLDS)

Red Light Display System

FCC | Fees | Red Light Display System < FCC Site Map

Logged in as Username: executives@techverbnet.com FRN: Tech Verb Networks LLC (0026344986) [Log Out] Back | Print | Help

1/28/2020 3:00 PM

Current Status of FRN 0026344986

STATUS: Green

You have no delinquent bills which would restrict you from doing business with the FCC.

The Red Light Display System checks all FRNs associated with the same Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). A green light means that there are no outstanding delinquent non-tax debts restricting business with the Commission by any FRN associated with requestor's TIN. The Red Light Display System was last updated on 01/28/2020 at 7:14 AM; it is updated once each business day at about 7 a.m., ET.

Coversheet

ASES Contract 20-21

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: J. ASES Contract 20-21
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH Academy ASAS-LA MOU 2020-2021 (DRAFT).pdf

TEACH Academy
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
KIDS CODE

This Agreement, entered into this *15st day of June 2020*, is made by and between AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA) herein called CONSULTANT and the TEACH Academy (TEACH), hereinafter called the DISTRICT.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Consultant agrees to render the following services herein stated in accordance with directions stipulated by the District Superintendent of Schools or designee:

I. CONSULTANT SERVICES

The District requires the services of After School Consultant. The consultant agrees to provide the following services:

a.) Coordinate and manage a Middle School After School Kids Code Program at TEACH. Provide staffing, materials and management of after school grant for 20 students per day, 60 days.
b.) Will follow and abide funding terms and conditions of Kids Code grant and submit all required reports to CDE with copies to TEACH.

II. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

The terms of Agreement services shall be for the period effective January 1, 2020- June 30, 2021.

III. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

a.) Amount not to exceed $17,740, (which includes projection of $8,240 from FY 2019-2020), not including, for services performed in accordance with agreement.
b.) The Consultant shall submit a monthly invoice reconciling with submitted CDE Expenditure Reports. TEACH will pay for services rendered and costs incurred within 14 days of receipt of invoice.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

TEACH, not being skilled in the special services contemplated herein, relies upon the professional ability of Consultant as a material inducement to enter into this agreement. Consultant agrees to use all reasonable care and diligence to perform these services under the agreement in a manner acceptable to the Superintendent/President, it being understood that the acceptance of his/her services or advice by the District shall not operate as waiver or release of the Consultant.

V. TERMINATION

TEACH may, by written notice to CONTRACTOR, terminate this Contract in whole or in part at any time, for TEACH's convenience. Upon receipt of such notice, CONTRACTOR shall:

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

A. Immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notices direct otherwise); and
B. Deliver to TEACH all information and material as may have been involved in the provision of services whether provided by TEACH or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Contract, whether completed or in process. Termination of this Contract shall be as of the date of receipt by CONTRACTOR of such notice

If the termination is for the convenience of TEACH, CONTRACTOR shall submit a final invoice within 60 days of termination and TEACH shall pay CONTRACTOR the sums earned for the services actually performed prior to the effective date of termination and other costs reasonably incurred by CONTRACTOR to implement the termination in accordance with the provision of this Contract.

This agreement may be terminated at any time for any unspecified reason at the sole discretion of the District. District will only pay for services previously provided as of the date of termination.

VI. SCHOOL/DISTRICT COOPERATION

The School/District will cooperate with Consultant by furnishing all necessary District records and an opportunity to consult with District personnel as necessary to perform required work.

VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

It is mutually agreed that the Consultant shall regard all information received during the performance of services pursuant to this agreement as confidential and shall not disclose such information to any other person without prior consent of the District.

VIII. CONSULTANT NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF DISTRICT

Consultant shall have no authority to contract on behalf of the District. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any terms and conditions if this contract, is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent or employee of aforesaid District.

IX. HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

The Consultant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officers, agents and employees from each claim, or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage or expense, or any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

a.) Liability for damages (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) injury to property; (3) design defects; or (4) any loss, damage or expense arising under either 91), (2) or (3) above, by Consultant upon or in connection with the work called for in this agreement except for liability or damages referred to above which result from sole negligence or willful misconduct of District, its officers, employees, agents or independent contractor who are directly employed by District, and;
b.) Any injury to or death of persons or damage to property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the District, caused by any act, neglect, default, or omission of Consultant or

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

any person, firm, or corporation directly or indirectly by Consultant in connection with the work covered by this agreement, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off school property.

c.) The Consultant, at his/her own expense, cost and risk, shall defend any and all actions, suits or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against District, its officers, agents or employees on any such claim, demand or liability and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against District, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result herein.

X. INSURANCE

CONTRACTOR shall at his, her or its sole cost and expense, maintain in full force and effect, during the term of this Agreement, the following insurance coverage from a California licensed insurer with an A minus (A-), VII or better rating from A.M. Best, sufficient to cover any claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including counsel fees arising out of or in connection with CONTRACTOR'S fulfillment of any of its obligations under this Agreement or either party's use of the Work or any component or part thereof:

A. Commercial Form General Liability Insurance, including both bodily injury and property damage, with limits as follows:
   - $1,000,000 per occurrence
   - $100,000 fire damage
   - $5,000 medical expenses
   - $1,000,000 personal and adv. Injury
   - $3,000,000 general aggregate (or if CONTRACTOR provides services solely over the Internet or some other means that does not require face to face contact between CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, or subcontractors and DISTRICT students, CONTRACTOR shall have at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and general aggregate for all damages arising from each accident or occurrence)
   - $3,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

B. Business Auto Liability Insurance for owned scheduled, non-owned or hired automobiles with a combined single limit of no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. If CONTRACTOR provides transportation services to students, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that CONTRACTOR keeps in effect a liability insurance policy providing at least $5,000,000 per occurrence and $5,000,000 in aggregate coverage

C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in a form and amount covering CONTRACTOR'S full liability under the California Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act and in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

Part A - Statutory Limits

Part B - $1,000,000/$1,000,000/$1,000,000 Employer's Liability

D. Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) coverage, when applicable, with the following limits: $1,000,000 per occurrence/$1,000,000 aggregate.

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

XI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Consultant shall not assign, sublet or transfer his/her interest in this agreement, nor shall this agreement be assignable or transferable by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the District.

XII. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

This agreement may not be modified, revised or amended in any fashion without the express written consent of the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this agreement have hereunto caused the same to be executed the day and year written below.

TEACH Academy of Technologies
10045 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

BY_____

AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA)
3450 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 550
Los Angeles, CA 90010



BY:
Signature of Authorized

Ana Campos
Printed Name

91-2162719
Employer I. D. / Social Security Number

June 15, 2020
Date

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

TEACH Academy
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
21st CENTURY

This Agreement, entered into this *15th* day of June 2020, is made by and between AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA) herein called CONSULTANT and the TEACH Academy (TEACH), hereinafter called the DISTRICT.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Consultant agrees to render the following services herein stated in accordance with directions stipulated by the District Superintendent of Schools or designee:

I. CONSULTANT SERVICES

The District requires the services of After School Consultant. The consultant agrees to provide the following services:

a.) Coordinate and manage a 21st Century Middle School Before School and After School Supplemental Program at TEACH. Provide staffing, materials and management of after school grant as follows:
After School Supplemental – 12,000 units of service
Before School – 9,800 units of service
Before School Supplemental – 2,940 units of service
b.) Will follow and abide funding terms and conditions of 21st Century grant and submit all required reports to TEACH for submission to grantee.

II. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

The terms of Agreement services shall be for the period effective July 1, 2020- June 30, 2021.

III. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

a.) Amount not to exceed $146,015 for services performed in accordance with agreement.
b.) The Consultant shall submit a monthly invoice reconciling with submitted CDE Expenditure Reports. TEACH will pay for services rendered and costs incurred within 30 days of receipt of invoice.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

TEACH, not being skilled in the special services contemplated herein, relies upon the professional ability of Consultant as a material inducement to enter into this agreement. Consultant agrees to use all reasonable care and diligence to perform these services under the agreement in a manner acceptable to the Superintendent/President, it being understood that the acceptance of his/her services or advice by the District shall not operate as waiver or release of the Consultant.

V. TERMINATION

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

TEACH may, by written notice to CONTRACTOR, terminate this Contract in whole or in part at any time, for TEACH's convenience. Upon receipt of such notice, CONTRACTOR shall:

A. Immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notices direct otherwise); and
B. Deliver to TEACH all information and material as may have been involved in the provision of services whether provided by TEACH or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Contract, whether completed or in process. Termination of this Contract shall be as of the date of receipt by CONTRACTOR of such notice

If the termination is for the convenience of TEACH, CONTRACTOR shall submit a final invoice within 60 days of termination and TEACH shall pay CONTRACTOR the sums earned for the services actually performed prior to the effective date of termination and other costs reasonably incurred by CONTRACTOR to implement the termination in accordance with the provision of this Contract.

This agreement may be terminated at any time for any unspecified reason at the sole discretion of the District. District will only pay for services previously provided as of the date of termination.

VI. SCHOOL/DISTRICT COOPERATION

The School/District will cooperate with Consultant by furnishing all necessary District records and an opportunity to consult with District personnel as necessary to perform required work.

VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

It is mutually agreed that the Consultant shall regard all information received during the performance of services pursuant to this agreement as confidential and shall not disclose such information to any other person without prior consent of the District.

VIII. CONSULTANT NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF DISTRICT

Consultant shall have no authority to contract on behalf of the District. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any terms and conditions if this contract, is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent or employee of aforesaid District.

IX. HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

The Consultant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officers, agents and employees from each claim, or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage or expense, or any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

a.) Liability for damages (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) injury to property; (3) design defects; or (4) any loss, damage or expense arising under either 91), (2) or (3) above, by Consultant upon or in connection with the work called for in this agreement except for liability or damages

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

referred to above which result from sole negligence or willful misconduct of District, its officers, employees, agents or independent contractor who are directly employed by District, and;

b.) Any injury to or death of persons or damage to property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the District, caused by any act, neglect, default, or omission of Consultant or any person, firm, or corporation directly or indirectly by Consultant in connection with the work covered by this agreement, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off school property.

c.) The Consultant, at his/her own expense, cost and risk, shall defend any and all actions, suits or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against District, its officers, agents or employees on any such claim, demand or liability and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against District, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result herein.

X. INSURANCE

CONTRACTOR shall at his, her or its sole cost and expense, maintain in full force and effect, during the term of this Agreement, the following insurance coverage from a California licensed insurer with an A minus (A-), VII or better rating from A.M. Best, sufficient to cover any claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including counsel fees arising out of or in connection with CONTRACTOR'S fulfillment of any of its obligations under this Agreement or either party's use of the Work or any component or part thereof:

A. Commercial Form General Liability Insurance, including both bodily injury and property damage, with limits as follows:
   - $1,000,000 per occurrence
   - $100,000 fire damage
   - $5,000 medical expenses
   - $1,000,000 personal and adv. Injury
   - $3,000,000 general aggregate (or if CONTRACTOR provides services solely over the Internet or some other means that does not require face to face contact between CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, or subcontractors and DISTRICT students, CONTRACTOR shall have at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and general aggregate for all damages arising from each accident or occurrence)
   - $3,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

B. Business Auto Liability Insurance for owned scheduled, non-owned or hired automobiles with a combined single limit of no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. If CONTRACTOR provides transportation services to students, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that CONTRACTOR keeps in effect a liability insurance policy providing at least $5,000,000 per occurrence and $5,000,000 in aggregate coverage

C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in a form and amount covering CONTRACTOR'S full liability under the California Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act and in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

Part A - Statutory Limits

Part B - $1,000,000/$1,000,000/$1,000,000 Employer's Liability

D. Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) coverage, when applicable, with the following limits: $1,000,000 per occurrence/$1,000,000 aggregate.

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

XI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Consultant shall not assign, sublet or transfer his/her interest in this agreement, nor shall this agreement be assignable or transferable by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the District.

XII. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

This agreement may not be modified, revised or amended in any fashion without the express written consent of the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this agreement have hereunto caused the same to be executed the day and year written below.

TEACH Academy of Technologies
10045 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

BY_____

AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA)
3450 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 550
Los Angeles, CA 90010



BY:
Signature of Authorized

Ana Campos
Printed Name

91-2162719
Employer I. D. / Social Security Number

June 15, 2020
Date

DRAFT V. 00 - Pending Board Approval

TEACH Academy
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement, entered into this *15th* day of June 2020, is made by and between AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA) herein called CONSULTANT and the TEACH Academy (TEACH), hereinafter called the DISTRICT.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Consultant agrees to render the following services herein stated in accordance with directions stipulated by the District Superintendent of Schools or designee:

I. CONSULTANT SERVICES

The District requires the services of After School Consultant. The consultant agrees to provide the following services:

a.) Coordinate and manage a Middle School After School Program at TEACH. Provide staffing, materials and management of after school grant for 87 students per day, 180 days.
b.) Will follow and abide funding terms and conditions of ASES grant and submit all required reports to CDE with copies to TEACH.

II. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

The terms of Agreement services shall be for the period effective July 1, 2020- June 30, 2021.

III. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

a.) Amount not to exceed $136,309 for services performed in accordance with agreement AND contingent to CDE possible ASES reduction.
b.) The Consultant shall submit a monthly invoice reconciling with submitted CDE Expenditure Reports. TEACH will pay for services rendered and costs incurred within 14 days of receipt of invoice.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

TEACH, not being skilled in the special services contemplated herein, relies upon the professional ability of Consultant as a material inducement to enter into this agreement. Consultant agrees to use all reasonable care and diligence to perform these services under the agreement in a manner acceptable to the Superintendent/President, it being understood that the acceptance of his/her services or advice by the District shall not operate as waiver or release of the Consultant.

V. TERMINATION

TEACH may, by written notice to CONTRACTOR, terminate this Contract in whole or in part at any time, for TEACH's convenience. Upon receipt of such notice, CONTRACTOR shall:

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

A. Immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notices direct otherwise); and
B. Deliver to TEACH all information and material as may have been involved in the provision of services whether provided by TEACH or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Contract, whether completed or in process. Termination of this Contract shall be as of the date of receipt by CONTRACTOR of such notice

If the termination is for the convenience of TEACH, CONTRACTOR shall submit a final invoice within 60 days of termination and TEACH shall pay CONTRACTOR the sums earned for the services actually performed prior to the effective date of termination and other costs reasonably incurred by CONTRACTOR to implement the termination in accordance with the provision of this Contract.

This agreement may be terminated at any time for any unspecified reason at the sole discretion of the District. District will only pay for services previously provided as of the date of termination.

VI. SCHOOL/DISTRICT COOPERATION

The School/District will cooperate with Consultant by furnishing all necessary District records and an opportunity to consult with District personnel as necessary to perform required work.

VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

It is mutually agreed that the Consultant shall regard all information received during the performance of services pursuant to this agreement as confidential and shall not disclose such information to any other person without prior consent of the District.

VIII. CONSULTANT NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF DISTRICT

Consultant shall have no authority to contract on behalf of the District. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any terms and conditions if this contract, is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent or employee of aforesaid District.

IX. HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

The Consultant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officers, agents and employees from each claim, or demand made, and every liability, loss, damage or expense, or any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

a.) Liability for damages (1) death or bodily injury to persons; (2) injury to property; (3) design defects; or (4) any loss, damage or expense arising under either 91), (2) or (3) above, by Consultant upon or in connection with the work called for in this agreement except for liability or damages referred to above which result from sole negligence or willful misconduct of District, its officers, employees, agents or independent contractor who are directly employed by District, and;
b.) Any injury to or death of persons or damage to property, sustained by any person, firm or corporation, including the District, caused by any act, neglect, default, or omission of Consultant or

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

any person, firm, or corporation directly or indirectly by Consultant in connection with the work covered by this agreement, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off school property.

c.) The Consultant, at his/her own expense, cost and risk, shall defend any and all actions, suits or other proceedings that may be brought or instituted against District, its officers, agents or employees on any such claim, demand or liability and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against District, its officers, agents or employees in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result herein.

X. INSURANCE

CONTRACTOR shall at his, her or its sole cost and expense, maintain in full force and effect, during the term of this Agreement, the following insurance coverage from a California licensed insurer with an A minus (A-), VII or better rating from A.M. Best, sufficient to cover any claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including counsel fees arising out of or in connection with CONTRACTOR'S fulfillment of any of its obligations under this Agreement or either party's use of the Work or any component or part thereof:

A. Commercial Form General Liability Insurance, including both bodily injury and property damage, with limits as follows:
   - $1,000,000 per occurrence
   - $100,000 fire damage
   - $5,000 medical expenses
   - $1,000,000 personal and adv. Injury
   - $3,000,000 general aggregate (or if CONTRACTOR provides services solely over the Internet or some other means that does not require face to face contact between CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, or subcontractors and DISTRICT students, CONTRACTOR shall have at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and general aggregate for all damages arising from each accident or occurrence)
   - $3,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

B. Business Auto Liability Insurance for owned scheduled, non-owned or hired automobiles with a combined single limit of no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. If CONTRACTOR provides transportation services to students, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that CONTRACTOR keeps in effect a liability insurance policy providing at least $5,000,000 per occurrence and $5,000,000 in aggregate coverage

C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in a form and amount covering CONTRACTOR'S full liability under the California Worker's Compensation Insurance and Safety Act and in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.

Part A - Statutory Limits

Part B - $1,000,000/$1,000,000/$1,000,000 Employer's Liability

D. Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) coverage, when applicable, with the following limits: $1,000,000 per occurrence/$1,000,000 aggregate.

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

XI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Consultant shall not assign, sublet or transfer his/her interest in this agreement, nor shall this agreement be assignable or transferable by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the District.

XII. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

This agreement may not be modified, revised or amended in any fashion without the express written consent of the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this agreement have hereunto caused the same to be executed the day and year written below.

TEACH Academy of Technologies
10045 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

BY_____

AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS, LOS ANGELES (ASAS, LA)
3450 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 550
Los Angeles, CA 90010



BY:
Signature of Authorized

Ana Campos
Printed Name

91-2162719
Employer I. D. / Social Security Number

June 15, 2020
Date

DRAFT MOU - Pending Board Approval

Coversheet

Board Meeting Calendar 2020-2021

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: K. Board Meeting Calendar 2020-2021
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Calendar Board Meeting Dates 2020-21 TPS.docx

2020-2021 BOARD MEETINGS CALENDAR

Enter Name of School: [TEACH Public Schools]

All meetings are at: [5:00pm]

Meetings are held at: [10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047]

Meetings will be held on the following dates:

7/15/2020

8/19/2020

9/16/2020

10/21/2020

11/18/2020

12/16/2020

1/20/2021

2/17/2021

3/17/2021

4/21/2021

5/19/2021

6/23/2021

DRAFT

Coversheet

Committee Meeting Calendars

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: L. Committee Meeting Calendars
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: 20-21 Finance_Committee_Meeting_Calendar.docx
20-21 Academic Excellence_Committee_Meeting_Calendar.docx
TEACH Finance Committee Description .docx
Academic Excellence Committee TEACH.docx

2020-2021 BOARD FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETINGS CALENDAR

Enter Name of School: [TEACH Public Schools]

All meetings are at: [11:00am]

Meetings are held at: [10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047]

Meetings will be held on the following dates:

9/23/2020

12/2/2020

4/15/2021

6/3/2021

2020-2021 BOARD ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE MEETINGS CALENDAR

Enter Name of School: [TEACH Public Schools]

All meetings are at: [11:00am]

Meetings are held at: [10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047]

Meetings will be held on the following dates:

9/9/2020

1/27/2021

4/14/2021

6/16/2021

Finance Committee

General Purpose

The finance committee is commissioned by and responsible to the Board of Trustees. It has the responsibility for working with the CEO and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) to create the upcoming fiscal year budget; presenting budget recommendations to the Board; monitoring implementation of the approved budget on a regular basis and recommending proposed budget revisions; recommending to the Board appropriate policies for the management of TEACH Public Schools assets. The finance committee shall be assisted by the CEO and CFO.

Appointments and Composition

1. The members of the finance committee shall be the treasurer of the Board who shall serve as chair, the Chair who shall serve as an ex-officio member, together with other trustees appointed by the Chair with the advice and consent of the Board in accordance with the bylaws.
2. Both the CEO and the CFO will be members of the finance committee.
3. Additional committee members may be appointed and need not be members of the Board of Trustees.

Responsibilities

1. Prepare an annual budget for the organization in collaboration with the CEO and CFO.
2. Also in collaboration with the CEO and CFO, develop and annually revise a five-year financial forecast and develop long-range financial plans based on the forecast.
3. Arrange for an annual audit to be provided to the Board of Trustees.
4. Provide oversight of the procurement process.
5. Review monthly financial statements and variances from budget, and recommend action to the Board, as appropriate.
6. Create specific measurable board-level goals for the year as part of the full board planning process.
7. Develop and implement a board-level training program to ensure that all trustees (especially those without a financial background) can be effective stewards of the organization's financial resources.
8. Report to the Board of Trustees at regular meetings of the Board in a manner determined by the Board.
9. Annually evaluate its work as a committee and the objectives it has committed itself to and report on same to the Board of Trustees.

What the Finance Committee Should Not Do

- Formally adopting budgets, LCAP or fiscal policies, this is the responsibility of the TEACH Board of Directors.
- Interacting with families or students on a regular basis (i.e., daily or weekly)
- Interacting with teachers or other staff members on a regular basis (i.e., daily or weekly)
- Presenting themselves as an outlet for staff, family or student complaints or concerns that have not first been formally addressed to the CEO/CFO.

Academic Excellence Committee

Duties

The main purpose of the Academic Excellence Committee is to measure the academic results of the organization against the goals laid out in the organization's charter, accountability plan, and annual goals. In one sense, the Academic Excellence Committee is similar to the Finance Committee: both exist to monitor performance against stated goals. For the Finance Committee, this means measuring financial results against the budgeted goals. For the Academic Excellence Committee, this means measuring organizational outcomes against stated goals for metrics such as:

- Performance on state tests
- Performance on normed standardized tests (e.g., ACT, SAT, NWEA, UCLA MDTP, AP Exams)
- A-G Completion and college application/acceptance
- Attendance
- Surveys of family, student or staff satisfaction
- Student and staff retention
    - The overall role of the Academic Excellence Committee is to ensure that:
- The board, CEO/Superintendent and TEACH Leadership have a clear and shared definition of "academic excellence" for the organization. (It should be written down and understood by all trustees.)
- The board, CEO/Superintendent and TEACH Leadership have a clear and shared sense of how well the organization is currently performing in reaching that definition of excellence.
- The board, CEO/Superintendent and TEACH leadership agree on

what the next steps the organization will take in order to reach that goal of excellence.

- All trustees understand the promises in the charter and accountability plan and understand how well the organization is currently performing against those promises.
- All trustees understand what standardized assessments the school administers, what each one assesses, when each one is administered, and how the data from each is used to inform teaching and programmatic changes.
- The board, CEO/Superintendent and TEACH leadership have a clear and structured process for updating the board on the organization's performance on key academic outcomes on a regular basis (at least four times per year).
- When academic-outcome data is presented to the board, it is presented in a comparative context (e.g., against comparables of how the organization has performed in the past, how other schools in the area have performed, and how other high performing schools have performed) so that trustees can assess the organization's overall strength of performance meaningfully.
- Work with CEO/Superintendent to provide board training, as necessary, to understand how the organization is achieving the board approved goals.

What the Academic Excellence Committee Should Not Do

One of the biggest pitfalls for Academic Excellence Committees is to engage over *inputs*—the means by which the organization pursues its mission—rather than *outcomes*—the objective data used to assess how well the organization is meeting its mission. Inputs are management level issues, which should be handled by the CEO/Superintendent. Outcomes are what the board should be focused on and governing towards. The best Academic Excellence Committees help CEO/SUPERINTENDENTs set clear goals for the year of outcomes that are related to the mission and then set up checkpoints throughout the year at which they meet with the CEO/Superintendent to monitor progress towards those goals.

Other activities Academic Excellence Committees should NOT be involved in:

- Evaluating teachers
- Selecting, designing, or reviewing the quality of curricula
- Planning professional development for teachers
- Interacting with teachers or other staff members on a regular basis (i.e., daily or weekly)
- Interacting with families or students on a regular basis (i.e., daily or weekly)
- Presenting themselves as an outlet for staff, family, or student complaints or concerns that have not first been formally addressed to the CEO/Superintendent

Committee Membership

While it can be useful for some members of the Academic Excellence Committee to have a background in education, it is by no means necessary in order to be an effective committee member. Many effective Academic Excellence Committees do not have educators on the committee. We find that the key functions of the committee—helping the CEO/Superintendent to set ambitious goals and then monitoring data to assess progress towards those goals—are often well met by people with strong analytical skills; these people need not be educators.

What questions should the committee be asking?

- What is the ultimate goal of our organization? (must be measurable)
- How we will know, on an annual basis, that our students are making progress towards this goal?
- How will we know during the course of the year that our students are making progress towards our annual goals?
- When will the board receive updates on students' academic progress this year?
- What data will the board receive at each of these check-in points?
- What results does the CEO/Superintendent expect to see at each check-in point that would tell us we are on track to meet our annual

goals?

- Is there an evaluation/feedback process in place for all staff members under which they receive a formal written evaluation,

Coversheet

2020-2021 School Calendar and Instructional Minutes

Section: III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION
Item: M. 2020-2021 School Calendar and Instructional Minutes
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: 2020-2021 TEACH Academic Calendar DRAFT 06-20-2019.pdf

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

2020-2021 INSTRUCTIONAL CALENDAR

MONTH	FIRST WEEK					SECOND WEEK					THIRD WEEK					FOURTH WEEK					FIFTH WEEK					INSTRUCTIONAL DAYS	MINIMUM DAYS	PUPIL FREE DAY	LEGAL HOLIDAY	UNASSIGNED DAY
	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.					
JULY 2020			1	2	3*	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	20	21	22	23	24	27	28	29	30	31	0	0	0	1	0
AUGUST 2020	3	4	5	6	7	10*	11	12	13	14	17	18	19	20	21	24	25	26	27	28	31					16	3	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 2020	*	1	2	3	4	* 7	8	9	10	11	14	15	16	17	18	21	22	23	24	25	28	29	30			19	5	2	1	0
OCTOBER 2020				1	2	5	6	7	8	9	12	13	14	15	16	19	20	21	22	23	26	27	28	29	30	22	5	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 2020	2	3	4	5	6	9	10	* 11	12	13	16	17	18	19	20	23	24	25	* 26	* 27	30					15	2	0	2	4
DECEMBER 2020		1	2	3	4	7	8	9	10	11	14	15	16	17	18	21	22	23	* 24	* 25	28	29	30	* 31		14	3	0	2	6
JANUARY 2021					* 1	4	5	6	7	8	11	12	13	14	15	* 18	19	20	21	22	25	26	27	28	29	13	3	1	2	5
FEBRUARY 2021	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	10	11	12	* 15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	25	26						19	4	0	1	0
MARCH 2021	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	10	11	12	15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	25	26	29	30	31			19	4	0	0	3
APRIL 2021				1	2	5	6	7	8	9	12	13	14	15	16	19	20	21	22	23	26	27	28	29	30	20	3	0	0	2
MAY 2021	3	4	5	6	7	10	11	12	13	14	17	18	19	20	21	24	25	26	27	28	* 31					20	4	0	1	0
JUNE 2021		1	2	3	4	7	8	9	10	11	14	15	16	17	18	21	22	23	24	25	28	29	30			8	5	1	0	0
																				TOTALS						185	41	4	10	20

IMPORTANT DATES

Independence Day	7/3/2020
First Day of Instruction	***8/10/2020***
Labor Day	9/7/2020
Veteran's Day	11/11/2020
Thanksgiving Holiday	11/23/2020 - 11/27/2020
Winter Recess	12/23/2019 - 1/10/2020
Second Semester Begins	***1/11/2021***
Dr. Martin L. King Day	1/18/2021
Presidents' Day	2/15/2021
Spring Recess	3/29/2021 - 4/2/2021
Memorial Day	5/31/2021
TPES Kinder Culminating Ceremony	06/10/2021 9am
TAT 8th Grade Culminating	6/10/2021 2pm
TTCHS Graduation	06/09/2021 5pm
Last Day of Instruction	***6/10/2021***



LEGEND

- *School Closed / Holiday*
- *TEACH Minimum Days (Teacher PD)*
- *Teacher In-Service PD Day (No Students)*
- *Back to School / Open House Days (Minimum Day)*
- *First and Last Day of School/Semester*
- *TEACH Summer Institute for Staff*

Coversheet

Facilities Update

Section: IV. Facilities Report
Item: A. Facilities Update
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: Teach projects 6-15-20.pdf

Teach Projects:

10000:

- **The roof in the main building and MPR leaks have been repaired and sealed**
- **Other drains have been cleaned out and sealed to prevent leaks**
- **Leak in the girl's restroom from second floor repaired**
- **The roof where the trash bin is located has been repaired**
- **The privacy fence has been installed and completed**
- **MPR custom cabinets for storage will be installed 6-16-20**
- **Painting of the entire building will be completed by 6-30-20**
- **General maintenance and cleaning is being done**

10045:

- **The privacy fence has been installed and completed**
- **The roofs were inspected, and some leaks were found, The sealing of the roof for leaks has been completed**
- **The project of the awning was discussed and new ramp drawings were agreed upon. Waiting for architects to submit drawings for permits.**
- **General cleaning is being done**

1750:

- **The special drains required by the city have been installed and completed**
- **We are in contact with Impact to bring all paperwork and permits to us, that the inspector requested to complete the final for plumbing. All that would be left would be the fire final. The fire Marshalls office is now open and taking appointments**
- **General cleaning is being done**

8505:

- **Relocation of the wall in the classroom to enlarge the room has been completed**
- **General cleaning is being done**
- **The painting of the accent walls has been completed**
- **Painting out the outside of the buildings has been completed**
- **The main floors have been cleaned and waxed**
- **Cleaning of the rugs will commence the week of 6-30-20**

10600:

- **The plans have been submitted to the county for the building, plumbing, demo, electrical, permits on 5-8-20. We are currently waiting on the county to finish reviewing the drawings for approval to get permits issued**

10616:

- **General maintenance is being done**
- **Painting is being done on all floors**
- **Upkeep of the grounds is also taking place**
- **All necessary repairs are being done**

Coversheet

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Section: V. School Site Reports
Item: A. TEACH Academy of Technologies
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH_Academy_MonthlyBoardReport_19-20 .pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

May 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2019-20

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: **Maintain minimum enrollment level of 450 students and keep attrition below 3 students**

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 450 and maintain ADA

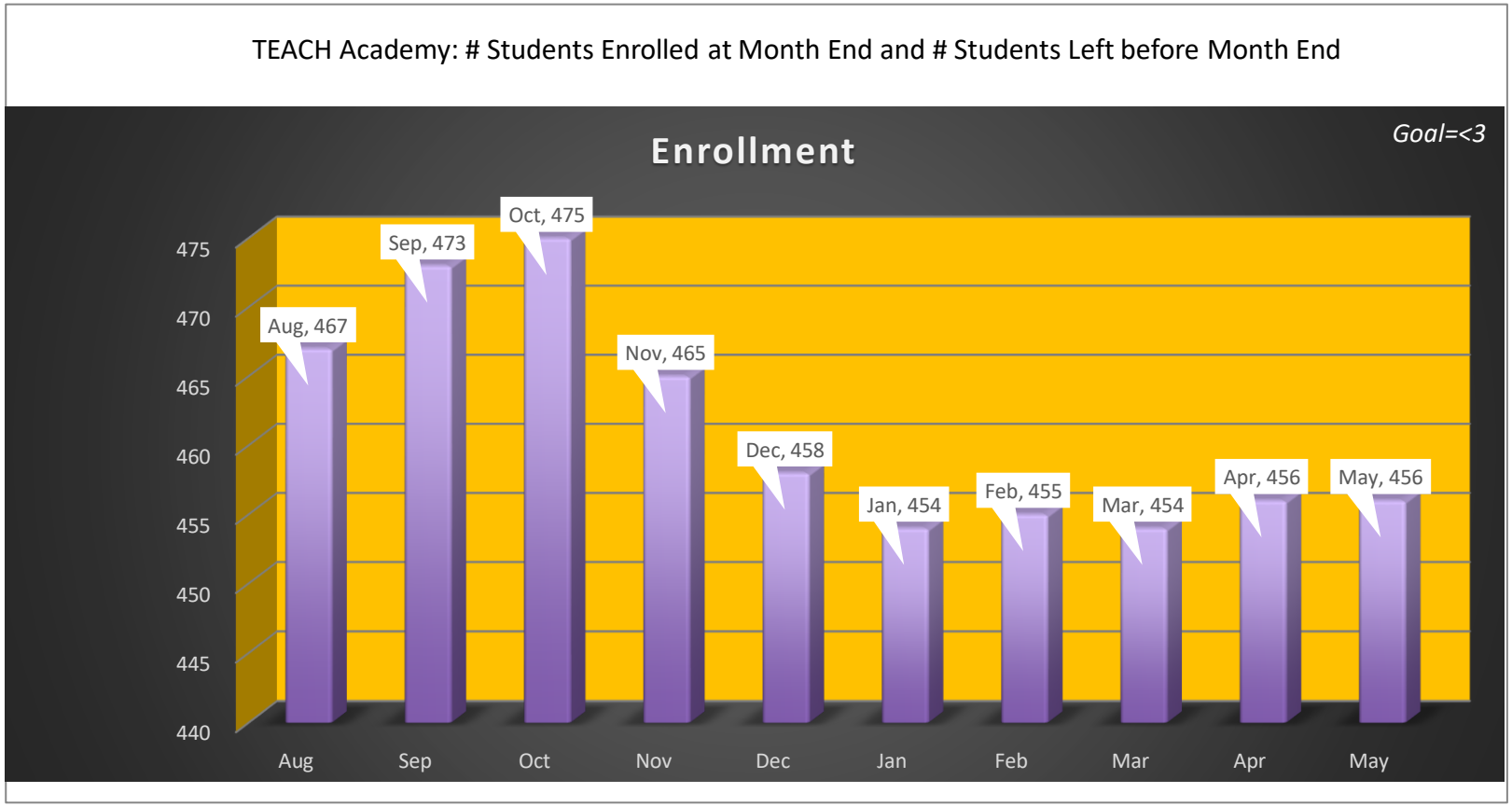


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

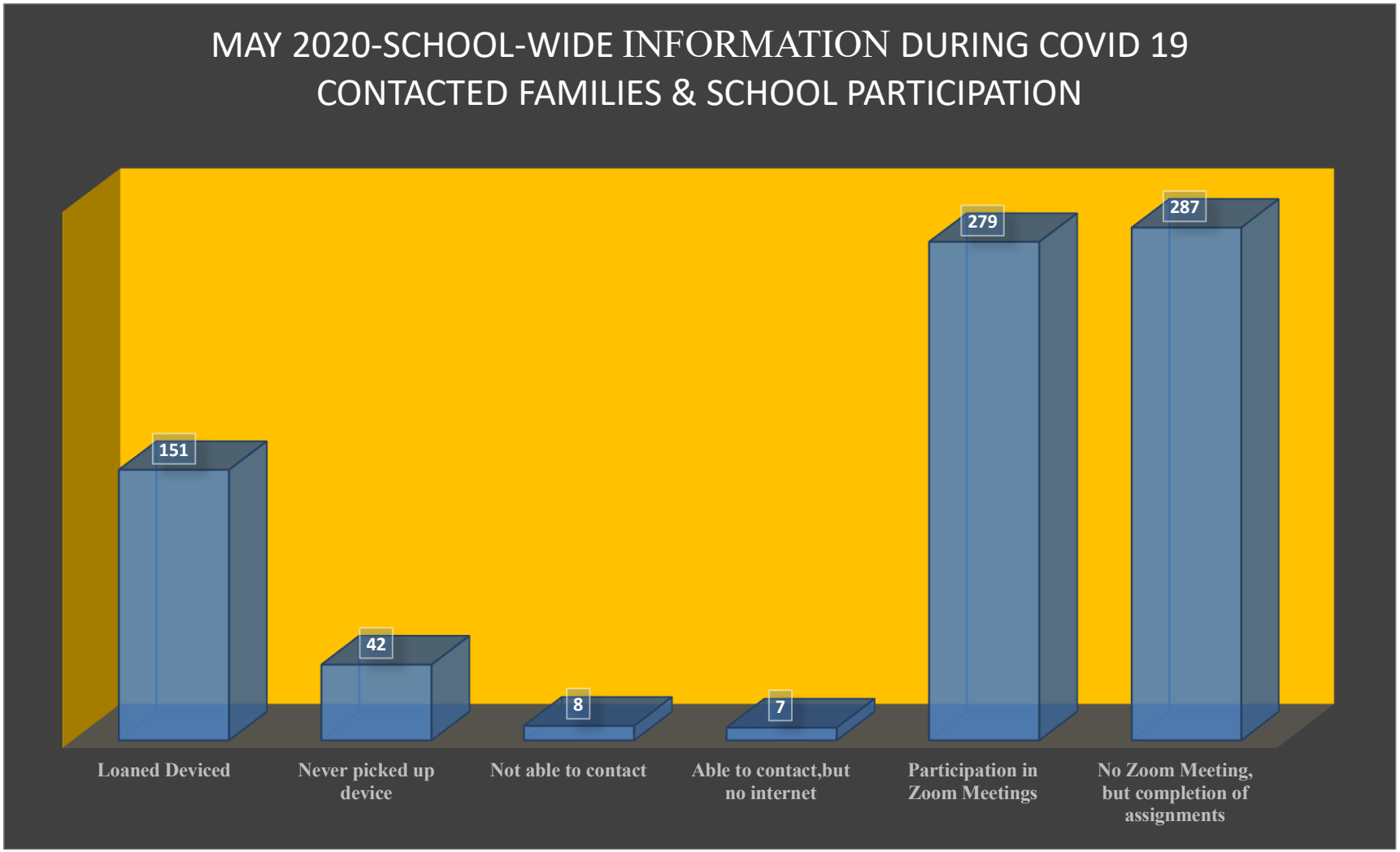
a) Students have moved to a different city or out side of the country.

b)

c)

ENGAGEMENT

School Contacted Families: 93%



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

The student's participation changes from Zoom participation for completion of assignments

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2019-2020

Student Attendance

Goal: **Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)**

Summary Status: Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

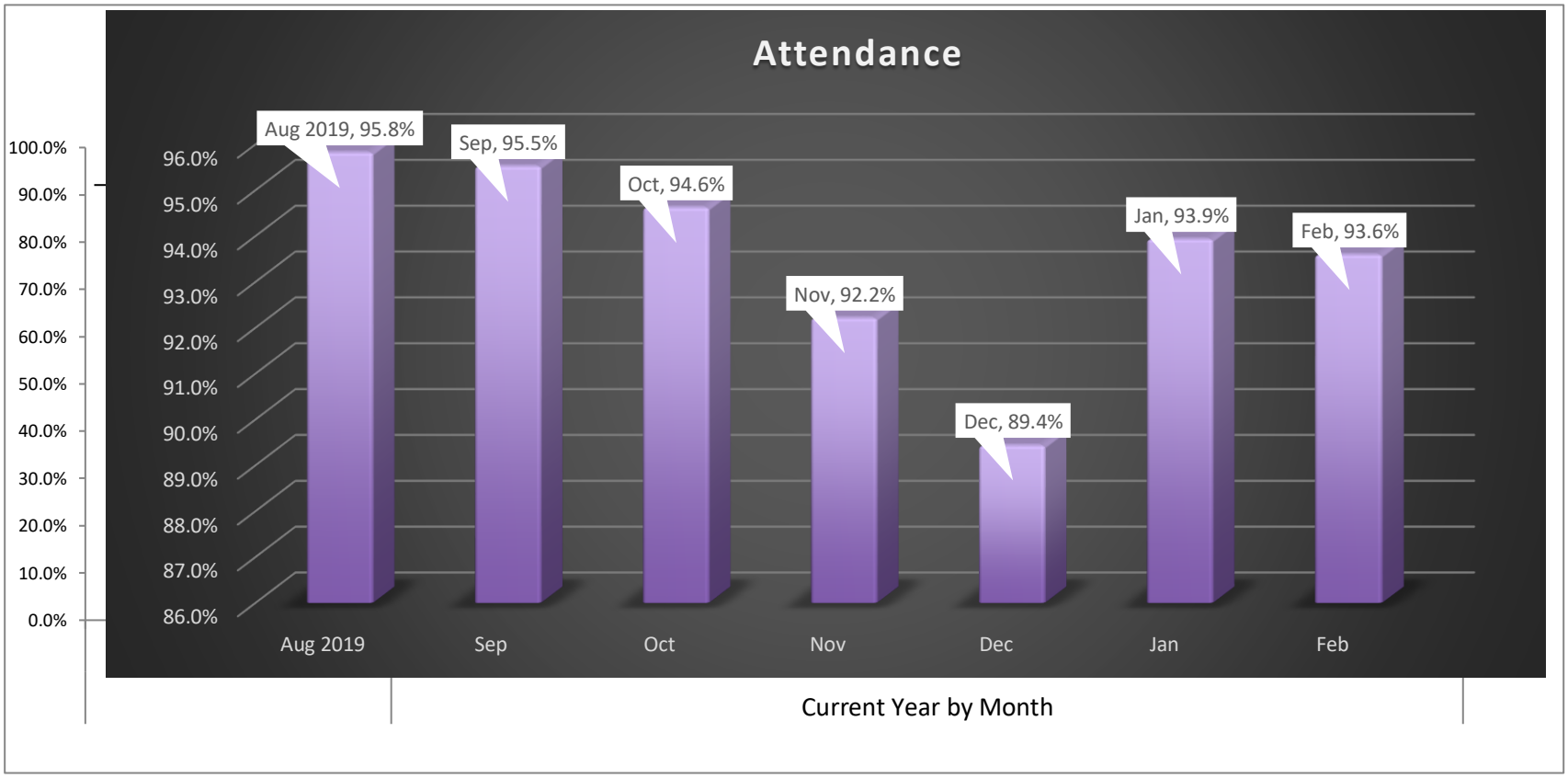


Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2019-20

Academics - Student Grades

Goal: **90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects**

Summary Status: Increase of passage of classes

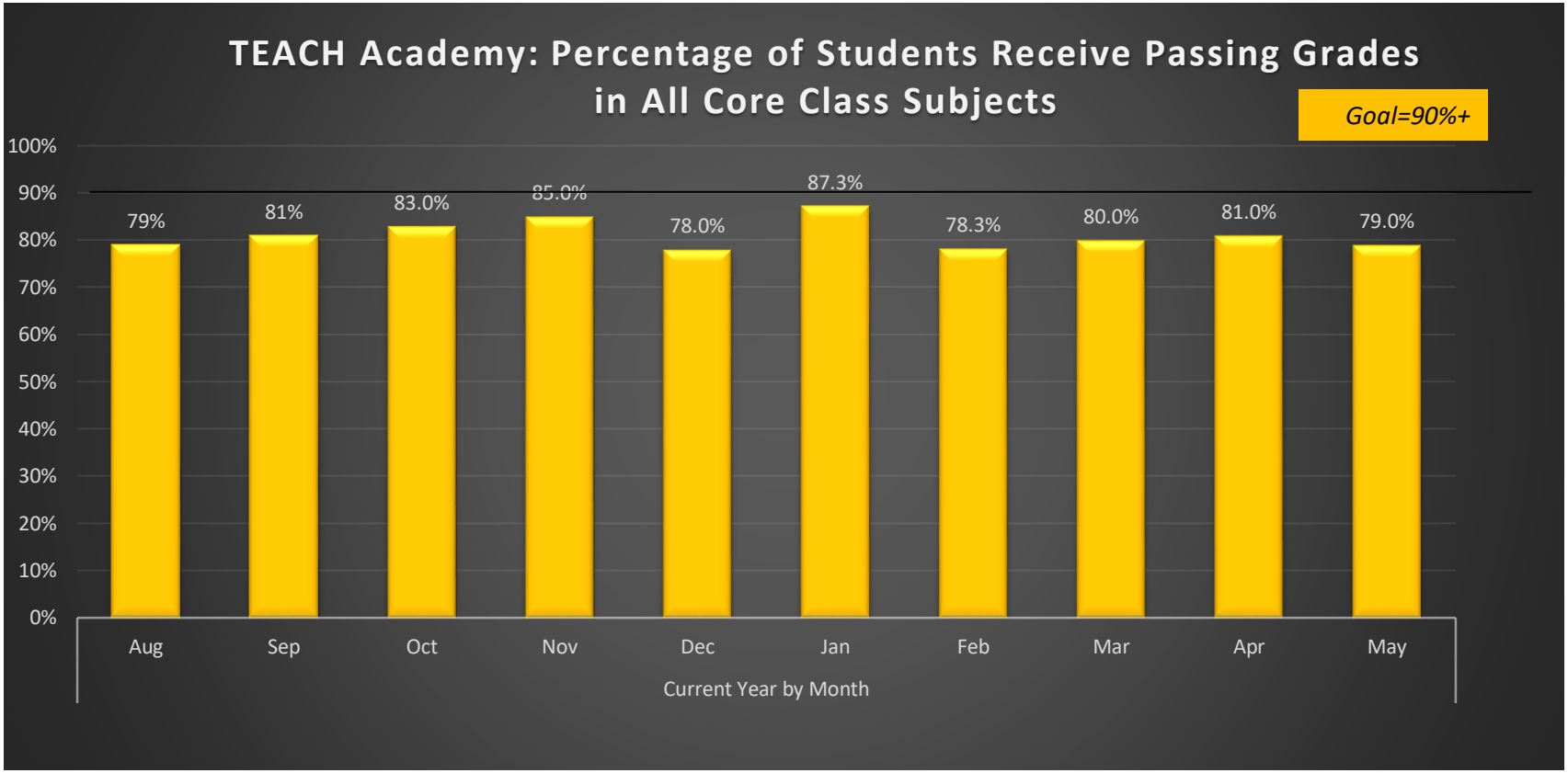


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2018-19

Student Suspensions

Goal: **Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)**

Summary Status: Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension

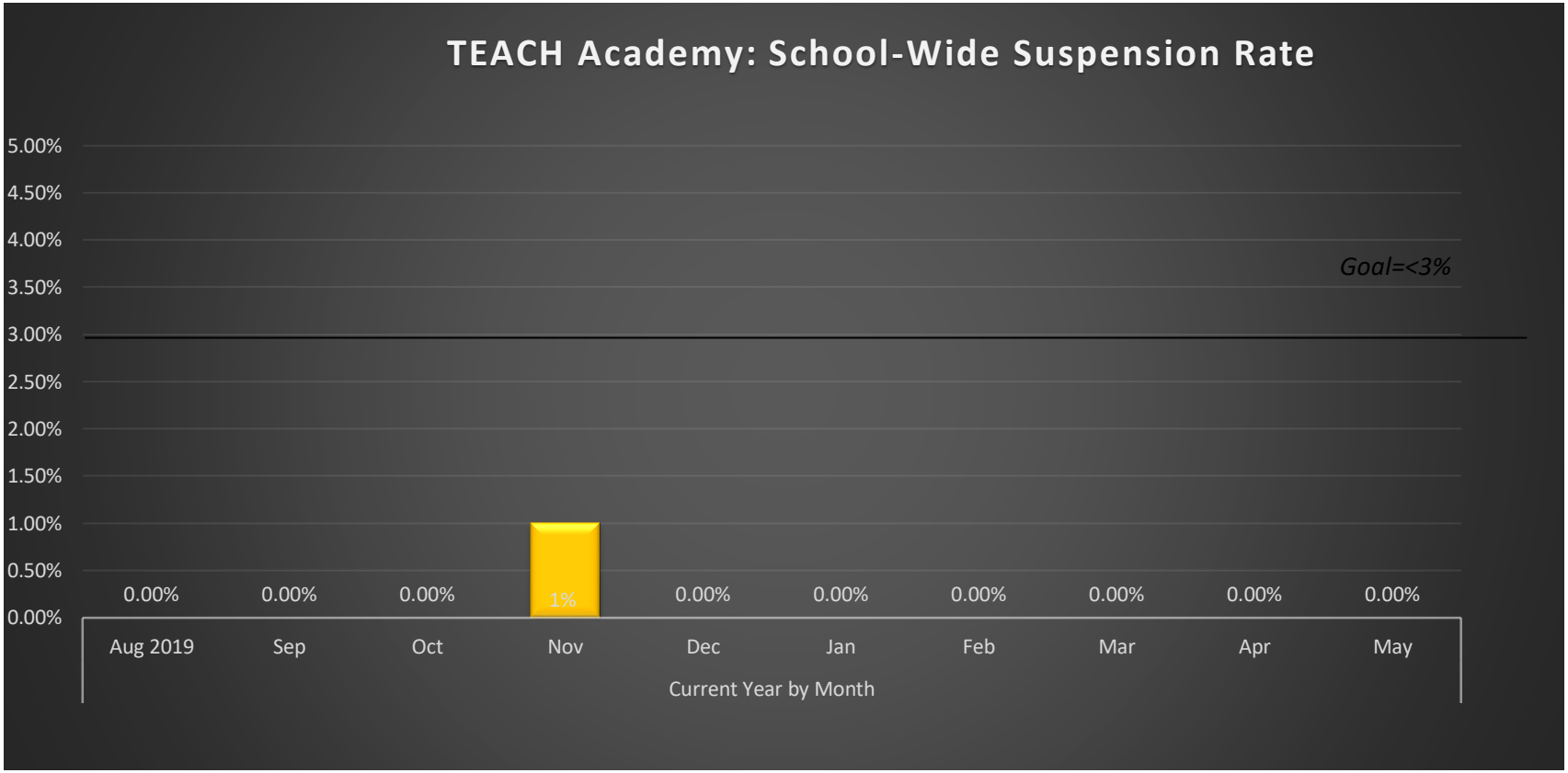


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support

b)

c)

Coversheet

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Section: V. School Site Reports
Item: B. TEACH Tech Charter High School
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: JuneTEACH_TechMonthlyBoardReport.xlsx (1).pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

Jun-20

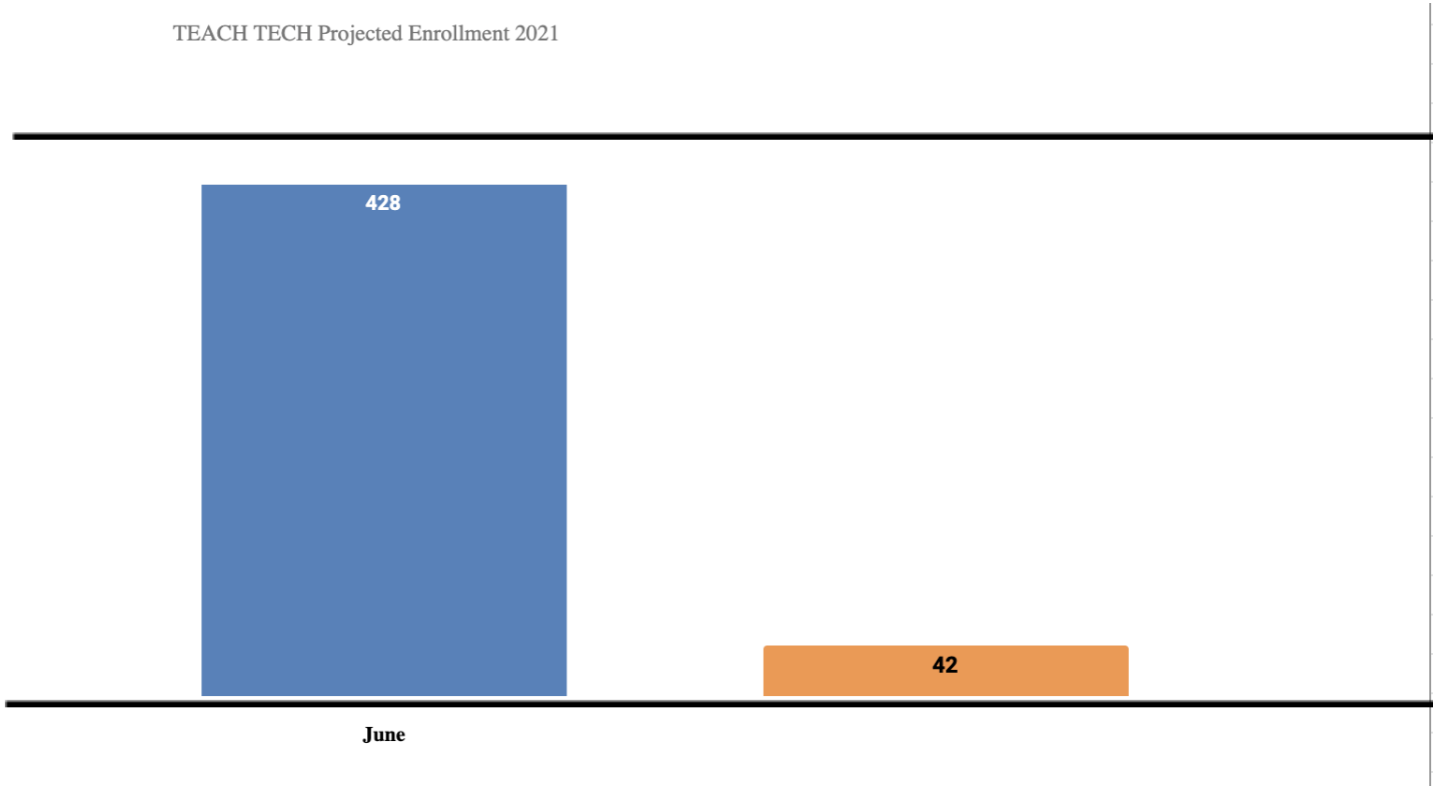
CONFIDENTIAL

000000TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Technology: School Goals Report 2019-20

Enrollment Projections

Goal: **Mximize enrollment 460-470**

Summary Status: I am conducting various enrollment efforts with our prent liason Mr. Ramirez.



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Enrollment Efforts: Open House, Mailers, Orientations, Canvasing, Welcome Packet

Academics - Student Grades

Goal: **100% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects**

Summary Status: Report cards will be mailed this week.





Summer Bridge and Summer School

Goal: **Provide**

Summary Status: We have called returning students for summer school and are enrolling incomoing 9th grade students for summer bridge.



Summer Priorities

Goal:	**ReOpen in accordance of the LA DPH and CDE guidance**
Summary Status:	We are just starting to plan.

Enrollment
Reopening bell Schedule
Facilities maintenance
Sanitizing products
Order curriculum